



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



*In Memory of*  
**STEPHEN SPAULDING**  
*1907 - 1925*  
*CLASS of 1927*  
**UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN**

W.H. & H. 1927

DA  
670  
B4  
A8  
170













THE  
[ ANTIQUITIES  
OF  
BERKSHIRE.

---

By *ELIAS ASHMOLE*, Esq;

---

V O L. III.

---



---

L O N D O N:

Printed for W. M E A R S, at the *Lamb* without *Temple-Bar*, and J. H O O K E, at the *Flower-de-Luce* against *St. Dunstan's Church* in *Fleetstreet*. MDCCXXIII.

1917

ENTIRETY

AMOUNT

THE

1917

1917



1917

THE



THE  
ANTIQUITIES  
OF  
BERKSHIRE.

\*\*\*\*\*

VOL. III.

\*\*\*\*\*

BRAT Hundred.

BRAT,

\*\*\*\*\*  
S a Vicaridge in the Hundred  
of *Bray*, of which it is the  
only Parish; Patron the Bi-  
shop of *Oxford*; Incumbent  
the Reverend Mr. *Browne*.

*Camden* says, the *Bibroci* inhabited these  
Parts, who submitted themselves to *Julius*  
Vol. III. B *Cæsar*;

3-19-35 mar

*Cæsar*, upon his crossing the *Thames* not far from hence, and this he partly deduces from the Name *Bibracte* in *France*, now contracted into *Bray*, and seems to think no Place corresponds so exactly to the Situation of the *Bibroci* as this. I have not indeed heard of any Remains of *Roman* Antiquity found here, but in all the adjacent Parts they have occurred, so that these Parts might in all probability be not unknown to the *Romans*.

Against the North Wall of the Chancel, towards the East, is a large Monument, containing the Busto of a Man in a Gown, leaning his Hands on a Scull: By him his Wife, holding a Book in her Hands; and this Inscription. under them.

*If what I was thou seekest to know,  
These Lynes my Character shall shew,  
Those Benefits that God me lent,  
With Thanks I tooke, and freely spent;  
I scorned what Plaines could not gett,  
And next to Traason hated Debt;  
I loved not those that stir'd up Strife,  
True to my Friend, and to my Wife;  
The latter here by me I have,  
We had one Bed; and have one Grave;  
My Honesty was such, that I  
When Death came, feared not to dye.* In



In the said North Wall is another Monument, in which are the Figures of a Man and his Wife, kneeling at a Desk, engraven on Brass Plates, with the following Inscription.

*When Oxford gave thee two Degrees in Art,  
 A Love possessed thee Master of my Heart.  
 Thy Colladge Fellowship thou left'st for myne,  
 And nought but Death could sep'rate thee  
 [from thine.*

*Thirty Five Yeares we lived in wedlock Bands,  
 Conjoynd in our Hearts as well as Hands.  
 But Death the Bodies of best Friends divides,  
 And in the Earth's close Womb their Reliques  
 [hides;  
 Yet here they are not left, but so was, that they  
 May rise more Glorious at the Judgment Day.*

Under the South Wall, near the East End of the South Ile, lies a Marble Grave-stone with the following Inscription on it.

MEMORIÆ SACRUM  
 Viri Honoratissimi Domini  
 THOMÆ STEWKELEY,  
 de Marsh, in Comitatu Somerset, Militis.  
 Qui natus 4<sup>o</sup> die Aprilis, Anno Dni. 1569.  
 fidelis, et dilectus,  
 Gratia plenus, et dierum,  
 B 2 *fali-*

( 4 )

*felicitèr expiravit.*

*Ipsò Redemptionis nostræ die 12 Aprilis,*

*Anno Dni. 1639. Etatis suæ 70.*

*Sit Deo Gloria.*

On another Grave-stone, on a Brass Plate, are the Figures of a Man in a long Robe, standing on a Cushion, a Cap on his Head, and his Wife by him drest in the Habit of her Times, and this Inscription underneath their Feet.

**Hic jacet Willielmus Laken, Miles,  
nuper unus Justiciariorum de  
Banco Dni. Regis, filius quon-  
dam Ricardi Laken, Militis: qui  
quidem Willielmus obiit 6 Die Men.  
Octobris, An<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1475. Et Dna.  
Sybella uxor ejus, filia et una here-  
dum Johannis Syterwalt, quondam  
Dni. de Cleaver.**

**Quorum animabus propicietur  
Deus. Amen.**

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is the Figure of a Man in Armour, between his two Wives, his Feet resting upon a Tree, with this Inscription underneath them.

**Hic**

**Hic** jacet Thomas Foxley, Armiger,  
**qui** obiit secundo Die Novemb.  
 An. Dni. 1436. et Margeria ac  
 Theobalda uxores ejus.  
**Quorum** animabus propicietur  
**Deus. Amen.**

On another Marble Grave-stone, lying  
 near the former, is this Inscription.

I. N. R. I.  
*Cruce Christi ✠ Christiana gloria,  
 sub hoc vexillo Fidei Catholica,  
 Et Resurrectionis beata spe,  
 Ecce Monumentum  
 Dominae Honorabilis vereque nobilis  
 ANNÆ SANDYS de Foxleys,  
 in Parochia Bragæ.  
 Diu hic versata fuit nobiscum,  
 vita sancta innocentia,  
 in sacra munificentia,  
 in proximos liberalitate,  
 assiduis in egros Eleemosynis,  
 Nec uno solum angulo, sed ubique  
 illius præluxit celebritas,  
 Armorum denique et alma fama statuta,  
 dictis votivis precibus,  
 et in Deum devote fufis,  
 evolavit in requiem aternam  
 Die 21 Januarii,*

Anno

( 6 )

Anno Dni. 1639.  
Ætatisque sue 84<sup>9</sup>.

Upon another Marble Grave-stone, lying farther in the South Ile, is a Representation of Sir John Focke lying between his two Wives; and this Inscription under them.

..... jacet Dominus. Johannes de

Novembris, Anno Domini, Mil-  
lia . . . . .

Cujus anime propitietur Deus.  
Amen.

On a Grave-stone in the middle of the South Ile, on a Brass Plate, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet GULIELMUS SMITHE, Ar-  
miger, quondam Sereniss. Regi-  
ne Elizabethæ, ad Arma, et scutel-  
las fortis, que officia prius ha-  
buit ex dono Mariæ Regine, qui  
postquam digna laude vite sue  
cursum in fidei orbitis Princ-  
pum transgressisset, obiit 28<sup>o</sup> Die  
Octobris, Anno Dni. 1594. Æta-  
tis autem sue 84<sup>o</sup>.

Upon

Upon another Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of BARTHOLOMEW SMITH, Gen. who dyed the 15th of June, 1638. aged 78.*

Upon a Grave-stone, lying at the Foot of the former, under the Figures of a Man and his Wife in their usual Habits, on Brass, is this Inscription.

*Pray for the Soules of John Fowler, And his Wyfe; which John deceas'd the 24 Day of August, in the Year of our Lord 1479.*

*On whose Soules Thesu have Mercy.*

Under this are the Figures of his two Daughters.

On another Grave-stone, in the said Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth buried the Body of Mrs. ELIZABETH PARRY, Wife to HENRY PARRY of New-Windsor,*

*Gen-*

( 8 )

*Gentleman, Daughter  
to JOHN PAGE, Esq; of  
this Parish. She  
died the 29 of May, in  
the Teare 1659.*

On the South Side of a great Pillar,  
erected between the South and middle Ile;  
is fixed a Brass Plate, bearing the Effigies  
of a Man and his Wife praying at a Desk,  
and under them is this Inscription.

*Neere unto this Place lyeth buried the  
Bodies of ARTHUR PAGE, of Walter  
Okeley, in the Parish of Bray, and  
County of Berks, Gent. who had to  
Wife SESSELY BROWNESOPP, Daugh-  
ter of WILLIAM BROWNESOPP, Esq;  
They had Issue one Son, EDWARD  
PAGE. The said Arthur deceased the  
23 Day of Decemb. An<sup>o</sup>. 1610. and  
the said Sessely died the 12th Day of  
March, An<sup>o</sup>. 1598.*

On a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone;  
under the Communion Table, is this In-  
scription.

*Hic jacet Magister Willielmus  
Dyer, quondam Vicarius Ecclesie*

*de*

( 9 )

de Bray, qui obiit ultimo Die Januarii, An<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1440.

Cujus anime propicietur Deus.  
Amen.

Lower, on the same Grave-stone, on a Brass Plate, is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Dni. Thome atte  
Lude, Capellani.

Cujus anime propicietur Deus.  
Amen.

Not far from the Entrance into the Chancel, is a Grave-stone bearing the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH  
MOSSE, Widdow of FRANCIS  
MOSSE, Citizen and Scrivener  
of London, who departed  
this Lyfe the 4th of March, in  
the 67th Year of her Age,  
Anno Domini, 1662.*

On a Grave-stone, lying on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Under this Marble resteth JAMES  
HUCKELL, Esq; who was Servant  
to Three Princes, Queen Elizabeth,  
Vol. III. C King*

King James, and King Charles; in  
Office Groom, Yeoman, and Serjeant  
of the Larder to the said Princes 40  
Yeares. He lived in holy Wedlock with  
**KATHARINE BROWNE**, of Sur-  
rey, 48 Yeares and halfe, with much  
Comfort and Happiness, and dyed in  
the Faith of Christ, Nov. 13. 1641.  
aged 81.

*Loe, here a Friend enclosed, now at rest,  
Whose Soule, no doubt, is placed by the best.  
His Purse was open both to Rich and Poore,  
To Friend and Foe, so likewise was his Doore.  
He aym'd at Peace in all his Course of Lyfe,  
He hated Difference and avoyded Strife.  
From whence it may be said he is in Bliss,  
Which Christ affords to none but those are His.  
He hath a Conquest, being gone before,  
Our Combatts are to come, our Sorrowes more.*

*Lastly, his Office found his Livery,  
sued now, bearing date 1641. Nov. 13.  
To whose Memory **KATHERINE** his  
Wife, as a Memoriall of her Affection  
to her deceased Husband, imposed this  
Stone.*

On a Marble Grave-stone, Eastward  
of the former, is the following Inscrip-  
tion.

*Here*



*Here under lyeth the Body of JOHN RIXMAN, Gent. who deceased at his House at Maydenhead, An<sup>o</sup>. Dni. 1620. and of his Age 66. for whome, MARY, his only Wife, caused this Stone to be layd, and erected this Monument in the Wall, 1620.*

This mentioned Monument is set in the North Wall of the Chancel.

Under the East Window of the North Ile is a large Brass Plate fastened in the Wall, whereon is engraved the Figure of *William Norris* in Armour (sometime Usber of the Black Rod to the most Noble Order of Garter) over which is his Mantle, having St. *George's* Arms in an Escutcheon incircled with the Garter thereon. Behind him are Figures of his six Sons; before him kneels his Wife, and behind her six Daughters. Beneath this Plate, in the Wall, is also a Black Marble bearing the following Inscription.

*WILLIAM NORREYS, of Fifeild, in Bray, Esquire, who was Usber of the Parliament House, and of the Noble Order of the Garter, a Gentleman Pensioner, Controller of the Workes of*

Windfor-Castle, and Parkes there,  
and Keeper of Folli-John Parke, which  
Offices he had by the Gift of Queene  
Mary, and enjoyed them during Lyfe,  
most faithfully serving his noble Soue-  
raigne Queene Elizabeth; a Justice  
of the Peace of Berks-hire; ever of  
honest Behaviour and good Reputation,  
favouring the vertuous, pleasuring  
many, hurting none, dyed at his House  
of Fyfeild, 16 Aprilis, 1591. at the  
Age of 68 Teares, after he had been  
married 43 Teares, and had Issue 6  
Sons and 6 Daughters, and is inter-  
red by his Ancestors, under the Stone  
graven with his Armes here before lying.

*Innocuus vixi, si me post funera ladas,  
Caeleſti Domino facta (ſceleſta) lues!*  
MARIA ex Fortescuorum familia adhuc ſuperſtes,  
*Vidua relictæ ſupra dicti Willielmi*  
Norreys, hic Monumentam, ſuis expenſis, optimo ſuo  
*Marito defuncto curavit fieri*  
9 Auguſti, 1592.

Directly under the laſt mentioned In-  
ſcription lyes a Black Marble bearing  
this Inſcription,

**RELICTA NON AMISSA.**

*Under here lyeth the Body of*  
**ANNE CLERKE, late Wiſe to**  
**HER.**

( 13 )

**HERCULES CLERKE, Esquire,**  
*who if God so please, meaneth to be buried*  
*nigh this Stone. She dyed the*  
*3d Day of July, 1641. aged 46.*  
*A little before her Death*  
*She used these Words, Lord*  
*Jesus Christ for thy Mercies*  
*sake, come quickly, Lord Jesus*  
*come quickly, even so be it.*  
**SIC DONEC.**

North of this Stone is a Grey Marble Grave-stone, on which, on a Brass Plate, is the Figure of a Woman in her usual Habit, and under her Feet is this Inscription.

**Here lyeth Ursula Androwes, the**  
**Daughter of Richard Androwes,**  
**of the County of Southampton, Es-**  
**quire, and late Wife of Henry**  
**Norres, Gent. which Ursula decea-**  
**sed the 18th Day of June, An.**

**Ani. 1560.**

**whose Soule God pardon.**

On a small Black Marble Grave-stone, lying near the North Wall, is this Inscription.

*Here*

*Here lyeth the Body  
of JUDITH, the eldest  
Daughter of RICHARD  
BARNES, and HANNAH  
his Wife. She departed  
this Lyfe the 6  
of August, 1651. Aged  
five Yeares and foure  
Moneths.*

On a lesser Grey Marble Grave-stone,  
adjoyning to the last, is this Inscription.

MARY BARNES, *the  
Daughter of RICHARD  
BARNES, of this Parish, Gentleman,  
died the 18th of Decemb. 1650.*

Lower in the North Ile lyes a Grave-  
stone, with the following Inscription on a  
Brass Plate.

Anno Dom. 1567. Elizabethæ Re-  
gine 10 Mense Nov. 17<sup>o</sup>.

*Domino parvus eras, nec nomina sperne Litille:  
Ingenui, atque animi pondere magnus eras.  
Sapies eras pietate, tamen nunc doctibus audas,  
Omnibus ethereo maximus orbe sedes.*

D. THOMÆ LITILLO *viro Ar-  
migero, et pto JO. SAR. posuit.*

On

On another Plate, lower than the former, is this Inscription.

Although thou called were but Little by thy Name,  
 In Witt thy Mind and Godlyness, full great yet wee  
 Yet where thou wast before but greater, through <sup>[in fame]</sup> ~~De-~~  
 Thou greater now, hast rest in Heav'n, for ever to <sup>[true place]</sup> ~~live~~  
 Indure.

On another Brass Plate, fixed in a Stone somewhat Westward of the former, is this Inscription.

*Here, underneath this Marble Stone, lyeth  
 buried the Body of CLEMENT KELKE,  
 Gent, who had to Wife ELIZ. Daugh-  
 ter to Alderman BECHER, he was  
 borne at Bristow, and was a Citizen  
 of London, a Merchant Venterer,  
 and Free of the Haberdashers, being  
 the Age of 70 Teares, deceased this  
 24th of Sept. An<sup>o</sup>. Dom. 1593.*

In a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone near the West End of the North Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried the Body of THOMAS  
 LAWRENCE, of Bray, in the County of  
 Berks, who dyed the 28th of October, 1603.*  
 On

On a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, in the Body of the Church, are the Figures of a Man and his Wife, and under them this Inscription.

**Orate pro animabus Roberti Fowler, et Agnetis uxoris ejus, ac omnium fidelium defunctorum: qui quident Robertus, obiit . . . Die Mensis . . . Anno Dni. M<sup>o</sup> D<sup>o</sup> CCCC.**

**Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.**

Under this Epitaph are the Figures of five Sons and five Daughters.

On a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

*It was assign'd by God above,  
Two Brethren which did dearly love,  
Both of them at one Tyme should dye,  
And both within one Grave do lye.  
ROBERT and RICHARD WINCH they hight,  
To Heaven their Soules have made their flight,  
What greater Joy can bee than this,  
From Earth to Heaven, from Bale to Bliss.*

To

To Rich ne Poore they shew no Dore, but open handed still,  
 Nor envious Rage in all their Age, could ever work his will.  
 This I dare say, well seated Bray, since first she had her be-  
 Nurf not two such that . . . . such in Lyfe and death agree-  
 [ing,  
 [ing.

*These two loving Brothers were both  
 buried the 25th of December, 1618.*

Upon another Grave-stone is this In-  
 scription.

*Heere lye interred the Bodies of  
 THOMAS CHERRY, of Maydenhead,  
 in this Parish, who dyed 14th Sept.  
 1657. Anno Ætatis 61<sup>o</sup>.*

*And of ELLEN his Wife, who died  
 19th Sept. 1657. Anno Ætatis 59<sup>o</sup>.*

*They lived together in Wedlock  
 35 Teares, and had 8 Sons and one  
 Daughter, and were both interred  
 here in one Grave, Sept. 20. 1657.*

*Heere lye also the Bodies of WILLIAM  
 CHERRY and THOMAS CHERRY,  
 Sons of WILLIAM CHERRY,  
 fourth Son  
 of the said Thomas and Ellen.  
 They were aged 4 Teares.*

On a Brass Plate in a Grave-stone, under the Feet of a Man lying between his two Wives, all three habited in the Fashion of their Times, is this Inscription.

**Orate pro animabus Willielmi  
Smith, Agnetis, et Matilde uxorum  
ejus ; qui eandem Willielmus obiit  
.....  
Quorum animabus propicietur  
Deus. Amen.**

In the Body of the Church, on another Brass Plate fixed in a Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

**Orate pro anima Johannis Bird.  
Cujus corpus jacet hic humatum.**

In a MS. Book of Heraldry, wrote in 1601. communicated to me by a Gentleman, I find Pedigrees of the following Persons of this Place.

**COUPER.**



## COUPER.

John Couper, of  
Totworth, in  
Com. Hunting-  
ton, and of E-  
verdon, in Com.  
Bedford.

William Cou- Dorothy, Daughter  
per, of Boveney, to Richard Hill, of  
Com. Bucks. Dorney, Com. Bucks.

2 Frances	Sylvester Cou-	Margaret, Mary Ux...
3 Anthony	per, of Bray, Daughter	Gardner, of the
4 William	in Com. Berks. to John Nor-	Temple, Lond.
	ris, of Bray.	Student.

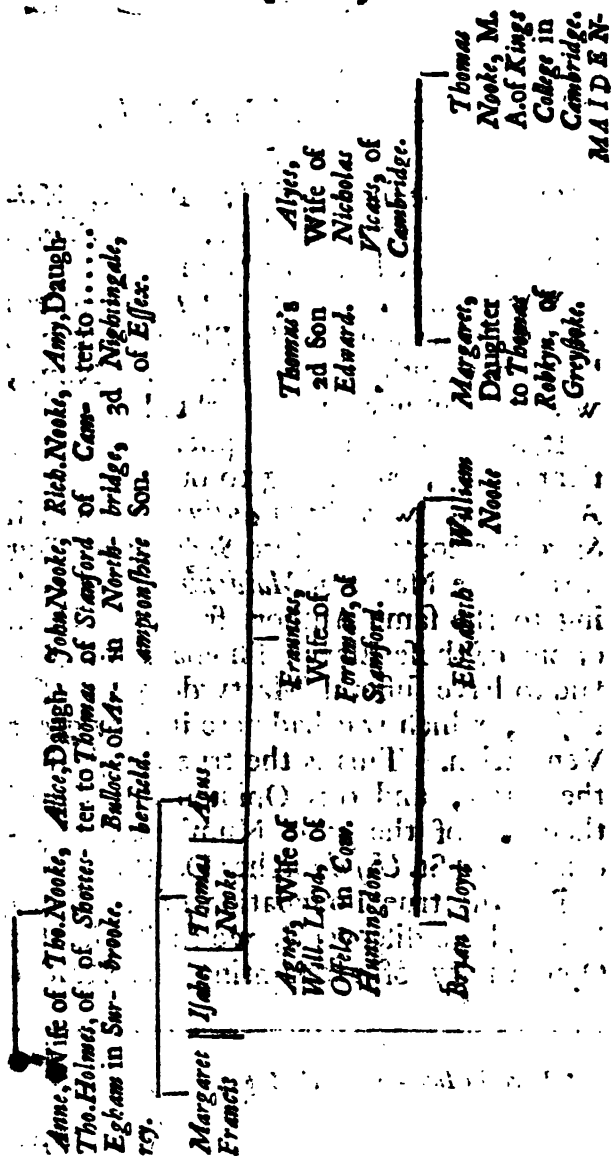
2 Morris	Williams	Mary	Elizabeth
3 Frances	Couper		

N O O K E.

Richard Nook, of Dorothy, Daughter  
Brey, Com. Berks. to .....

Agnes, Daughter Tho. Nook, Eliz. Daughter Julian, Daugh-  
to Tho. Seaveley, of Shottes- to Robert Al- to Robert Wai-  
of Thorne in York- brooke, in wood, of Broyne, tynghley, of Lau-  
shire, 2d Wife. Com. Berks. 1st Wife. rence. Walham

Eliz. Clem. Ux. Foban, Margaret, Kath. Ux. Anne  
Wife of Thomas Wife of Robert  
John Smewyn, of... bert Sharps, Benet, of  
Tyle, of of Law- Geb- of Norley. Stanes in  
Wyndfor rence- byns. Middlesex  
Walham,  
Com. Berks



# MAIDENHEAD,

Or as some have falsely called it, *Maidenbith*, is the only Village, besides *Bray*, in the Hundred of that Name.

We are not ignorant that *Hitbe* agrees to the Situation of the Place; but we have that Authority for the other Name, which ought never to be slighted.

It is of no great Antiquity. The antient Name, according to our \* greatest Antiquary, was *South Alington*, which *Stow* has contracted into *Sudlington*. But it took the Name of *Maidenhead*, according to the same Author, from the Head of one of those Eleven Thousand Virgins, said to have suffer'd Martyrdom with *St. Ursula*, which was had here in very great Veneration. This is the true Original of the Name, and this Opinion the World then had of the great Numbers that accompanied *St. Ursula* in her Death.

But the true Foundation of this Story having been discover'd, we shall take this Opportunity of acquainting the Reader

---

\* Leland's *Itinerary*, Vol. II. p. 3.

with it. It will deserve the more credit, because it comes from a Roman Catholic Writer, and he too one of the greatest of his \* Order. In a very ancient MS. Martyrology, older than the general Ignorance of the Monks, he tells us he met with the following Words: *Ursula & Undecimilla*, VV. MM. i. e. *Ursula* and *Undecimilla*, Virgins and Martyrs. This *Undecimilla*, the Name of one Virgin only, came afterwards through Ignorance to be changed by the Monks into *Undecim milla*, i. e. *Eleven Thousand*, which by degrees came generally to prevail.

About two Miles above the Town Northward, there was formerly a Ferry at a Place called *Babham End*; so that 'twas not till after a Bridge was built at *Maidenhead*, and the Road brought that Way, that the Place began to flourish.

*Leland* says, at the West End of the Bridge, in his Time, was a great Wharfage of Timber and Fire Wood, which came out of *Berkshire*, out of the Woods of the Forest of *Windsor*, and out of the great *Fryth*.

This Town was first incorporated by the Name of the Fraternity or Guild of

---

\* *Simondus the Jesuit*.

the Brothers and Sisters of *Madenbeitb*, in the 26th of *Edward III.* and *John Husbands*, Citizen and Blader of *London*, bequeathed 100*l.* in Money to obtain a certain Revenue, sufficient for a Chanter to one Chapel, which was dedicated to St. *Andrew* the Apostle, and St. *Mary Magdalen*. In consideration of this 100*l.* the Prior and Convent of *Hurley* obliged themselves to find one Chaplain for the said Chapel.

In the 30th of *Henry VI.* the Patent-Roll, dated *Dec. 20.* recites this Grant, and confirms it with the Addition of several new Privileges. *Tho. Mattyngham* was constituted the first Chaplain.

After the Reformation it was incorporated by the Name of *Warden* and *Burgesses*, and it continued so till the Reign of King *James II.* who granted them a new Charter, and incorporated them by the Name of *Mayor* and *Aldermen*, with Liberty to chuse a High-Steward and a Steward. So that their present Constitution is a High Steward, a Mayor, a Steward, and ten Aldermen : Out of these last mention'd they chuse two Bridge-masters every Year. The Mayor, the Steward, and the Mayor for the Year preceding, are Justices of the Peace. The Mayor is Clerk of the Market, and Coroner :

He is likewise Judge of the Court; which he is obliged to hold once in three Weeks, and often, by Adjournment. The Mayor and Aldermen chuse two Serjeants yearly, who bear the Mace. They have a Goal within the Corporation, not only for Debtors, but also to secure such Felons as shall happen to be taken there. The Mayor holds a Session twice a Year, and, in Conjunction with the Aldermen, has Power of making By-Laws for the Good of the Corporation.

They have a very good Market here every *Wednesday*, and three Fairs in the Year; on *Wednesday* in *Whitsun* Week, on *St. Mary Magdalen's* Day, i. e. 22<sup>d</sup> of *July*, and on that of *St. Thomas* the Apostle.

The Revenue of the Corporation is but small, consisting chiefly of the Toll of the Market, the Toll of the Bridge, and three or four small Tenements.

The Town is situated in two Parishes; part of it in *Bray*, and part in *Cookham*, though they have a Chapel peculiar to the Corporation, founded by Mr. *John Husband*. The Minister is chosen by the Inhabitants in a Common Hall, called for that purpose. He is not obliged to attend the Bishop's Visitation. His Income is by Subscription, saving 14 Nobles

bles from the Crown, in Consideration of the 100 *l.* above-mentioned, which was paid into the Exchequer at the Dissolution of Monasteries, a good House, Garden and Orchard, a Close called *Little Eastmore-Hill*, given him by one *Mr. Townsend*, of *Staple-Inn*, and a small Slip of Meadow, lying in *Foreleys*, given by the Founder *Mr. John Husbands*.

*James Smith*, Esq; Citizen and Salter of *London*, in the Year 1659. erected an Alms-house in that Part of the Town which is in *Cookham* Parish, and endowed it with 40 *l.* a Year. It consists of eight Houses for eight poor Men and their Wives, so that every House has yearly 5 *l.* and every Person a new Gown once in two Years. To this Benefaction of her Husband's, *Mrs. Smith*, his Widow, gave 8 *l.* a Year more to the said Hospital, & *c.* 1 *l.* to every House to buy them Wood. The Salter's Company are the Trustees of this Charity.

*Mr. Smith* left also 5 *l.* 4 *s.* a Year to be distributed in Bread, 2 *s.* every Sunday to the Poor of *Maidenhead*, on *Cookham* Side, and to the Poor of the same Parish at large.

He gave also the Minister of *Maidenhead*, 1 *l.* a Year for preaching a Sermon on Charity every *New Year's Day*, and as much



Much to the Minister of Cookham for preaching another on *Easter Monday*, and administering the Sacrament to the poor Alms-People.

His order'd besides to be paid yearly,

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
To the Church-Wardens of Cook-	0	05	0
ham;			
To the Clerk of Cookham,	0	10	0
To the Chapel-Wardens of Mai-	0	05	0
denhead;			
And to the Clerk of the same	0	10	0
Place,			

On a small Stone over the Alms-House, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*These Alms-Houses were erected, and built at the sole and proper Cost and Charges of James Smyth, \* Esquior, Citizen and Saltier of London, in the Year of our Lord, 1659.*

Mr. Ralph Pool gave 10 *l.* a Year, issuing out of his House called *Munkendons*, for the Poor of *Maidenhead*, to be distributed in Bread, 4 *s.* every Sunday.

Mrs. *Pade* settled a Farm of about 147. a Year to buy Cloth to clothe the Poor of *Maidenhead* yearly; by Trustees chosen within the Corporation.

One Ring, a Taylor, gave a Tenement worth about 8 li a Year, to be distributed yearly among such poor House-keepers as receive no Alms within the Corporation.

Mr. *Richmond* gave a Tenement of 10 li a Year to put out poor Boys Apprentices.

Mrs. *Merrill* gave 5 li a Year, to hire out of her Houses in *Maidenhead*, to teach five poor Boys to read and write.

Four Pounds a Year was given for the same purpose by Mr. *Abraham Spoon*; and another Sum to put out Apprentices: But his Gift is not for above 20 Years to come.

The Bridge is maintained by the Corporation, for which they have the Tolls allow'd them both over and under the Bridge; to which may be added three Trees given by the Crown yearly out of the Forest of *Windsor*, towards repairing the same.

The Barge Pier divides the two Counties of *Buckingham* and *Berks*.

About the middle of the Town stands the small Chapel before-mentioned, wherein is only the following Inscription, on a Black

Black Marble Grave-stone, in the middle  
 of the Chapel, in Capitals.

Here lyeth interred the  
 Body of John Whitefield,  
 Esq; who dyed the 9th Day  
 of Aprill, in the 21st Year of  
 our Lord, 1667.  
 In the 46th Year of his Age.

Here lyeth also interred  
 the Body of Mrs. Hannah  
 Whitefield, Widd. and Relict  
 of the said John Whitefield,  
 who dyed the 17th Day  
 of July, in the 1665.  
 Aged 49.

In an MS. in the Possession of Thomas  
 Richardson, of the Middle Temple, Esq;  
 and F. R. S. is the following Account of  
 an Estate (in this Place) formerly in the  
 Possession of the Hospital of St. Nicholas at  
 York, and at the Dissolution passed into o-  
 ther Hands, which the following Passage  
 gives you a full Account of.

Page 80. *Parcell. Possessio. nuper Dim.*  
*Anne de Cleva ac antea Parcell: Possessio-*  
*onum superi Monasterii de Bustlesham,*  
*alias Bisham, in Com. Præd.*

**F**irma scituus Manerii de *Fues*, cum suis  
 pertinentiis scituariis, jacentibus, &  
 existentibus, in *Madenheth*, in Parochia  
 de *Bray*, cum omnibus edificiis, hortis,  
 pomariis, gardinis, terris, pratis, leasuris,  
 pasturis, ac cum omnibus aliis commodi-  
 tatibus quibuscunque dicto Manerio spe-  
 ctantibus, sive pertinentibus, exceptis om-  
 nibus grossis, arboribus, boscis, subbos-  
 cis, Wardis, Maritagis, Mineralibus, &  
 quarr. Cumis letis, vis. franc. pleg. rele-  
 viis, herietis, finibus, Amerciamenis,  
 quietis, rescatis, redditibus bonis, catallis,  
 serviciis nativorum, felon. & fugit. felon  
 de se & in exigend. prædict. condemnat.  
 & legati, wass. & extrahut quorumcunque  
 & omnibus advocacionibus Ecclesiarum &  
 Capellarum quorumcunque dicto Mane-  
 rio spectant. & pertin. sic nuper dimiss.  
*Ricardi Noke*, per literas Patentes pro  
 term. Ann. expirat reddendo inde per  
 Annum, vij l. xiiij s. iiii d.

Firma totius illius pastur. vocat. *Laver-*  
*more*, jacen. & existen. ad finem orien. Vill.  
 de *Madenheth*, in Parochia de *Cookeham*,

in

in dicto Com. *Bark.* cont. per estimat.  
 acr. terr. viz. int. past. nup. *Willielmi Danc*  
*vers.* gener. ex parte orien. & prat. nuper  
*Thome. Martin.* Ar. ex parte occident. &  
 campum voc. *Cookeham Ray.* ex parte bo-  
 real. & communem Mariscum ibidem voc.  
*Forghmore.* ex parte austral. simul cum una  
 agr. pastur. jac. in *Maydenbed Field.* in  
 Paroch. de *Cookeham.* pred. incultur. ibi-  
 dem voc. *Brokesere.* juxta Portam nuper  
*Alicie. Buckland.* voc. *Kernhorles* tenente  
 extenden. in uno capite versus occiden. su-  
 per viam que ducit de *Maydenbedd.* usque  
 in *North Towne* & in occiden. sup. claus.  
 dictæ nuper *Alicie* modo vel nuper in herb.  
 sive occupatione *Roberti Perck.* vel assign.  
 ann. redd. vj s. viij d. Ac totius ill. sepa-  
 rat. Piscar. in rivolo et aqua *Thamisis* de  
 terr. insul. voc. *The Eighth.* in eadem a-  
 qua ex parte Com. *Barks.* Que quidem  
 Piscar. in aqua pred. extenden. sexx pedes  
 ex parte orien. de *Madenbeth Bridge.* per  
 totum distritivoli aque *Thamisis* usque quen-  
 dam locum in eodem rivolo voc. *Riddel*  
*Pole.* Abuttan. super Paroch. de *Clewes.*  
 ann. redd. viij s. Que quidem premissa  
 sunt parcell. dict. Man. de *Ives.* infra pred.  
 Domini de *Braie* except. omnibus grossis,  
 Arbor. bosc. subbosc. miner. & quarr. pre-  
 miss. sic nuper dimissis *Rogero Amyce.* Ar.  
 (inter al) per literas Patentes per term.  
 ann.

ann. expirat. reddendo inde per annum,  
xiii s. viii d.

Firma totius illius tenementi & quatuor  
claus. cum suis pertin. jacen. & exist. apud  
*Boynhill*, ex parte *Brais* contin. per. estim.  
decem acr. terr. infimol. jac. al. dict. *Boyn-*  
*hill Clofes*, in dicto Com. *Barks*. Quod  
quidem Tenementum et ceter. premisse  
sunt parcell. Maner. de *Ives*, infra Dol  
min. de *Brais*, predict. nuper dimiss. pre-  
fat. *Rogerd Aoyce*, per. literas Patentes  
modo expirat.

Reddendo inde per Annum,	l. s. d.
Perquis. Cur. ibidem communi-	0 06 8
bus annis,	00 16 8
Past in Ree Simple, Summa to-	
talis Manerū de <i>Ives</i> , infra	16 14 9
Dominium de <i>Brais</i> , per	
Annum,	

The Manor of *Ives*, per Annum, xvi l.  
xiii s. ix d. was Sold to Sir William Gar-  
way, Kt. in Fee Simple, by Indenture  
dated the xxiii<sup>th</sup> Day of October, 1617.

In an MS. Visitation Book, I find the  
following Pedigree of the Family of *Ans-*  
*ley* inhabiting here.

Tbo.

Tha. Aunsley, of  
Aunsley in Not-  
tinghamshire.

..... Daughter to William  
Parker, of Maydenhead.

Hen. Aunsley,  
of Mayden-  
head.

Dorothy, Daughter to John  
Kempe, of Twickenham,  
Com. Middlesex.

Joan, Wife  
of .....  
Atkynson.

Edmond Aunsley,  
of Maydenhead.

Margaret, Daught.  
to Sir Tho. Speeke, Kt.  
of North Lavington,  
Com. Somerset.

Maryel Cecilia

Frauncis,  
2d Sonne.

Henry  
Aunsley.

Elizabeth.

Anne.

RIPPLES.

## RIPPLESMORE Hundred.

## WINKFIELD,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*; Patrons are the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of *Salisbury*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Gunnis*.

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
THOMAS WINDER, Son of  
CUTHBERT WINDER, somtyme  
Vicar of this Parish, and  
Brother of SAMUEL WINDER,  
late also Vicar of this  
Parish; which Thomas Winder was  
a Cittizen of the Citty of  
London; and he hath given  
severall Legacies for ever,  
as well to the Poore, and to the  
Vicar and Clearke of this Parish;  
as also to the Poore and Minister,  
and Clerke of the Parish of  
Wokingham, and to the Poore of  
the Parish of Warfeild, who  
departed this Lyfe the 16 of January,  
1651.*

On



On another Marble Grave-stone, laid at the Feet of the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of CUTHBERT WINDER, eldest Son of JOHN WINDER, who after a Pilgrimage of 44 Yeares, rendred up his Soule into the Hands of his Redeemer the 8th of July, 1654. leaving behind him 4 Sons, THOMAS, JOHN, CUTHBERT, and BARTHOLOMEW.*

At each Corner of the Grave-stone is engraved,

ECCE QUID ERIS.

In the East Wall of the South Ile, is on a Brass Plate a Figure of one of the Yeomen of the Guard in his Coat, holding his Halbard in his left Hand, and his right giving a Loaf of Bread to two poor Men; beneath which is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS MOUNTAGUE, borne in this Parish, where also he dyed, March 31. 1630. when he had lived almost 92 Yeares,*  
F 2
and

*and had byn a good part thereof a Teo-  
man of the Guard, and a Freind to the  
Poore.*

## C L E W O R T H,

Is a small Village, distant about a Mile from *New Windsor*, on the Banks of the River *Thames*, and a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, was called *Clure* in Domesday Book. Patrons are *Eton College*. Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Horn*, Senior Fellow, and Vice-Provost of that College.

In the South Ile is this Inscription engraved about a Grave-stone, in Saxon Characters:

*Heret . . . . .  
William Mane de Southcas . . . . .  
passants par ici ptez pur l'alme  
Dieu. Amen.*

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, is this Inscription in Capitals.

*He that lyeth under this Stone,  
Shot with a Hundred Men himself alone;  
This*

*This is true that I doe say,  
The Match was shot at Oldfield at Bray.  
I will tell you before you goe hence,  
That his Name was MARTYNE EXPENCE.*

In the East Window of the Chancel is the Figure of a Priest in his Habit, under whom are these Words yet remaining in Saxon Characters:

..... Johannis Coningham, Recto-  
ris .....  
Benefactorum suorum qui hanc  
seu tran .....  
Anno Dom. ....

On a Grave-stone, laid on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Epitaph.

*Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS  
HAYES, borne 1613. dyed  
the 12th, and was buried the 24th of  
November, 1663.*

On another Grave-stone, adjoyning, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of ALEXANDER  
HAYES, Gent. borne 1578. dyed the 9th,  
and was buried the 14th of August, 1661.*

On

*Here lyeth interred  
the Body of Francis  
Blomer, † Gentheldman,  
who departed this Life  
the 17 Day of March, Anno Dom.  
1672. aged 75. Teares.*

*Here also lyeth the Body of  
- 50 - Katherin his Wife, deceased  
Sept. 25. 1680. aged 77.*

On another course Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Sub hoc  
Posita sunt Sepulchrales  
Roberti Mason, de Agro  
Salopiensi, Generosi.  
Exuvia,  
qui obiit  
4bris.  
Anno Dni. 1680.  
Ætatis sue 56.*

In the same Ile, on a course Free-stone Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

---

† Sic. Orig.

M. S.

M. S.

*Hic jacet Corpus* JOHANNIS  
CROMPTON, Collegii Regal.  
Cantabr. Scholaris, filius

natus max. JOH. CROMPTON,

M. D. ex ELIZABETHA,  
filia ANDREÆ MEALE,  
de Midhurst, in Comit.

Suffex, M. B. qui de sanitate  
corporis parum sollicitus,  
dum animo excolendo  
nimis vacabat tunc  
consumptus, obiit

X Die Januarii, 1702.

Anno Ætat. XX<sup>o</sup>.

On a Tomb, on the South Side of the  
Cemetery, is this Inscription in Capitals,

*Here lyeth the Body of James  
Durdant, Gent. who departed  
this Life the 18th of January,  
1661. in the 76 Yeare of his  
Age.*

In an MS. Heraldick Visitation, made,  
as I take it, in 1601. is a Pedigree of the  
Name and Family of Carmonds of this  
Place, viz.

Nicholas Carmond,  
of Cleworth, in Berks.  
John,  
2d Son.

William Carmond,  
of Cleworth.

John Carmond,  
of Cleworth.

Thomas Carmond,  
of Cleworth.

Richard, 2d Son.	John Carmond, of Cleworth.	Alice, Daughter to Robert Chamber, of Bray.	Andrew, 3d Son.
Richard, 2d Son.	Margaret, Wife of Prebent Nooke, of Brays.	Thomas Carmond.	Alice, Wife of Sylvester Hyden, of Cookeham.
John.	Edith, Daugh- ter to Rich. Hill, Widdow of .....	James, Wife of Thomas Hall, of Wyndeser.	
	Brown.		

OLD.

## OLD WINDSOR,

Is a small Village lying near the Bank of the *Thames*, and a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Ripplesmore*, and Deanery of *Reading*, in the Gift of the Lord Chancellor ; present Incumbent is the Reverend Dr. *La Croze*.

In this Place is a Seat belonging to the Lord Viscount *Weymouth*.

In the middle of a fair Marble Slabb, on a raised Tomb, on the North Side of the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in her usual Habit, and near them the following Verses.

*A faithful Husband, and his loving Wife,  
With their obedient Son here buried lye :  
All which, by their religious Course of Life,  
Left good Examples to Posterity.  
And though their Bodies now sleepe in the Dust,  
Their Soules, in Heaven, live among the Just.*

On another Plate of Brass, under the Man's Feet, is this Inscription,

*Here lyeth interr'd the Body of HUM-  
FREY MICHELL, Esquire, and Sur-  
veyor*

Here lieth interred the Body of Cap-  
taine RICHARD GRIFFIN, who depart-  
ed this Life the 29th of July, 1660.

Here also lieth the Body of Martha,  
Wife of the said Richard Griffin, who  
has departed this Life the 8th Day of May,  
1692. in the 63d Year of her Age.

On another Marble Grave-stone, ad-  
joining, is this Inscription.

Here lieth JOHN WEST,  
late of Stepney-Heath,  
in the County of Midd.  
who dyed the 28 Day  
of February, 1685. aged  
82. and left behind him

one Daughter, ELIZABETH,  
wife of JOHN FOWNEY,  
Gent. of this Parish.

On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-  
stone lying under the North Window  
of the Chancel, is the following Inscrip-  
tion.

Here, in Expectation of a joyfull  
Resurrection, resteth the Body of  
Mr. FRANCIS KIBBLEWHITE, who  
died



*died the 7th Day of December, in the Teare  
of our Lord, 1651. He tooke to Wife  
ELIZABETH, the Daughter of  
RICHARD WYATT, Citizen  
of London.*

Near this is another Brass Plate, fixed  
to a Grave-stone, bearing the following  
Inscription in Capitals.

*Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH  
KIBLEWHITE, Wife of FRANCIS KI-  
BLEWHITE, Gent. by whom she had  
4 Daughters, viz. ELIZABETH,  
FRANCES, SIBELL, and MARY. She  
dyed the 10th of February, Anno Dni.  
1647. Etatis sue 45.*

On the same Stone, in Capitals, on a  
Copper Plate, is this Inscription.

*Here also lyeth the Body of  
Frances Dottin, Wife of Hen. Dottin,  
Gent. and second Daughter of Francis  
Kiblewhite, Gent. and Eliz. his Wife.  
She dyed the 26 of May, An. Dni. 1701.  
Etatis sue LXVI.*

On a Grave-stone, underneath the Al-  
tar, is the following Inscription.

*Here*

*Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS  
PULTON, Gent. the Sonn of Mrs. ANNE,  
and Grandson of Sir THOMAS  
ADAMS, Knight and Baronet, late  
Lord Mayor of London, who  
departed this Life the 7th Day of  
January, 1672. aged 22 Years  
and 5 Months.*

*Here also lies the Body of the  
said Mrs. Anne Pulton, who  
departed this Life the 28th Day of  
Aprill, Anno Domini, 1706.  
Aged 77.*

On a fair Monument, fixed to the North  
Wall of the Chancel, in double Columns,  
is this Inscription.

P. M. S.  
*Parentum cineres suus hic adauget  
Virtute et traduce et proprio conspicuus,  
JOHANNES MICHEL,  
Vir in pessimis temporibus audacter bonus,  
in quibus  
nemo amicis amior,  
propior propinquis,  
a semet magis remotus,  
Reliquit superstites  
Matrem, Uxorem, Fratrem, et Filium*  
In-

( 49 )

*Ineffabile suo lucro, damnum suorum  
Tandem cum redcem CAROLUM vidisset*

*Charus Deo et Hominibus,*

*Ad natale redit solum,*

*Curas et sepulchrum,*

*Annos quot habuit, tot vixit,*

*seculi moribus parum aequans,*

*Multum suis.*

*Plene quinquagenarius expiravit,*

*Octobris XXI.*

*Anno Domini, MDCLXI.*

*Here lyeth interr'd ANNE,*

*Daughter, and sole Heiress*

*of ISAACK RUDSTON, of*

*Boughton Mounchelsea,*

*in the County of Kent, Esq;*

*Wife of SAMUEL, and Mother*

*of JOHN and HUMPHREY*

*MICHEL. She was afterwards*

*married to WILLIAM DUKE,*

*of Richmond, in the County*

*of Surrey, Esq; whose Relict*

*she dyed the 24th Day of*

*October, 1669. in the 81st*

*Year of her Age.*

On the other Column is this.

*Here lyeth also interr'd*

*Benet, Daughter, and Co-heiress*

Vol. III.

H

(with

( 50 )

(with her Sister ELIZABETH,  
afterwards Dame Oxenden)  
of MATTHEW READ, of  
Folkeston, in the County of  
Kent, Esqr, and Wife of JOHN  
MICHEL. She dyed the 12th  
Day of Octobr. 1683. in the 63d  
Year of her Age, leaving Issue  
JOHN, the only surviving  
Branch of this Family.

P. M. S.

*Hic juxta situs est*  
HUMPHRÆDUS MICHELL,

Deo servus, }  
Regi subditus, } *Fidelis*  
Ecclesiæ filius, }

*Fratrem, quem vivum amore summo  
Mortuum Pietate et Justitia pari  
Prosecutus est;  
Nepotemque et vivens & moriens  
Filii loco habuit.*

*Calibem vitam agens,  
Procul omni ambitu, procul negotiis,  
Deo & studiis solum vacavit.*

*Cursum peregit;  
Fidem servavit:  
Eam, quæ per charitatem operatur.*

*Cujus  
Hospitium alendis pauperibus,  
Richmondia, extructum,*

*Illu-*

( 51 )

*Illustre Testimonium.*

*Vitam cum morte commutavit*

XVI Novembris,

Anno { Domini, MDCXCVI.  
          { Etatis, LXXXIV.

*Pietatis & Grætidinis μνημόσυνον*

*Posuit Nepos*

*Unicus ex hac domo superstes,*

JOHANNES MICHEL.

On a Black Marble Monument, encha-  
sed in White, fixed to the East Wall, is this  
Inscription.

*Sub hoc Monumentum*

*jacet corpus Thomæ Pulton, &*

*Societate Lincoln. Armig. filius Edwardi  
Pulton, et Annæ Uxoris ejus, mortuus est  
pater, sed mater adhuc inter vivos, filia  
fuit Illustrissimi Viri Tho. Adams, Baronett.*

*Qui quondam fuit Major Civitatis Nobilissimæ*

*Londini defunctus, natus fuit sexto Die  
Augusti, Anno Do. 1648. Juvenis honestus et*

*Moribus perquam bonus ex hac vita*

*migravit septimo Die Janu. Anno Domini,*

*1671. Etatis suæ vicesimo tertio*

*tacite hic quiescit corpus justorum*

*expectans Resurrectionem.*

On a Black Grave-stone is this Inscrip-  
tion.

H 2

Hic

*Hic jacet*  
Ursula Sontley, *Uxor*  
*erat* Roberti Sontley,  
in Sontley, Com. Denbeigh,  
*Armig.* & filia Thomæ  
Corbet, de Longnor, Com.  
Salop, *Armig.*  
Obiit 10 Decem.  
1671.  
*Ætat. sue 63.*

On a White Grave-stone is this In-  
scription.

*Here lyeth the Body of*  
Mrs. Elizabeth Orlebar,  
*the Daughter of*  
John Orlebar, *Esqr.*; and  
Elizabeth his Wife,  
*Daughter of John Whitefield,*  
*Esqr.* of Maidenhead, in  
*this County. She died*  
*the 28th Day of Sept. 1703.*  
*in the Eightieth Year of her Age.*

On a Black Marble enchased in White,  
on the North Wall, in two Columns, is  
this Inscription,

*Here*

*Here lyeth the  
Body of John  
Powney, Esqr;  
who died the 27 of  
January, 1678.  
in the 61 Year  
of his Age.*

*John Powney, the  
only Son of the  
above-named John  
Powney, died  
February the 24th.  
Anno Do. 1684.  
Ætat. sue  
38.*

*Here lyeth the  
Body of Mrs. Elizabeth,  
the Wife of  
John Powney, Esq;  
of this Parish: She  
was the Daughter  
and Co-heir of Mr.  
John West, late of  
Poplar, in the County of  
Middlesex. Shee  
died the 20th of  
November, 1672.  
in the 47th Year  
of her Age.*

On a fair White Marble Monument,  
fixed to the same Wall, is this Inscription.

*Sacred to the Memory  
of JOHN POWNEY, of this Parish, Esqr;  
the 3d of the Name which adorns these Walls,  
and was an Ornament to the Place he lived in.*

*Having been a great Example of  
Piety towards God,  
Loyalty towards his Prince,  
Affection towards his Relations,  
Munificent towards his Neighbours.  
He died in the bloom of his Age  
yet ripe in Vertue, and fit for Heav'n,  
leaving*

( 54 )

*leaving*

*a Widdow full of Sorrow,  
and three Sons full of Hopes.*

*He departed this Life the 30th of October,  
1704.*

At the West End, on a Black Marble  
Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of JAMES WELDON,  
Esq; Son of GEORGE WELDON,  
of Cookham, in the County of Berks,  
Esq; and of MARY his Wife.*

*He was borne in this Parish, January IX.  
MDCXLVIII. and dyed here in July XX.  
MDCXXXVI.*

*He gave CCCCl. to be laid out in Land  
for an Augmentation to this Vicarage  
for ever, and also certain Tithes, called  
North Town Tithes, in the Parish of  
Cookham aforesaid, to buy Bread for the  
Poor of this Parish.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is  
this Inscription. ●

*Here lyes the Body of  
William Smith, Esq; of  
this Parish, who was*

*buried*



( 55 )

*buried July the 28th. 1708.  
aged 91 Tears.*

On another Free-stone Grave-stone,  
Southwards, towards the West End, is  
this Inscription.

*Here lyes the Bodys of  
Coll. Richard Billing,  
Son of Richard Billing,  
of Billing, in Lancashire,  
dyed the 22d of July,  
1707. aged 57  
Tears.*

On the Wall, painted at the West End,  
is this Inscription.

*This Church was \* beutified  
in the Tear of our Lord, 1696.  
John Capers, } Church-Wardens.  
Andrew Cope, }*

On a Tomb in the Church-yard, on the  
South Side, raised on Brick, is a *Lion* Ramp.  
and this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Grace Bowtell,  
Wife of Nathaniell Bowtell, of*

---

\* *Sic*, Orig.

( 56 )

Parham-Hall, in Suffolke, Gent. and  
Daughter to James Sadler, of  
London, Esq;

who departed this Life on All-Saints  
Day, Anno Domini, 1694. in the  
47th Year of her Age;

In certaine Hope of a glorious  
Resurrection, through the Merits of  
our Lord and Saviour Christ Jesus.

Amen. Amen.

## NEW WINDSOR,

Has the Addition of the Term *New*,  
to distinguish it from the last mentioned  
Place (out of whose Ruins it rose) and  
lies at the East End of this County, and  
is divided by the River *Thames* (which  
washes the lowest Parts of this Place)  
from *Eton* in *Buckinghamshire*. It is a Vi-  
carage situate in *Ripplesmore* Hundred, in  
the Patronage of the King. Of this Place  
we have no Account before the *Saxon*  
Times, when it was called *Windlestone*,  
from its winding Banks on the River.  
It was by *Edward the Confessor* bestowed  
on *Westminster-Abbey*, in whose Possession  
it remained but a short Time, being trans-  
ferred to *Will. the Conqueror*, in Exchange  
for other Lands elsewhere, by the Abbot  
and

and Monks of that Convent. This Place was made a Free Borough, and had a Charter of great Privileges granted to it by King *Edw. I.* 1276. from which Time it has been gradually encreasing in building, &c. Much is said of this Place in *Brady's History of Boroughs*, pag. 28, and 84, and in *Bohan's Debates in Parliaments*, pag. 232, and 233. where is the following Charter, copied from the 14th. Page of the XXVth Volume of the laborious Mr. *Dodsworth's* Collections, among the \* MSS. of the *Bodleian Library in Oxford*.

**EDWARDUS Rex Gracia &c. salutem:** Sciatis quod concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod villa nostra de Nova Windesore, de cetero liber Burgus sit, et quod probi homines nostri ejusdem ville, et eorum Heredes et Successores liberi Burgenses sint, et Gildam Mercatoriam habeant, et eisdem Libertatibus et liberis Consuetudinibus utantur in eodem Burgo, quibus alii Burgenses aliorum Burgorum nostrorum in Regno nostro rationabiliter uti sunt, et quod quieti sint de Theoloneo prestando in omnibus

---

\* *Catalog. MSS. in Angl. pag. 197.*

Burgis, et villis, et Dominis, per totum Regnum nostrum predictum, et quod habeant Porcos suos proprios de pannagio, quod dicitur Penceake, quietos in Burgo predicto. Et quod Justiciarii nostri in Comitatu Berks itinerantes, tam ad Communia Placita, quam ad Placita Forestarum, Itinera sua de cetero teneant in eodem Burgo. Et etiam quod Capitulis Gaola nostra ejusdem Comitatus sit in ipso Burgo liberatio dicte Gaole temper facienda ibidem. Quare volumus, et firmiter precipimus, &c. His Testibus, &c. Dat. per Manum nostram apud Windefore, 28 Die Maii, Anno Regni nostri quinto.

This Corporation consists of a Mayor, two Bailiffs, and twenty eight other Persons, who are to be chosen out of the Inhabitants of the Borough, thirteen of which are called *Fellows*, and ten of them *Aldermen*, or chief *Bencher*s, out of which the Mayor and two *Bailiffs* are to be elected. This Place sends also two Burgeſſes to represent it in Parliament, of whom you may see the List in pag. 35, 36, 37, and 38. of the *Notitia Parliamentaria*, Vol. I. Lond. 1715. 8vo. compiled by that worthy Patron of, and diligent Enquirer into, the

the Antiquities of *England*, particularly those of the County of *Bucks*, *Browne Willis*, of *Whaddon Hall*, Esq; This Town consists of several Streets, many of which lye near the Castle: The High Street, and largest, lyes Southward, where in 1380. 4 Ric. II. was erected a handsome Cross by *John Sadler*, which was much beautified and repaired, and a Crucifix placed on its Top in 1635. by *Godfrey Goodman*, Bishop of *Gloucester*, which, as I have seen in Letters to, and from the said Prelate, gave great Offence to some of the purer Saints of those Times, by whose Endeavours, I presume, it was demolished in the most impious Rebellion, begun 1641. there being now not the smallest *Vestigia* of its Existence. In this Street stands a fair Market-House, or *Guild-Hall*, on Pillars, erected in the Time of King *Charles II.* at the North End of which is a Statue, vested in her Royal Robes, of the late Queen *Anne*, with a Scepter in her right Hand, and a Globe in her left, and under her Feet this Distich, made by *William Piesley*, Esq; Counsellor at Law, of the *Middle Temple*, in *London*, late Under Steward of this Town, and Castle adjoining, in Gold Capitals, at the Charge of this Corporation.

Anno Regni sui VI<sup>o</sup>.

Dni. 1707.

*Arte tua ; sculptor, non est imitabilis ANNA,  
ANNA vis similem sculpere? sculpe Daem.*

S. Chapman,  
Pratore.

At the South End is a Statue of his Royal Highness GEORGE, late Prince of Denmark, in a Roman Military Habit; in his right Hand is a Battoon, as a General, and his left is on a Globe set on a Pedestal with a Compass as an Admiral, erected at the sole Expence of Christopher Wren, Esq; one of the late Representatives for this Town in Parliament, with this Inscription under his Feet.

SERENISSIMO PRINCIPI  
GEORGIO PRINCIPI DANIE,  
HEROI OMNI SÆCULO VENERANDO,  
CHRISTOPHORUS WREN. ARM.  
POSUIT. MDCCXIII.

Near this Edifice stands the Parish Church, dedicated to the Honour of St. John Baptist; Vicar is the Reverend Tho.

Dawson,

*Dawson, D. D.* one of the Proctors in Convocation for this County of Berks.

Against the South Wall, in the Chancel, is a stately Monument, on the Top whereof stands an Angel, as it were sounding a Trumpet, under whom is the Coat of Arms. On each Side the Achievement stands an Angel; and lower, in an oblong Square of Black Marble, is the following Inscription.

C. S. D.

*To the living Memory of Richard Braham, Esqr, descended from that ancient Family of the Braham's in Comit. Suffolke.*

*Reposed in this holy Ground doth lye,  
That Dust, which living taught, to dye;  
Whose Crowne rewarded, Earth doth give,  
As rare Instructions to the World to live.  
He liv'd a Lyfe, but as of Earth bereaven,  
His Stage was Earth.  
He dy'd a Death, as if thereby,  
He found a better Lyfe, that could not dye.*

*Obiit* { *secundo Die Martii,* } *Æt. sue 33.*  
          { *An<sup>o</sup>. Saintis, 1618.* }

*Leaving Elizabeth, his dear Wife,  
Daughter of Nathaniel Gyles, of New  
Windfor,*

( 62 )

Windsor, Esqr, (by whom he had Richard, John, and Elizabeth) sad  
Mourners.

To the precious Memory of Susanna,  
the Wife of Rich. Braham, of New  
Windsor, in the County of Berks, Esqr;  
Daughter of Sir George Southcott,  
of Dartmouth-Castle, in the County of  
Devon, Knight.

Ungrateful Urne,  
To thy sad Trust,  
Wee here retourne  
This sacred Dust.

Preserve it as a Thing divine,  
Lett Peace and Honour entertaine it ;  
She was a Saint, be thou her shrine,  
Lett neither Eye nor Aire prophane it.

Know this alone,  
Our Common Mother,  
Will hardly groane  
For such another.

Dyed  
In the Year of } Nature 22. } May 5th.  
                          } Grace 1640. }

On



On the right Side of the Inscription stands a Figure in full Proportion, holding a Golden Spear in the right Hand, and a Book in its left. On the left Side is a like Figure holding a Golden Anchor.

A little lower is another Inscription on a Black Marble Monument.

C. S. D.  
To the sweet Remembrance of Charles,  
the only Child of Richard Braham, Esq  
and Susanna his Wife, who dyed the  
30th of November, in the Year of  
Grace, 1640. being eight Months old.

Death soid this new sprung Flower, which finding fits  
For blessed Abrahames Bosom, gather'd its  
The Soules of Babes perfume the Almightyes Throne,  
Rose buddes are far more sweet than Roses blown:

Near to this Monument hangs a Coat  
of the Arms of the first mention'd; as also  
a Penon of the same.

Engraven on a Stone, at the Foot of  
this Monument, is this Inscription.

Corpus Richardi Braham,  
de Shaw, Armiger dormit sub hoc  
tumulo,

*tumulo, obiit 2<sup>o</sup>. Martii,  
A<sup>o</sup>. Dom. 1618.*

Engraven on another Stone adjoining,  
is this Inscription.

*Charles Braham.*

Near the East End of the North Side  
of the Chancel, is a Monument set in the  
Wall, with this Inscription.

*The Body of Mary Sandes, Daughter  
of Robert Colce, of Woodwick, Esq;  
and Elizabeth his Wife; Daughter and  
Heir of Margarett, Lady Roche; which  
Mary was Wife first to John Johnson,  
Esq; Citizen and Goldsmith of London;  
after to Ralph Woodcock, Citizen and  
Alderman of London; and last of all  
to Miles Sandes, of Latimer, Esq; who  
leading a Life in Wisdom, Godlynesse,  
Righteousnesse, Sobriety, Compassion,  
and much Mercy to the Needy and Af-  
flicted, in Favour of God and Man, and  
in Faith, and much Assurance, joyfully  
triumphing over Death, yielded her  
Spirit into Hands of God, through Christ  
Ihesus, the seaventh of Octobr. 1613.  
about the 74th Yeare of her Age.*

*Her*

*Her Brother, Roger Colte, of Wood-  
wiche, Esqr; left Issue John Colte,  
who left Issue by Frances, Daughter of  
Ralph Woodcock aforesaid, John,  
Rowland, and Mary Colte,*

Under this Monument lyes a Grave-  
stone with this Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body of Mary Sandes,  
Widdow, who after a godly Life, joy-  
fully triumphed over Death, and sweet-  
ly slept in Christ, Oct. 7. 1613. being  
aged about 70 Yeares.*

On a Monument, set in an Arch of the  
said North Wall, is this Inscription.

*Memento Mori.*

*Neere to this Place lyeth Edith Bos-  
tock, Widdow, late Wife of William  
Bostock, of New Windsor, Gent.  
Daughter of Besells Fettiplace, of  
Besells Leigh, in the County of Berks,  
Esquire. She deceased at Wabridge,  
in the County of Surrey, the 17th Day  
of June, Anno Dni. 1643. and was  
brought from thence by her Brother,  
William Fettiplace, Gent. (to be bu-  
ried here) who willingly, and not with-*

( 66 )

out her desert, hath erected this small  
Monument.

Thrice blessed Soule; our blessed Jesus brings  
Thee to Heavens Quire, with Angells there  
[she sings,  
Her Halleluiab's, 'mongst the heavenly Host,  
To praise her Saviour, which she loved most.

On another Monument in this Wall,  
Westward of the latter, is this Inscription.

M. S.

Johannis Hickmore, de Aylisford, in  
Kantia, Generosi, Hospitii Cliffordien-  
sis in Londino, et unius Filazariorum Curia Communium Placitorum apud Westmonasterium, in qua postquam summa cum Fide, et Diligentia, per sexaginta annos operam navavit, senio et laboribus contractus, Jesu misericordiam et immortalitatem sperans, sexto Die Martii, Era Christiana millesima sexcentesima quinquagesima sexta, carnem et mortalitatem exiit, cum septuaginta et quinque annos vixisset. Carolum Hickmore, unicum (aliis denatis) relinquens solem ex Joanna Sunnibanke, una filiarum Caroli Sunnibanke, Sacre Theologie Doctoris, ex Provincia Brunswicensi,

in

( 67 )

*in Germania oriundi, quæ marens  
(conjugi bene merenti et amantissimo)  
hoc Monumentum posuit.*

*Qui legis hac, horas tuas veloces et  
fugientes considera, vigilato, aternita-  
tem tuam cura, et memento te esse ho-  
minem, ac inter mortuos annumeran-  
dum.*

At the Foot of the High Altar lyes a  
Blue Marble Grave-stone, in the middle  
of which is fixed a piece of White Marble,  
and thereon this Epitaph engraved.

*Here lyeth the Body of Richard Wash-  
ington, Gentleman, who was Maior  
of this Towne and Burrough of New  
Windsor four Tymes: He departed  
this Lyfe the 12th Day of March,  
Anno Dni. 1617. being of the Age  
of 70 Yeares. First he had to Wife  
Joane, who departed this Lyfe the  
last Day of August, Anno Dni. 1612.  
and afterwards Jane, who survived  
him; who, in remembrance of her late  
Husband, hath caused this Marble  
Stone to be laid here.*

On another Grave-stone, adjoining, is  
the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Joane  
Sunnibanke, Wife to Charles  
Sunnibanke, D. D. and Sometymes  
Prabendary of Windsor: She  
departed this Lyfe, Nov. the  
7th. 1662. being aged 86 Yeares.*

Under the Arch, on the South Side of  
the Chancel, is the Figure of a young Wo-  
man to the middle, on a Monument bear-  
ing this Inscription.

*Erected to the deare Memory of Re-  
bekah Southcote, by Richard Bra-  
ham, Esqr; who married Sufannah,  
the elder Sister of this Rebekah:  
C. & D.*

*To the unspotted Memory of Rebekah,  
the youngest, and Virgin Daughter of  
Sir George Southcote, of Dartmouth  
Castle, in the County of Devon, Knight,  
who dyed in the Year of her Age 20,  
and of Man's Redemption, 1642.*

*Virgin Ashes sleep securely,  
Here's nor Sin, nor Shame to fright thee;  
Thy bright Lampe doth shine too purely,  
For Death's shaddowes to benight thee.*

*Holy*

( 69 )

*Holy Raptures feed thy Slumbers,  
With Delight too high for Numbers.*

At the Foot of the Arch'lyes a Grave-  
stone, whereon is her Name.

1640.

*Rebecca Southcote.*

On a Grave-stone, at the East End of  
the South Ile, is this Inscription.

*Heere lyeth the Body  
of William Woodeson, the  
Son of John Woodeson,  
Gentleman, who was  
borne the 11th of June, 1661.  
and was buried the 28th of  
the same Moneth, in the same  
Yeare.*

On a Stone set in the Wall, by the up-  
permost Window of the South Ile, is this  
Inscription.

**Willyam Canon, sumtyme Mayor  
of Wyndesore, and Elisabeth his  
wife, and all their Children;  
the which Willyam departed out of  
this world the 5th Day of Decem-  
ber, yn the Yere of our Lord God,**

1509.

1509 In the first Year of the  
Reigne of King Hary the VIII.

In the middle of the said Ile lyes a  
Grave-stone, whereon (in Brass Plates)  
are the Figures of a Man in a Gown,  
and a Woman in the Habit of the Tymes  
vailed ; beneath their Feet this Inscription.

Here lyeth, under this, the Body  
of Richard Gallis, Gentleman, who  
was learned, and lvd a godly  
lyfe, and was thrice Maior of  
this Towne of New Windsor,  
which Office he commendably  
executed, and worthily purchased  
Prasse by his discrete Govern-  
ment. He did many charitable  
Deedes, and att his Death he  
gave to the Poore of this Town,  
four Nobles yearly to continue  
for ever. Here also resteth Alice  
his Wife, by whome he had 10  
Sons and 2 Daughters. He dy'd  
on St. Andrews Day, An<sup>o</sup>. Dni.  
1574. in the sixty and ninth Year  
of his Age: And he deceas'd the  
24th of January, An<sup>o</sup>. 1580 when  
he had lvd 57 Years.

Under



Under the Inscription are the Figures of the ten Sons and two Daughters engraven on Brass Plates.

On the Pillar whereunto the Pulpit is fix'd, are the aforesaid Arms and Inscription drawn on a Tablet, and hung there, with this Addition.

Perfected the 16 of Octobr. 1606.

In the said South Ile is a Monument set in the Wall, having this Epitaph.

*In hopes of a Resurrection to Glory,  
here, under, sleepeth the Body of Mat-  
thew Day, Gentleman, who was five  
Times Maior, a constant Patron, and  
as a Treasury of the Rights and Cu-  
stomes of this Town and Corporation.*

*He married Mary (eldest Daughter  
of George Dowdeswell, Gent.) his  
now surviving Widdow, with whom  
he lived 63 Yeares, 7 Moneths, and  
16 Dayes, and by her had Issue 6 Sons  
and 6 Daughters. After his Pilgrimage  
of 87 Yeares, 9 Moneths, and  
22 Dayes, he finish'd his Course, the  
28th of Decemb. 1661. His Piety  
towards God, his constant Love to his  
Wife,*

Wife, his christian Care of his Children, his Charity to the Poore, his Amity to all, as they gained him respect and Honour when alive, so being dead, doe imbalme his Name, both as an Ornament to his proue, and as a Pattern to succeeding Generations.

Here under also, in hope of the like Resurrection, lyeth the Body of the said Mary, the Relict of the said Matthew Day, who was a Woman worthy, and a Consorte meet for such a Man: She dyed the 29th of \* Agust, 1667. in the 87 Teare of her † Age.

At the East End of the North Ile is a Monument set in the Wall with this Inscription.

*Memoria et cineri Elizabethæ Uxoris  
dilectissimæ optæ. prematuro (prob do-  
lor \*) fato, annis ab ortu viginti, mensi-  
bus ab Uxoratu sex nondum peractis,  
in ipso ætatis flore, non sine communi  
amictorum luctu, abreptæ; Thomas  
Howell, mæstissimus Maritus dum Ec-  
clesiam Parochialem de West Horsley,*

\* Sic. Orig.

† Sic. Orig.

*in Comit. Surr. sub auspiciis .o. Caroli Principis ac Domini sui imperio, An. Regni quinti P. P.*

Lower, on the said Monument, is this Inscription.

*Johannes Whitler, de Windesor, Armiger, ex Martha Uxore, femina omni virtute laudatissima, septem obtinuit liberos; filios scilicet tres, Johannem, Knollum, Thomam: Et quatuor filias, Martham supra dictam Elizabetham, Franciscam, et Dorotheam ex His, Johannes et Thomas, Martha, et Francisca adhuc supersunt, Reliquorum, quod reliquam est, in hoc jacet sacellulo: Ubi Dorothea, Knollus, et Elizabetha, una cum Martha mater (cui ad latus undiq; obdormiscunt) carnibus exuvias, mortalitatemq; deposuerunt, certa spe, cum illa novissima evocarit Tuba ad vitam et gloriam, resurgendi.*

On each Side the last Inscription are these Words.

*Veni Domine Jesu.*

On a Grave-stone, at the upper End of the North Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of William Starkey, Sonne of George Starkey, of New Windsor, in the County of Berks, Esqr; who was borne the third of July, 1643. and departed this Lyfe the fourth of November in the same Teare.*

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of George Starkey, Gent. who deceased May the 13th, Anno 1649.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Frances Starkey, Gent. who deceased the 7th of August, Anno 1655.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here*

*Here lyeth the Body of Mary  
Starkey, Gent. who deceased  
the 7th of August, Anno 1655.*

Engraven about a Grave-stone, in Brass,  
is this Inscription.

*Under this Stone resteth in hope of  
a joyful Resurrection, the Body of  
Humfry Fawset, Alderman, who  
was three Tymes Maior, and twise  
Balyff of this Towne of Windsor,  
deceas'd the 17th of January, 1622.*

On a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of  
the Church, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of Mary Chettle,  
the Daughter of Henry Chettle; who  
dy'd the 2d of  
September, 1595. *Ætatis sue* 12.  
In Memory of whome, Robert Gwine,  
Yeoman of the Guard,  
bath caus'd this to be done.*

On three Scrowls proceeding from the  
Figure of a Heart, are these Words.

I. *Quod Redemptor meus vivit.*

L 2

II. *In*

II. *In noviss. Die de Terra surrecturus.*

III. *Et in carne videbo Deum salvatorem.*

On another Grave-stone, in the middle of the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried Elizabeth Harden, Daughter of Rich. Harden, of Farneth, in the Parish of Prescott, in the County of Lancaster, Yeoman; sometyme the Wyffe of Mr. Symond Allen, Canon of Windsor, late the Wife of Henry Walker, Petti-Canon, the Son of John Walker, of Orford, in the County of Kent, Gentleman, by whom this Monument was erected, for her that liv'd vertuously 50 Yeares, beloved of all, and departed this World in a constant, approved faith the 13th of October, 1580.

On another Plate, under the former, is the following Inscription.

Her

Her Heart in Christ was firmly bent, her faith was settled pure,  
 And oft from her these Speeches went, as Life might then endure.  
 O Lord, said she, for Christ's sake, forgive me all my Sin,  
 And give me Grace with perfect faith, so to continue in.  
 My Soule to thee I do commend, my Body to the Ground,  
 My Hope and Trust is in the Lord, where Mercies may be found,  
 whose Life and Conversation her Neighbours witness be,  
 who for the sake and mis of her do weep and mourne with me.  
 what stony Heart can be so hard, to hyde within the Ground,  
 The Name and fame of such a wife, as rare is to be found?  
 So christianly did lead her Life, so patiently to beare  
 Such Trials as the Lord did send, to dye so in his feare,  
 Eternal Bliss, with Christ in Heaben, her Soule is for to have;  
 Deserbed fame will here remain, though Body be in Grabe.

Vol. III.

On

On a small White Marble Tablet, on the South Side of the Body of the Church, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

JOANNI TOPHAM, J. T. *Arm.*

*Qui vixit Ann. LXIII.*

*Obiit VII. Eid. Decembr.*

*Ann. MDCXCII.*

RICHARDUS F. Haer. ex *Assē*  
*optimo Parenti.*

F. F.

In the North Side of the Body of the Church, on a fair White Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

ALEXANDER BAKER, *de Windsor Armig.*

*Vir vere bonus, in omnibus vita officiis  
justus, et fidus Regi, Ecclesia, conjugī,  
et natis, Legum Municipalium peritus  
in summo Regni senatu concivis prudens,  
libertatis et Imperii, ut poterat, æque  
studiosus, amicis amicissimus, ævo ver-  
be, notis omnibus percharum caput.  
Post mortem Conjugis unica, privatē et  
tranquille vixit, vergenti ætate literis  
et amicis totum deditus, 76. agens an-  
num, pie tandem efflavit animam sum-  
mo omnium desiderio.*

*Cujas*



*Cujus memorie Monumentum hoc extru-  
endum curavit Filia ex numerosa prole  
unica superstes, Penelope Rob. Lyt-  
ton Armig. Uxor, quam heredem ex  
asse reliquit Pater amantissimus 4 Die  
Aug. An. Regni Regis Magnæ Bri-  
tanniæ Jacobi 2di. primo, Æræ Chri-  
stiana, MDCLXXXV.*

On a small White Marble Monument,  
fixed to a Northern Pillar in the Chancel,  
is this Inscription.

*Juxta heic sita est*

MARIA,

JOHANNIS DUGDALE (*primogeniti*  
WILL. DUGDALE, *de Blith Hall,*

*in Agro Warw. Armigeri*)

*Uxor dilectissima;*

ALEXANDRI BAKER,

*de Nova Windsor, Gen. filia,*

*quæ IX Jan. A<sup>o</sup>. MDCLXX.*

*puerperio defuncta,*

*Cum ELIZABETHA matre*

THOMÆ FARRER *de Harrold,*

*in Com. Bedf. Arm. nata*

*ac libens chariss.*

( 80 )

\* *se* ELIZABETHA trienni,  
et JOHANNE infantulo  
contumulatur.

On a Black Grave-stone, at the Entrance of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body  
of Thomas Lisle, Esq;  
who was a long and faithful Servant  
to his Sacred Majesty Charles the 2d.  
and died the last Day of August, 1680.  
aged 79 Years.*

*Who knew this Person, knew him to his  
[end  
A faithful Subject, Husband, Neighbour,  
[Friend;  
He that shall doubt the Verity of these Things,  
May be resolved by the best of Kings:  
Great Charles proclaimes this Truth, he had  
[enjoy'd  
The truest Servant ever Prince employ'd.*

---

\* *Sic Orig.*

On

On a White Grave-stone of Free-stone;  
is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of*  
**RICHARD VOYL,**  
*Gent.*

*who departed this Life,*

July 20, Anno { Dni. 1707.  
                          { Etat. 83.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this  
Inscription.

*Under this Stone lyes interr'd the*  
*Body of HUMF. GRAVES, Esqr; one*  
*of the Grooms of the Privy Chamber*  
*to K. Charles 2d.*

*He departed this Life, Sept. 7.*  
*1703. aged 71.*

*Here lyes the Body of MARTHA GRAVES,*  
*the Daughter of SAM. BARON, in the*  
*County of Norfolk, Esq; and Wife of the*  
*said HUMF. GRAVES, by whom she had*  
*Issue \* tow Sons, viz. BARON and CHARLES.*

*She departed this Life, Sept. 28.*  
*1679. in the 31 Tear of her Age.*

*And,*  
*Here lyeth BARON, the eldest Son of*  
*HUMFR. and MARTHA, who dyed*  
*Oct. 15. 1683. aged 9.*

On another Black Marble Grave-stone  
is this Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body of Thomas Thorn-*  
*ton, Esquire, who departed this Life*  
*in the true Faith of Christ the 21<sup>st</sup> of*  
*July, 1684. and now resteth in Peace,*  
*waiting for the Resurrection of the*  
*Just.*

*His Loyalty \* er'y one did admire,*  
*From his young Age, untill he did expire :*  
*His Father was the first in all this Land,*  
*Plunder'd by the Rebels cruel Hand,*  
*And from his State and Places turned out,*  
*He wandered with his Family about ;*  
*Thus when he was for his dear Prince undone,*  
*He went to rest in a better Kingdom,*  
*Leaving his Widdow, this Son, and Ten more,*  
*King Charles the Seconds Kindness to employ :*  
*But waiting here in † hops to find Relief,*  
*This Son, to all his dear Relations grief,*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

† Sic. Orig.

*By wicked Hands was basely murdered,  
And by his Friends in this Place buried.  
Let us pity his worthy Family,  
Who losing him had lost certainly,  
All worldly Hopes, and pray Almighty God  
To comfort them that made a Loss so sad.*

On another Black Marble Grave-stone,  
in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of  
Mr. Thomas Hopwood,  
Gent. who departed this Life  
the 24th Day of October, 1696.  
in the 33 Tear of his Age.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is  
this Inscription.

*Here lyes  
the Body of Susan Rutter,  
Wife of Tho. Rutter,  
Alderman, sen. of this Corporation,  
who departed this Life,  
February the 23d. Anno Dom. 1714.  
in the 58th Tear of her Age.*

On a Black Marble Monument, on  
the North Side of the Chancel, in Capi-  
tals, is this Inscription.

( 86 )

*in the County of Suffolke, Esqr;  
She died the 9th of February, 1687.  
aged 56.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, near  
the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of M<sup>rs</sup>. FRANCES LEE,  
Widow, Relict of R<sup>ts</sup>. WILLIAM  
LEE, of Bury St. Edmunds, in the  
County of Suffolke, Esqr. who  
departed this Life the 4<sup>th</sup> Day of  
May, 1792. and in the 69th Year of her  
Age.*

On another White Free-stone Grave-  
stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Mr. Algernoon Lee, the Son  
of Thomas Lee, Esqr;  
He was borne July the  
5th. 1686. and departed this  
Life March the 15th. 1687.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this  
Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of Mrs. Alice Fletcher,  
who departed this Life*

*the*

( 87 )

the 25th Day of March,  
1709. aged 72.

On a small square Black Marble Grave-  
stone is this Inscription.

Here\* lies Walter, the Son  
of Isaac Clopton, of  
Llandrino, in the County  
of Montgomery, Esq;  
who dy'd the 21st Day of Jan.  
An. Dom. 1704. aged 3 Days.

*Nascentes morimur,*

*Morientes nascimur.*†

On the South Side of the Altar, on a  
Black Marble Grave-stone, is this In-  
scription.

2 M. J.

Laurentius St. Loc, Astuger,†

*Proinde in aliorum prosapia † Historica*

*Insignis*

*Genere et Proavis suis*

*Insignior.*

*Pietate erga Ecclesiam,*

*Constantia erga Coronam.*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

† Sic. Orig.

( 88 )

*Quæ rite vocantur nostra*

*Insignissimus*

*Potentissimo Principi Georgio de Dania per multos annos*

*Servus fidelis.*

*Serenissima Majestati Anna Reginae*

*Haud \* dui subditus,*

*Quia annis quo posita est illa Regnam Angliæ*

*Positur ille † Regnam Calorum*

*Ubi multis in terra Sociis relictis*

*Beato Angelorum fruitur consortio.*

*Natus,*

*Denatus, } Anno Christi } 1702.*

On a Black Marble Monument, supported with two Black Dorick Pillars, on the Top are Busto's of a Man, Woman, and two Daughters, kneeling on the North Side of the South Ile, and this Inscription!

P. M. S.

*Here under lyes the Body of Nazareth,*

*Daughter of Robert Harris, of Reading,*

*Esq; Wife unto three Husbonds.*

*1. Rich. Vaughan, Citizen and Cloth-*

*worker of London, by whom she had*

*one Sonne and three Daughters, Ed-*

*ward, Elizabeth, Nazareth, and*

*Rachael. He dyed, An. Dom. 1608.*

\* Sic. Orig.

† Sic. Orig.

2d. Ze.



2d. Zephaniah Sayers, Citizen and  
Haberdasher of London, by whom she  
had 3 Daughters, Elizabeth,  
Nazareth, and Sarah, and dyed An.  
Dom. 1628.

3d. James Pagett, one of the Barons  
of the Exchequer, in the Reign of K.  
Charles the first, departed this Life,  
An. Dom. 1638.

After whose Death she continued a Wid-  
dow 28 Teares, in a pious and chari-  
table Life, desiring to lye here intomb'd  
with her 2d Husband, yielded up her  
Spirit to him that gave it the 22 of  
July,

Dom. 1666.  
An. } Etat. sue 88.

R E S U R G A M.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, un-  
derneath, is this Inscription.

N. P.

Here lies also the Body of  
Robert Harris, Sen. who  
departed this Life January  
the 19th, 1695.

Here lyeth also the Body of  
Mary his Wife, Daughter of Andrew  
Umfreville, of Farnham Royall, in the  
Vol. III. N Conn:

( 90 )

*County of Bucks, Gent. who departed  
this Life the 15th Day of Aprill, 1715.  
in the 80th Year of her Age.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this  
Inscription.

*M. S.*

*Siste, Viator, mora pretium habes,  
Cum sciveris, cujus ha sunt Reliquiae,  
Hic jacet in spe Resurrectionis  
Vir bonus,*

*Fidelis Civis,*

*Pius Christianus,*

*suorum amantissimus,*

*Pauperibus amicus,*

*Utrisque ipse, ut et omnibus, dolendus*

*Timotheus Eman, Generosus,*

*Antiqua familia,*

*Moribus antiquissimis:*

*Natus Londini,*

*Denatus Windeforæ,*

*Undecimo Martii,*

*} An. } Ætatis 57.*

*} Domini, 1684.*

*Abi jam et Imitare.*

On another Black Marble Grave-stone  
is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of George  
Woodeson, Esqr; Filazer at Law, and  
Deputy Clark of the Signet Office,  
who*

( 91 )

*who departed this Life the 4th of July,  
1715. in the 67th Year of his Age.*

*Here also lieth the Body of Mary,  
the Wife of the abovesaid George  
Woodeson, who died the 13th of Aprill,  
1684. in the 34th Year of her Age.*

*Here also lieth the Body of Ralph  
Woodeson, Son to the above-mentioned  
George and Mary Woodeson.  
He departed this Life the 11th of  
August, 1707. in the 31st Year of his Age.*

*As also two Daughters,  
Elizabeth and Sarah,  
who died Infants.*

**On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this  
Inscription.**

**M. S.**

*Here lyeth the Body of Eleanor,  
late Wife of Christopher  
Marshall, Cit. of Lond. Daughter  
of Sam. and Margaret Gillman,  
of this Town; also two other  
Daughters, both named Margaret,  
and a Son Still-born.*

On another Black Grave-stone is this  
Inscription,

*To the Memory of Moses Bruch, Gent.  
who was twice Mayor of this Town,  
which Office he discharged with great  
Honour and Fidelity. He was also no  
less eminent for his Service to the pub-  
lick, in a long and skilfull Practice of  
Physick, in which he was honour'd by  
the late A. Bishop Sheldon, being made  
a Licentiate through the whole Pro-  
vince of Canterbury. He dyed March  
the 18th. 1700. aged 62.*

**HIC JACET**

*Mrs. Martha Bruch, the  
Wife of Moses Bruch, of this  
Town, the Daughter of  
Mr. Nicholas Widemere, of  
Maidenhead.*

*Obiit 6<sup>o</sup>. Feb. 1692. Aet. 56.*

*Here also lyeth the Body of  
John Bruch, Gent. Son of Matthias Bruch,  
and Nephew to the said Moses Bruch,  
He dyed November the 13th. Anno Dom.*

*1712.*

On a course Stone at the Entrance of  
the South Ile, in Capitals, is this In-  
scription.

P. M. S.

*Heus Viator.*

*Hic te defuncti virtutis \* gatophylacium capiti  
lacrymarum vectigal poscit.*

*En tibi et quod lugeas et quod amularis,*

ELIZABETHA DAY,

Davidis Stokes, S. S. T. P.

*Mortalitatis suae et quinquemestris morbi reliquias  
in certam resurgendi spem,*

*Hic deposuit*

Nata 7. D. Maii, Anno 1628.

*Septendecim justos Annos virgo egit*

*Nupta pene totidem*

*Inde duobus filiis, duabus filiabus ditata,*

*Diuturnis doloribus et necessitati cedens*

*Celo maturior tandem succubuit*

*Nunc operosis indicat . . . . .*

*Quisque meruit*

*. . . Conjugalis, filialis, ac matris pietatis exemplum  
suis, sibi dum fuit moribus*

*optimum conscripsit Epitaphium*

*cum est merenti Monumentum dextisse ;*

*vixit.*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

( 94 )

Obiit ult. Die Dec. 1661.

M. Day, S. S. T. P. *charissima Uxor*  
M. P.

On a White Grave-stone is this In-  
scription.

*Here lyeth interred the  
Body of Anne, the Wife of  
Thomas Willascey, the only  
Child of Alexander Balam,  
deceased, and Anne Balam  
Widdow, who departed this  
Life in the Faith and Hope of a  
glorious Resurrection, Aprill  
the 12th. 1698. in the 31  
Year of her Age.*

On a fair White Marble Tablet, on  
the South Wall of the middle Ile of the  
Chancel, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Near unto this Place lyeth  
buried the Body of Hartgill  
Baron, Esqr; late one of  
the Clerks of his Majesties  
Privy Seale, and Secretary  
to his Highness Prince  
\* Rupart, Constable of the*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

Royal

( 95 )

*Royal Castle of  
Windsor. He dyed the  
last Day of November,  
and was buried here  
the 4th Day of December,  
1673.*

*Near him also lye  
buried Hartgill,  
Penelope, and Lucy,  
his Children.*

*Here also lyeth Anne  
his Wife, Daughter of Phil-  
lip Bartlet, Esqr; of Hamsted,  
in Middlef. who dyed Feb. 22. 1687.*

**In the South Ile, on a White Free-stone  
Grave-stone, is this Inscription.**

*Here lyeth the Body of  
JOHN PILE,  
Mr. of Artes, and Fellow of  
Kings Coll. in Cambridge.  
He departed this Life,  
Dec. 27. 1710.  
aged 28 Years.*

**In one of the South Windows is a small  
Oval Free-stone Monument fixed, with  
this Inscription.**

*Near*

*Near this Place  
lyeth the Body of LUCY  
HEMING; the Wife of JOHN  
HEMING, who departed  
this Life the 28 of August,  
1699. in the 43 Year  
of her Age.*

*And also John Heming, the  
Husband of Lucy Heming,  
abovesaid, who dyed in  
the 47 Year of his Age.  
1704.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, in the  
same Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Mr. William Galland, who  
was twice Mayor of this  
antient Corporation. He  
died the 2d of November, 1672:  
and was aged  
64 Teares.*

On another Black Marble Monument is  
this Inscription:

*Here lieth the Body of  
Mrs. Elizabeth Galland; the*

*Wife*



Wife of Mr. William Galland,

*jun<sup>r</sup>* She dyed the 3<sup>d</sup> of

August, Anno Dni. 1691.

in the 43<sup>d</sup> Yeare of

her Age.

And also the Body of the foresaid

Will. Galland, Gent. who departed

this Life in Hopes of a *\*-beter*

in the 52<sup>d</sup> Tere of his Age,

May the 6<sup>th</sup>. 1693.

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is  
this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Mary Grape,

who departed this Life (the virtuous,

dear, and truly loving Wife of

Mr. James Grape, Town-Clerk of this Place)

25 of March, 1717.

aged 35 Years.

Here † is also interr'd Three of their  
Children, viz. Charles, Thomas, and Anne.

On a polished Black Marble Monu-  
ment (in a Place set apart for the Fami-  
ly) is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet corpus RIC<sup>di</sup>. HALE, Gen<sup>l</sup>.  
 Juxta reliquias RIC<sup>di</sup>. HALE, avi,  
 Et EDWARDI \* HALES, Patru, ejus  
 Ob. Die 4 Maii, An. } Dom. 1703.  
 } Etat. 64.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone, in  
 the middle Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs.  
 Anne Porter, the Wife of Mr.  
 John Porter: She departed  
 this Life the 27 of July,  
 1710. in the 57 Teare of  
 her Age.*

*Here lyeth also, expecting a joyfull  
 Resurrection, the Body of Mr. John  
 Porter, who was twice Mayor of  
 this Town; which Office he performed  
 with Honour and Fidelity, frequently  
 relieved the Poor, and gave several  
 considerable Legacys to his Relations.  
 He dyed the 16th Day of February,  
 Anno Dom. 1711. aged 66 Teares.*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

On

On a Black Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body of Mr.  
William Meritt, Harbinger  
to his late Majesty King  
William, and her present  
Majesty Queen Anne, who  
departed this Life March  
the 31st, 1705. aged 49.*

In the North Ile, on a White Free-stone Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
James Wolthorp,  
sometime Footman to  
K. Charles the 2d,  
and afterward to his  
Royal High. Pr. George  
of Denmark,  
Who departed this Life  
Apr. 4. 1708. aged \* 5 Years.*

On another course White Free-stone Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

---

\* Sic. Orig.

( 100 )

*Here lyeth the Body of  
JANE CURTIS, the Wife  
of JAMES CURTIS, who  
departed this Life the 18th of  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 1710. aged 56 Tears.*

On another Greyish Free-stone Grave-  
stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs.  
Mary Clarke, the Wife of Mr.  
John Clarke: She departed  
this Life 19 of Aprill, 1703.  
in the 53 Teare of her Age.*

*Here also lyeth the Body of the  
aboye named Mr. John  
Clarke, late Mayor of this  
Towne, who departed this  
Life the 14th. of February, Anno  
Domini, 1710. aged 73  
Tears.*

On a Desk at the East End of the  
North Chancel, lyes a Vellum Book in  
Folio, containing an Account of the Be-  
nefactors and Benefactions to this Church,  
from which take the following Abstract.

WIL-

**W**ILLIAM EVINGTON, of *New Windsor*, Esq; by his Will dated *Mar. 47* 1487. gave to the Vicar, the Vicaridge House over against the Church.

*Feb. 15. 1503.* JOHN TOMPSON, and WILLIAM HUNTRED, Chaplains, and JOHN COMB, Gent. by a Deed gave to the Corporation of *New Windsor*, 4 Tenements in *Sheer-Street*, that they might elect poor Persons; Men or Women, to inhabit in them. These People are said only to have been Feoffees in Trust from *William Paynell*, and *Thomas Hunt*, who are judged the true Benefactors.

THOMAS BROTHERTON, alias HUNT, by a Deed bearing Date 25 *Aug. 1510.* for the Support of 4 Alms-Houses in *Sheer-street*, gave 14 Acres of Pasture and Wood Ground, called *Butter-Stoakes*; 3 Acres and a half of Arable Land in Church Field; 2 Acres of Wood Ground call'd *Scott's Grove*; one Acre of Arable in a Field called *Pidwell*; and one Parcel of Meadow lying at *Stakes*; all the Lands in the Parish of *Warfield* in *Berkshire*, valued at 10*l. per Annum*; two Acres of Land in *Warfield* Common Field, called *Ferris Hill*, at the yearly Rent of Two Shillings *per Annum*.

THO-

THOMAS JENKINSON, of *New Windsor*, Gent. by his last Will made about the Year 1596. gave 5 Acres and an half of Land in the Parish of *Rushcombe* in *Berkshire*, called *East Mead* and the *Eight*; that the Profits should be distributed to such of the poor Inhabitants of this Place, as shall be approved of by the Vicar, and eldest Alderman of this Corporation.

THOMAS NEEDHAM, of this Place, Gent. by his last Will, dated *Aug. 1. 1603.* gave to the Vicar and Church-Wardens, and to their Successors for ever, 3 Houses in *New Windsor*; two near the Church-Gate, and one in *Pescod-street*, the Rents of which are to be disposed of on each Sunday to Twelve poor People of the Parish, not of the Alms-House.

THOMAS ALDEM, of this Place, Gent. by a Deed dated 23 *May, 1604.* gave a Close of Pasture Ground, near *Parrock's Gate*, in this Parish, to build Pest Houses.

WILLIAM DAY, Son of *Matthew Day*, Alderman of this Town, gave a House and Garden in *Pescod-street*, by a Deed dated 16 *Aug. 1664.* the Rent of which was to be distributed to such of the poor Inhabitants, as the Vicar and the three eldest Aldermen shall approve of.

The aforesaid *William Day* did by another Deed dated 28 *July, 1668.* give 4 Acres

Acres of Meadow Ground lying in *Meadhay*, in the Parish of *Langley*, in *Buckinghamshire*, for the same Uses, to be distributed by the Mayor, three eldest Aldermen, and Chamberlain of the Town for the Time being.

RICHARD GALLIS, of this Place, Gent. gave by Indenture, dated 30 July, 1666. a Legacy to this Corporation, with which was bought *Munday Close*, lying between *Woodbridge-lane*, and *Moat-Park*, in this Parish, the Revenues of which he assigned to the Support of the 4 Alms-Houses.

This Parish bought of *Francis Ridley*, of *Windsor-Castle*, Esq; for 36 Pounds, by Indenture dated 20 May, 1673. one Acre, and one Rood and an half of Meadow lying in *Meadhay*, in the Parish of *Langley March*, in *Bucks*, the Profits to be applied to the Use of the Poor of *New Windsor*.

Arch-Bishop LAUD, by his last Will, gave 50 *per Annum* to Apprentice poor Boys, and for marrying of poor Maidens in this Parish, which was settled by a Deed dated 2 Octob. 1672. by Sir *John Robinson*, Bar. and the other Executors.

Dr. CHALLONER, Rector of *Agmondesham*, in *Buckinghamshire*, by his Will about 1621. gave, after the Decese of *Christian* his Wife, an Annuity of 6 Pounds out of his Estate in *East Oakley*,  
Fifeild

*Wifeild* and *Bray*, to be distributed half yearly to Twelve of the godliest Poor of this Parish, to be chosen and changed yearly by the Dean of *Windsor*, Mayor and Minister of the same Town. This commenced 25 *Mar.* 1637.

JANE BALDWIN, of *Hillington*, in *Buckinghamshire*, Widdow, for 60 Years, from 1671. gave 4 Acres and a half of Arable Land in *Meadfield*, in the Parish of *Langley*, in *Buckinghamshire*, the Rent of which, Two Pounds, Twelve Shillings, is appropriated to the Use of the Poor of this Parish.

RICHARD REEVE, of *Dagnall*, in *Buckinghamshire*, Gent. by a Deed dated 11 *October*, 1676. gave to this Corporation a Close of Pasture Ground in the Parish of *Wingfeild*, in this County, five Acres of Land, the Rents of which are to be distributed by the Mayor, 4 senior Aldermen, senior Church-Warden, and senior Overseer, who are to nominate 50 poor People who receive no other Charity, to be paid yearly, on *Jan.* 12. and *July* 12. one Shilling in Bread, all to continue during their Lives, and their Vacancies to be supplied by the aforesaid Trustees.

The same Gentleman, by a Deed dated *Aug.* 20. 1688. gave four Brick Tenements, or Alms-Houses, near the *Pitts-fields,*



*fields, with the Gardens, for the Use of Four poor Women during their Lives (except removed for any heinous Crimes) to be elected by the Mayor, two senior Aldermen, Chamberlain, Vicar, and two senior Church-Wardens, within two Months after any Vacancy; and, upon their Default, the Election to lapse to the Dean and Canons of Windsor. The Persons to be elected are to be upwards of 50 Years of Age, Members of the Established Church of England, and not to Marry after their Election, upon Pain of Expulsion.*

The same Gentleman, by his last Will, dated 9 Decemb. 1688. gave 200 Pounds to purchase Lands for the Support of the Alms-Houses, and 100 Pounds towards finishing of the *New Market-House* here.

KATHERINE CAREY, late Wife of *John Carey, of Stanwell, in Middlesex, Esq;* by a Deed dated Aug. 1. 1673. gave 100 Pounds to be distributed to 6 poor Widows, at the Discretion of *John Carey, and Giles Gent, Esqs;* *John Carey*, by a Deed dated Dec. 20. 1679. also charged an Annuity of 6 Pounds *per Annum*, for ever, on the *Catherine Wheel* in *Colebrook*, to be applied to the same Uses. The Election of the Widows to be in the Mayor and Burgessees, in a Common Hall held for that end.

**WILLIAM GALLAND**, late of *New Windsor*, Gent. by his last Will dated 13 *April*, 1693. gave 3 Pounds *per Annum*, out of a House called the *Three Trees* there, to be pay'd at two half yearly Payments, and laid out in Bread for the Poor, at the discretion of the Mayor, 3 senior Aldermen, the Church-Wardens and Overseers of the Poor.

It appears by a Decree of the Commissioners for charitable Uses, held in the Vestry of the Parish Church of *Clewar*, *April* 6. *An. Reg. Jac. I.* 7<sup>o</sup> That the Commissioners decreed one *John Phippes*, Owner of a Tenement in *More-street*, and of a Tenement and 4 Acres of Land at *Clewar*, his Heirs, Executors, &c. should stand chargeable with the following Payments, *viz.* 10 s. to be pay'd quarterly to the Poor of *New Windsor*; Six Shillings to the two poorest Couples that shall be married within the Year, and 2 s. and 4 d. to the Church, payable at *Easter*, which several Sums were decreed to be in full of the Benefactions design'd by the last Will of *Henry Franklin*, made *Anno* 17 *Reginae* *Eliz.*

It appears by the Copy of a Deed kept in this Vestry, dated 16 *July*, 8 *Jac. I.* that there is issuing out of a House next adjoining to the Pest-House, the annual Rent

31. 10<sup>s</sup> of

of 3 s. 4 d. to the Poor, which seems to have been the Gift of *William Lorde*, of this Place Smith.

Mrs. MARGARET OSBOURNE, by her last Will, gave 25 Pounds towards the Founding of a Stock of Corn and Coles for the Poor of this Parish.

ANDREW WINDSOR, late of *Bentley*, in *Hampshire*, Esq; by his last Will, 2 Aug. 1653. gave 200 Pounds towards founding a Stock to employ the Poor in the Clothing Manufacture, with which a Rent Charge of 14 Pounds *per Annum*, payable out of *Windsor-Mill*, which being sold to *Queen Anne*, in lieu of it a like Rent Charge was settled by a Deed dated 24 June, 1705. payable out of the Butcher's Shambles in the Market Place of this Town.

Doctor *John Heaver*, late Vicar of this Town, Prebendary of the Church of *Windsor*, and Fellow of *Eton College*, gave 100 Pounds, the Interest of it to be applied to the Apprenticing poor Boys in the Parishes of *Eton*, and *Windsor*.

WILLIAM CHILD, Mus. Dr. late of *Windsor Castle*, gave 50 Pounds to this Corporation, for such charitable Uses as the Mayor, &c. shall think fit; with which they have settled an annual Charge of 5 Pounds towards binding one poor Boy Apprentice.

HENRY LUCAS, late of *London*, Esq; founded an Hospital at *Wokingham* in *Berkshire*, for 16 poor Brethren, 9 of which are to be Natives of *Berkshire*, and elected by the following Parishes, each in their turn, *Wokingham* Parish, *Arberfield*, *Wokingham* Town, *Finchamstead*, *New Windsor*, *Easthamstead*, *Clewer*, *Old Windsor*, *Barkham*, *Binsfield*, *Hurst*, *Bray*, *Sandhurst*, *Winckfield*, *Swallowfield*, and *Sunninghill*.

Mrs. MARY BARKER, late of *London*, Widow, by her last Will, dated 21 Nov. 1704. gave 300 Pounds, to purchase Lands within 10 Miles of this Place, for the Support of a School-Master and School-Mistress in *New Windsor*, and in the Tything of *Inglefield*, in the Parish of *Egham* in *Surrey*, and in *Tately* in *Hampshire*, towards teaching of the poor Children of the said Parish to Read and Work.

Mrs. ELIZ. METCALFE, by her Will dated 14 Octob. 1709. late of *Isleworth* in *Middlesex*, Widow, gave 80 Pounds, the Interest of which is to be given to 4 poor House-Keepers not receiving Alms, 2 to be elected by the Vicar, and 2 by the Overseers, and to be pay'd half yearly.

JOHN CLARK, late Mayor of this Town, by his Will dated 27 Decemb. 1710. gave 60 Pounds towards building a Charity

city School in the Church-yard, or elsewhere, as the Trustees shall think fit. And by a Codicil dated 4 Feb. 1744. 50 Shillings more was charged on his Dwelling House in *New Windsor*, to be pay'd Eight Days after *Sbrove Tuesday*, to Twenty poor House-Keepers not receiving Alms, at the discretion of the Minister and Church-Wardens for the Time being.

This Town has a weekly Market, on every Saturday, and 3 Fairs, on *June 24. Octob. 16.* and on *Easter Tuesday*. The Manor of this Borough was Lett in Lease by King *James I.* 1602. to this Corporation, to pay annually to the Crown a Quit-Rent of Four Pounds, Four Shillings and Five Pence.

## W I N D S O R C A S T L E

In my Account of *New Windsor*, Page 56, I mentioned that the Manor of this Place came into the Possession of the Crown by an Exchange at the Conquest, when also a Castle was built here, which *Domes-Day Book* tells us contained half a Hide of Land, in these Words, — *Terra Radulphi, filii Seifridi, Radulfus filius Seifridi, tenet de Rege Clivore, pro quinque Hidis,*  
modo

*modo pro quatuor Hidis et dimid. Castellum de Wyndesores est in dimidia Hida.* This Castle King Henry I. re-edified and enlarged, and kept his *Whitfontide* here in 1109. where all his Nobles attended him. Shortly after, in a Treaty of Peace concluded between the Usurper *Stephen* and King *Henry II.* this was termed *Mota de Windesore.* When King *Richard I.* went into the *Holy Land*, and had delegated an equal Authority to the Bishops of *Ely* and *Durham*; the first of whom taking Possession of the *Tower of London*, the last retired hither as the second Fortress of this Nation. Queen *Eleanor*, Consort to King *Edward I.* took much delight here, and here she bore some of her Children: In the Reign of her Son *Edward II.* his Queen was delivered here of *Edward of Windfore*, well known afterwards to *France* and *Scotland*, by the Name of *Edward III.* To him this Place owes most of its present Magnificence; here he employed Workmen for many Years, under the direction of the famous *William of Wickham*, afterwards Bishop of *Winchester*: He seems to have began this in 1348. And though Writs were issued out to the Sheriffs of several Counties to impress Labourers, &c. into the Service, yet the Buildings were scarce ready for Glasing in 1355; nor was it finish'd till 1368. In future  
Kings

Kings Reigns Additions were made, as the Fabrick adjoyning to the King's Lodgings, in the upper Ward by King *Henry VII.*

In the Windows of King *Henry VIII*'s Clofet are these Coats of Arms.

I. A *Portcullis*.

H. A *White Rose* within a *Red*, the first the Badge of the true Heirs to the Crown, viz. the House of *Tork*, the other that of *Lancaster*.

III. A *Red Rose*.

Over the Chimney, in the Gallery, are,

A *Lion*, a *Dragon*, an *Antelope*, a *Ball*, a *Hart*, a *Faulcon* crowned, standing on the Root of a *Rose Tree*, with *Roses* budding out of it.

The new great Gate, at the entrance of the lower Ward, was built by King *Henry VIII.* other Additions were made by King *Edward VI.* and his Sister Queen *Mary* erected a curious Fountain in the middle of the inner Court, into which Water was conveyed from *Blackmore Park*, near *Winkfield*, which served the whole Castle. Queen *Elizabeth* made the Terrace Walk on the North Side, all-faced with Free-stone, from whence is a delightful Prospect down upon *Eton College*, the *Thames*, and the neighbouring Country.

Over

Over the Door of the Chapel, in the King's Lodge, is this Inscription.

**This Chapel was built,**

1571. E. R. \*

King *Charles I.* An. 1636. built the Gate at the East End of the Terrace, with the Draw Bridge leading into the Park. But during the Time of the long Rebellion, the Buildings, &c. run much to Ruin, which were at a vast Expence at the Restoration repaired, beautified, and a handsome Magazine of Arms placed here by King *Charles II.* The Lodgings were much improved in Painting, Magnificence, Beauty and Convenience by King *James II.* and *William III.* so that now they not only rival, but are accounted by impartial Judges, Foreigners as well as Natives, superior to the so much exalted Palace of *Versailles.* The Situation of this Place is so very fine, and worthy Observation, that Sir *John Denham*, in his *Cooper's Hill*, has celebrated it in the following manner.

\* *Queen Elizabeth.*

*Winds*



Windsor, the next (where Mars with Venus  
 (dwells,  
 Beauty with Strength) above the Valley dwells  
 Into my Eye, and doth it self present  
 With such an easy and unforc'd Ascent,  
 That no stupendous Precipice denies  
 Access, no Horror turns away our Eyes:  
 • But such a Rise as do's at once invite,  
 A Pleasure and a Rev'rence from the Sight.  
 Thy mighty Master's Emblem, in whose Face  
 Sate Mækeness, heighten'd with Majestick  
 (Grace:  
 Such seems the gentle Height, made only proud  
 To be the Basis of that pompous Load,  
 Than which a nobler Weight no Mountain  
 (bears,  
 But Atlas only that supports the Spheres.

The excellent Translation of this  
 Part of the foregoing Poem, by Mr.  
 Pengry, of Brazen Nose College in Ox-  
 ford, and printed there in 1676. 4to. I  
 cannot omit.

Proxima (Martis Amor, Venerisque hunc  
 (infima cura)  
 Per pulchrè mixta meos Windsor gradatim  
 Ina & valle tamen oculos incurrit, in altam  
 Tam modicè surgens, tam lentè, nullus ut horror,

*Nulla jugi praeceps Feritas ascendit, & idem  
 Delectatque oculum locus, & castigat eundem.  
 Talem se placido Dominus Tuus ore ferebat;  
 Talis in Augusta sedit Clementia fronte.  
 Is tuus & fastus dignata pondere tanto;  
 Sic caput attollis sola sub mole superba,  
 Qua vix majorem fert Atlas, maximus Atlas  
 Caelumquæ aethereosquæ humero qui sustinet  
 (orbes.)*

This Description is given us in polite  
 Verse by Mr. Pope, in his *Windsor Forest*,  
 Lond. 1713. Fol. pag. 13.

*With Edward's Acts adorn the shining Page,  
 Stretch his long Triumphs down through every  
 (Age,  
 Draw Kings enchain'd; and Cressi's glori-  
 (ous Field,  
 The Lilies blazing on the Regal Shield.  
 Then, from her Roofs when Verrio's Colours  
 (fall,  
 And leave inanimate the naked Wall;  
 Still in thy Song should vanquish'd France  
 (appear,  
 And bleed for ever under Britain's Spear.*

This Castle consists of two square Courts,  
 with a Tower betwixt them, which are  
 also called three Wards. The higher  
 Ward is call'd the inner Square or Court,  
 the

the middle Ward the *Tower*, and the lower Ward the *outer Square*. In the inner Square, toward the *East*, is the Royal Palace, and in the Middle of the Square is a very fine Statue of King *Charles II.* on Horseback, erected in the Year 1680. On the Park-side of the Square, to the *North*, are the Royal Apartments, with those of the Officers of the Household. The rest of the Square composes the Apartments of the Officers of the Crown. The Entrance to the Royal Apartment is through a *Vestibulo*, supported by Pillars, with some antick Bustoes in the Niches; from whence you ascend the great Stairs to these Apartments on one Side; and on the Right Side of the *Vestibulo*, through a little Court, up another Pair of Stairs to *St. George's Hall* on the other Side. The Domes of these Stair-Cases are painted. From each of these Stairs you pass into a Guard-Hall, which is finely embellished with several Sorts of Arms, artfully disposed into Figures, as at the Tower of London. In the Ceiling is *Britannia* on a Globe, the *Indies* offering her Riches, and *Europe* a Crown; all surrounded with a Circle in Form of a Snake. Above the Chimney of one of these Halls is the Picture of Prince *George of Denmark* on Horseback, excellently done by Mr. *Dahl*; and that of the late

King of Sweden over that of the other. In the *Presence Chamber*, over the Chimney, is *Judith and Holofernes*, an admirable Piece; and over the Door St. *Mary Magdalen*, masterly done. There is another *Magdalen*, an Original, in the *Privy Chamber*; and another *Judith* over the Door. In the *Gallery*, over the Door, is the *Roman Daughter* giving Suck to her Father in Prison. In the *Bed Chamber* is another *Judith* over the Closet-Door, and the *Innocents* over that of the Chamber. In the Cieling of the *Closet* the Story of *David and the Swan* is wonderfully performed. In the *Dining Room* all Sorts of *Fish* and *Poultry*, and *Fruit* are very naturally represented; and in the *Gallery* there is a Picture much taken notice of for the Liveliness of the Light of a *Candle*, by which an old Woman is seen reading. In the Room of Audience, over the Chimney, is her Royal Highness the Princess of *Orange*, Mother to King *William*; and the Dutchess of *Richmond*, with this Inscription; ——— *Numero Deus impare gaudet*. In the Cieling is King *Charles II.*, supported by *Peace* and *Victory*. In short, every Apartment that composes this Palace is spacious and noble: The Canopies of State, under which the late Queen gave Audience, are as rich as Embroidery can

can make them; and the Pictures in the Closet, and little Gallery, with that of *English Beauties*, are worth a Stranger's coming to *England* on purpose to see.

From that Guard-Room, where we said before was a Picture of the late King of *Sweden*, we pass into *St. George's Hall*, the finest Room in the World. This Hall is very large and long, and designed from the first Institution for the Entertainingment of the Knights of the Garter at their Installation; and the Sovereign us'd to give a Feast to his Twenty Five Knights Companions every *St. George's Day*. But this latter Custom has not been observed since the Reign of King *Charles II.* who made the last Feast of that kind at the Installation of the present Duke of *Buckingham*, then Earl of *Mulgrave*.

On one Side of the Hall is painted King *Edward III.* sitting on a Throne, receiving his triumphant Son *Edward the Black Prince*, with the Kings of *France* and *Scotland* Prisoners, full as big as the Life. To this Story Sir *John Denham* alludes in the following Lines, where he takes particular Notice.

Of Thee, great Edward, and thy greater  
 (Son,  
 (The Lilies which his Father wore, he won)  
 And

*And thy \* Bellona, who thy Consort came  
Not only to thy Bed, but to thy Fame;  
She to thy Triumph led one † captive King,  
And brought that ‖ Son which did the § Other.  
(bring.*

Thus translated by Mr. Pengry, pag. 5.

*— Tacuisse nefas Te magne Edoarde, tuumque  
Te Patre majorem natum, qui Lilia carpsit  
Victrici dextra, atque Tibi gestanda ferebat;  
Bellonamque Tua sociam famaque sorique,  
Uno qua capto peperit Tibi Rege triumphos  
Atque Illum peperit, cui Captus paruit Alter.*

On the Ceiling are painted the Triumphs of King Charles II. over Faction, Rebellion, and Sedition, where the Painter has put the Picture of the Earl of Shaftesbury, Lord Chancellor in that Reign, representing Sedition with Libels in his Hand, a Man, who served all Times and Parties, according to his Interest, and was named as one of the King's Judges, though he had the Wit not openly to appear. At the upper End of the Hall is the

---

\* Queen Philippa.

† David King of Scotland.

‖ The Black Prince.

§ John King of France.

Picture of King *William III.* seated on a Throne, ten Steps high, five of which only are painted; and above this *St. George* killing the Dragon.

From the Hall you pass into the Chapel-Royal, under an artificial Curtain supported by 4 Statues larger than the Life, which is pav'd with Marble, like the Hall, and admirably painted with some Histories of the New Testament. The Altar-Piece is the last Supper, and on the Cieling is a noble *Ascension*. All which excellent Pieces of Painting were performed by the masterly Hand of *Signior Verrio à Neapolitan*.

In passing from the inner Court to the outer, you go by the Tower above-mentioned, which is the Habitation of the *Constable* or Governor. It is built after the Manner of an Amphi-Theatre, very high, and very magnificent; and the Apartments are suitable to the Character of the Office, very noble. On the Top of the Tower the Standard is erected, as often as the Court, or Constable is at *Windsor*. King *Charles II.* had a Design of facing the Hill it stands on with Brick; but that Project was never finished.

The lower Court is much larger, and equally broad with the upper. Here formerly stood a Chapel built by King *Henry I.*  
and

and dedicated to King *Edward the Confessor*: This was demolished by King *Edward III.* who raised another Pile, which he dedicated to *St. George*; But King *Edward IV.* (whose Inclination to, and Kindness to this Place was very extraordinary) finding, upon a Survey, that this Chapel was very much decayed, and not thinking the Building large or stately enough, he resolved upon raising the present noble Edifice; for this purpose he constituted *Richard Beauchamp*, Bishop of *Sarum*, Master and Surveyor of the Works, to whom he also gave a plenary Power of removing several irregular Buildings, or Offices, which might be Obstacles, particularly some antient Buildings on the East Side of the Chapel, which reached unto the Walls of the North Side of the Castle, where the Towers, commonly called *Clure ys Tower*, and *Le Amener ys Tower*, and *Barner ys Tower* were situated; as also on the South Side of the Chapel unto the Belfrey.

This elegant and beautiful *Gothick* Structure, by the Diligence of the good Bishop, was soon raised and enlarged, in length, at least, One Hundred Fathom, in 1474: though it attained to its present Beauty and Perfection not till the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* In the Reign of King *Henry VII.* Sir *Reginald Bray*, (one of the Knights of



of the noble Order of the *Garter*) became a liberal Benefactor to the finishing of the Body of this Chapel, and building the middle Chapel on the South Side of it; still called by his Name (where his Body lyes interred) as it is manifest not only from his last Will, but also from his Coat of Armour, Crest, and the Initial Letters of his Christian and Surname, cut in Stone in several Parts of the Roof.

By an Indenture dated *June 5. 1505.* *John Hylmer* and *William Vertue*, Free Masons, undertook the Vaulting of the Roof of the Choir (that curious and excellent Piece of Architecture) for 700 Pounds, and to finish it by *Christmas 1508.* The *Rood Loft* and *Lantborn* were erected by the Contributions of the Knights Companions of the *Garter* in 1516.

Within this Chapel of *St. George* have been several Chantries founded, and endowed with Lands and other Revenues, appointed for the Maintenance of Chaplains and Priests to sing Masses there for the Souls of their Founders, and their Kindred, of which Mr. *Ashmole's* printed History, as well as MS. (from whom we must borrow much concerning this Chapel, College, and its several Endowments) gives us the following Account, *viz.*

1. " *William* of *Wickham*, Bishop of  
 " *Winchester*, gave 200 Marks for buying  
 " 20 Marks Rent *per Annum* to maintain  
 " a Chaplain to celebrate *Mass* in this  
 " Chapel for the Health of his Soul ; the  
 " Soul of King *Edward* the III<sup>d</sup>. of the  
 " said Bishops *Father*, *Mother*, and all his  
 " *Benefactors*. The Covenants between  
 " him and the *Dean* and *Chapter* for Per-  
 " formance thereof, bear date at *Windsor*  
 " the 29th of *May*, *Anno* 3 *H. 8.* (1511.)  
 " The 26 of *November*, *Anno* 18 *Edw.*  
 " IV. (1477.) the Feoffees of *Richard*  
 " Duke of *Gloacester*, confirmed and deli-  
 " vered to the *Dean* and *Chapter*, the  
 " Manors of *Bentfieldbury* in the County  
 " of *Essex*, *Knapton* in the County of *Nor-*  
 " *folk*, and *Chellesworth* in the County of  
 " *Suffolk* ; who, thereupon, granted (a-  
 " mong other Things) that they and their  
 " Successors should cause yearly for ever,  
 " a *Mass* to be daily celebrated in this  
 " Chapel, for the good Estate of the said  
 " Duke, and of *Anne* his *Dutchess*, while  
 " they lived; and their Souls when dead ;  
 " as also for the Souls of their *Parents* and  
 " *Benefactors*.  
 " Sir *Thomas St. Leger*, Kt. (sometime  
 " Husband to *Anne* Dutchess of *Exeter*,  
 " Sister to King *Edward* the Fourth)  
 " founded a Chantry of two Priests,  
 " who

“ who (in the middle Chapel, situate on  
 “ the North Side of the Church) were or-  
 “ dained to pray for the healthful Estate  
 “ of King *Edward* the Fourth, and his  
 “ Queen, and *Cicely*, dead ; as also for the  
 “ Soul of *Richard* Duke of *Tork*, the good  
 “ Estate of the said Sir *Thomas*, and *Ri-*  
 “ *chard* Bishop of *Salisbury*, then living,  
 “ and after their decease, for their Souls,  
 “ and the Soul of *Anne* Dutcheſs of *Exeter*.  
 “ The Foundation of this Chantry, and  
 “ the Covenants between Sir *Thomas* *St.*  
 “ *Leger*, and the *Dean* and *College*, are  
 “ dated the 20 of *April*, *Anno* 22 *Ed.* IV.  
 “ (1481.)

“ By the laſt Will of King *Edward* the  
 “ Fourth, a Chantry was ordained to be  
 “ founded of two Priests to ſerve at his  
 “ Tomb, to whom was appointed an Ex-  
 “ hibition of Twenty Marks yearly a-  
 “ piece. They were called King *Edward*’s  
 “ Chantry Priests.

“ The Chantry of *Thomas Paſſche* (one  
 “ of the *Canons* of this *Chapel*) was found-  
 “ ed for a Priest to pray daily for his Soul,  
 “ and the Soul of *William Hermer* (ano-  
 “ ther of the *Canons* there) as also for the  
 “ good Estate of Maſter *John Arundel*,  
 “ and Maſter *John Seymer*, *Canons*, and  
 “ of Maſter *Thomas Brotherton*, and their  
 “ Souls, after they ſhould depart this Life.

" There was another Chantry Priest  
 " assigned to pray for the Souls of the said  
 " *Passche* and *Hermer*, and of *John Plu-*  
 " *mer*, Verger of the Chapel, and *Agathe*  
 " his Wife; which Devotion was appoint-  
 " ed to be perform'd at the Altar on the  
 " North Side of the new Church, and  
 " the Settlement thereof bears date the  
 " 18 of *March*, Anno 9 *Hen. VII.* (1493.)

" The first of *March*, Anno 12 *Hen. VII.*  
 " (1496.) *Margaret* Countess of *Rich-*  
 " *mond*, obtained Licence from the King,  
 " that she or her Executors might found a  
 " Chantry of four Chaplains to pray for  
 " her Soul, the Souls of her *Parents* and  
 " *Ancestors*, and all faithful Souls depart-  
 " ed. This Celebration was to be per-  
 " formed in a Place near the East Part of  
 " the new Work of the Chapel. And the  
 " 18 of *July*, Anno 13 *Hen. VIII.* (1497.)  
 " the *Dean* and *Canons* granted, That  
 " the Countess, or her Executors, should  
 " erect such a Chantry in the Chapel, as  
 " is beforementioned.

" The Chantry of *William* Lord *Ha-*  
 " *stings*, founded for one Priest to pray for  
 " his Soul, the Souls of the Lady *Cathe-*  
 " *rine* his Widow, and of *Edward* Lord  
 " *Hastings* his Son, and *Mary* his Wife,  
 " after their Death. The Chapel where-  
 " in this Service was celebrated, is that  
 " on

“ on the North Side of the *Choir*, about  
 “ the middle thereof, where the Body of  
 “ this Lord lyes interred. The Ordinati-  
 “ on is dated the 21 of *February*, *Anno* 18  
 “ *Hen. VII.* (1502.)

“ *Charles Somerset*, Lord *Herbert*, (crea-  
 “ ted afterwards Earl of *Worcester*) was  
 “ buried in the South Chapel (dedicated  
 “ to the *Virgin Mary*) at the West End of  
 “ the Church, where he ordained a Secu-  
 “ lar Priest to say Mass every Day, and  
 “ to pray for the Souls of him and his  
 “ first Wife, *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and  
 “ Heir of *William Herbert* Earl of *Hun-*  
 “ *tingdon*, Lord *Herbert* of *Gower*, who  
 “ also lyes interred here. The Foundation  
 “ of this Chantry is dated the 30 of *July*,  
 “ *Anno* 21 *Hen. VII.* (1505.)

“ In this Chapel of *St. George* were  
 “ heretofore several *Anniversaries* or *Obits*  
 “ held and celebrated; some of them, as  
 “ they are entred down in an Account of  
 “ *Owen Ogletborp*, Treasurer of the *Col-*  
 “ *lege* for the Year, commencing the first  
 “ of *October*, *Anno* 38 *Hen. VIII.* (1546.)  
 “ and ending the last Day of *September*,  
 “ *Anno* 1 *Edw. VI.* (1546.) inclusive, we  
 “ will here remember.

## OCTOBER.

- 2 Sir Thomas St. Leger, Kt.
- 6 John Wygrym, Canon
- 8 Will. Edynton, Bishop of Winchester
- 9 King Edward the Fourth
- 16 Rich. Beauchamp, Bishop of Salisbury
- 22 William Cock, Canon

## NOVEMBER.

- 3 William Bewster, Canon
- 5 John Plumer, Venger
- 10 John Brydbroke, Canon
- 13 Thomas Pasbe, Canon
- 20 Robert Vere, Earl of Oxford
- 27 Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick
- 29 John Chapman, Vicar

## DECEMBER.

- 3 Ralph Wyndesor
- 14 John Howden, Canon
- 30 Richard Duke of York
- 31 Thomas Beauford Duke of Exeter.

## JANUARY.

- 3 Catherine Queen of England
- 8 King Edward the Fourth
- 10 Anne Devereux
- 11 John Chambre, Canon
- 12 Anne Dutchess of Exeter
- 14 Geoffry Aston

## FEBRUARY.

- 4 Richard Raunds, Canon
- 21 William Muggge, Castles
- 28 Roger Lupton, Canon, Provost of Eton College

## MARCH.

- 1 Richard Smith
- 4 Knights of the Garter
- 5 Walter Devereux
- 10 Richard Weller, Canon
- 19 King Henry the Fourth
- 24 Henry Duke of Lancaster

## APRIL.

- 3 William Butler, Canon
- 5 Geoffry Wren, Canon
- 6 King Edward the Fourth
- 19 Robert Ravensdale, Canon
- 20 Anne Dutchess of Exeter
- 21 John Bean, and his Wife

## MAY.

- 11 King Henry the Seventh
- 21 King Henry the Sixth

## JUNE.

- 2 John Stokes, Canon
- 7 Anne Queen of England
- 8 Edward the Black Prince
- 11 William Ferrys
- 12 John Vaughan, Canon
- 13 William Lord Hastings
- 14 Brothers and Sisters of St. Anthony.
- 21 King Edward the Third Founder

27 *William Aikew* Bishop  
of *Salisbury*

## JULY.

- 9 *King Edward the Fourth*  
12 *Anne Dutchess of Exeter*  
13 *William Harmer, Canon*  
16 *William Palett, Canon*  
17 *Henry Deane*  
27 *John Oxenbrydge, Canon*

## AUGUST.

- 4 *Sir Reginald Bray, Kt.*  
8 *John Blount*

- 10 *William Mycbell, Canon*  
11 *Robert Barham, Canon*  
17 *Philippa Queen of Eng-  
land, Foundress*  
18 *Richard Surland, Canon*  
31 *King Henry the Fourth*

## SEPTEMBER.

- 5 *John Seymour, Canon*  
13 *Henry Hanslapp, Canon*  
14 *John Duke of Bedford*  
16 *William Bobus Earl of  
Northampton*  
27 *William Wyckham Bishop  
of Winchester*

During the great Rebellion this Churches Fate was very deplorable, and her inside was very much abused by the Saints of those Times; who had a Garrison here; the Organs and Windows being also defaced on 6 September, 1643.

In this Church are the following Monuments, viz.

In the East Ile, behind the High Altar, on a Marble Grave-stone, whereon is fixed a Brass Plate, having the Figure of an Ecclesiastick in his Habit, over which is his Robe, with an Escutcheon of St. George on his left Shoulder, is this Inscription.

Date

Orate pro anima Will. Atkinson,  
 sacre Theologie Professoris, et hu-  
 jus sacri Collegii Canon. Qui  
 obiit. 8 Die Augusti, Anno Dom.  
 Millesimo quingentesimo nono.  
 Anima anime propicietur Deus.  
 Amen.

On another Grave-stone, in the middle  
 of the said Ile, from whence the Figure in  
 Brasse is torn away, is this Inscription.

Here under this Stone lyeth John  
 Booke, M.A. Master of Arts,  
 Bachelor of Divinity, who at  
 the Time of his Death was one  
 of the secular Canons of Wynde-  
 sore, and in his former Lyfe time  
 was Warden of the Regular Cha-  
 nons of the dissolved Monastery of  
 Merton in the County of Surrey,  
 who dyed the 15th of Aug. 1558.

In the Ile on the South Side of the Choir,  
 within an Arch made in the Wall, near  
 the East End, is this Inscription.

who leyde this Booke here? The  
 Reberend fader in God Rich<sup>d</sup>  
 Bechamp, Bischop of this Diocess  
 of



of Sarysbury. And wherefore?  
 To the intent that Priestes and  
 Ministers of Goddes Church may  
 here have the Occupation thereof,  
 saying therein theyr Wyse Set-  
 tyng, and for alle other that is  
 to say thereby theyr Devoty-  
 on. A sheweth by any spiritual  
 Order? Yes, as much as our  
 Lord Ihu to reward hym for his  
 good intent; praying every Man,  
 whose Duty or Devotion is eased  
 by this Book, they will say for him  
 Oys commune Dryton, Domine  
 Iesu Christe: Kneeling in the pre-  
 sence of this Holy Crosse, for the  
 soules of the Reverend Father in  
 God above sayd hath granted  
 of the Treasurie of the Church to  
 every Man 40 Daies of pardon.

To the South East End of this He is a  
 Chapel, wherein stands a fair Alabastr  
 Monument; on the Top is a Man pro-  
 strate, his Feet on a Grey Hound collar'd  
 and chain'd, and by him a Woman, whose  
 Feet stand on a Monkey collar'd: At the  
 Head are the Statues of 2 Daughters, and on  
 one Side 6 Daughters more; on the other  
 Side 3 Sons; with a Head Piece between  
 them. On the Sides is this Inscription.

*Nobilissimo Domino Edovardo Finio,  
Lincolniæ Comiti, Clintoniæ et Saiz  
Baroni, incliti ordinis Periscelidis Mi-  
liti, et summo Angliæ Admirallo, cum,  
post præclaram operam quatuor (con-  
tinua serie) Illustrissimis Principibus,  
Henrico, Edovardo, Maria, et Eliza-  
bethæ tam consilio, quam armis, et do-  
mi et fori terra Mariq; fideliter na-  
vatam, placide fato functus esset, cha-  
rissimo marito amantissima conjux Eli-  
zabetha, Comitissæ Kildariensis filia,  
piæ perpetuæq; memoriæ ergo maritus  
posuit. Obiit 16 Die Januarii, 1584.*

Near the East Window of this Ile hang  
the Helmet and Crest of . . . Bowyer, Esq;  
sometime Gentleman Usher of the Black  
Rod.

Under the 4th Arch, on the Side of  
the Choir, lyes a Plate of Brasse on a  
Grave-stone, and on it is the Figure of a  
Priest in a Canons Mantle, with St.  
George's Arms on his left Shoulder.

*Orate pro anima M<sup>ris</sup>. Thomæ  
Rawe, Artium M<sup>ris</sup>. quondam hu-  
jus sacri Collegii Canonici; qui  
obiit 12 Id<sup>us</sup> Maii, An. 1601. M<sup>ris</sup>.  
III. 1601*

( 131 )

**Imo quingentesimo quinquagesimo sexto.**

**Cujus anime propicietur Deus.  
Amen.**

A little Southwards of this lyes another, like the former, with this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Johannes Seymorus, sacre  
Theologie Baccalaureus, hujus  
Collegii quondam Canonicus, qui  
obijt 28 Die Novembris, Anno  
Dni. 1573.**

Within the Fifth Arch hang the Attcheivements of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*, viz. a Coat of his Arms, a Target of the same, Helmet and Crest. At each Corner of a Marble Grave-stone is this Coat of Arms, viz. 3 *Horses* Passant parted by a *Fess*. Over it thus.

**Equus paratur ad Diem belli.**

Underneath.

**Domini autem salutem tribuit.**

In the middle of the Stone is this In-  
scription,

Antonius Rushe, Sacre Theologie  
Doctor, Ciceſtrenſis Eccleſie Deca-  
nus: huius honorati Collegii Ca-  
nonicus Prebendarius, &c. et  
Sereniſſime Maieſtatis Capella-  
nus, quum gravi et diuturno  
Intabuiſſet morbo: vir quadra-  
genarius, immatura morte (quam  
ſolam ſibi ſacro futuram ſepius  
cecinerat) extremum confeſcit diem  
deq; tanto viro (ſic eſt vita homi-  
num) niſi cineres et oſſa, reſtat  
aliud nihil, at ſedati et tranquilli  
animi laude floreſcit quotidie ma-  
gis: Suiſq; virtutibus et bene-  
ficiis vixit adhuc, memoriaq; ſu-  
abſiſſint hominis morietur nun-  
quam. Deceſſit primo Aprilis,  
1577. Miſerando illo neſaſtoq;  
ſuis Die. Triduq; poſt, lugu-  
bri Lamentatione, ſetq; ſito-  
rum, funere elatus hac requieſcit  
humo Ad perpetuam deſuncti  
Memoriam poſuit pia Conjur.

On another Grave-stone, adjoyning, is this Inscription.

*Here lies Charles Cleland,  
Triumph with Joy.*

Within the 6th Arch is a little Chantry Chapel erected, called *Oxenbridge's Chapel*, mentioned pag. 126. On the top of the Door is a *Lion Rampant* with many *Escallops* round him, and the Rebus of the Founder's Name, viz. an Ox, the Letter N, and a Bridge with Water running under it. Within is painted the History of *St. John Baptist* preaching in the Wilderness, his Head delivered to the Damsel, and the Damsel presenting it to *Herod*. As also a Priest kneeling, having over his Surplice a Red Mantle lin'd with Green, and underneath the aforesaid Arms this Date.

1522.

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying over against this Chapel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Susanna  
Parrye, the late Wife  
of Hugh Parrye, Gent.  
who departed this Life the 20th*

*of*

( 134 )

of Feb. Ann. 1656.

*Ætatis sue, 27.*

Under the 4th Arch is painted on large Panes of Wood these Figures.

I. Of Prince *Edward*, Son to King *Henry* the 6th, having a Prince's Cap on his Head, a Gold Verge in his Hand, and vested in a Robe lin'd with Ermin, under his Feet this Inscription.

**Primogenitus Henrici III.**

This Nich is diapered with Swans and Ostrich Feathers, and over him are *France* and *England*, quarterly, a Label *Argent*, and are supported on the right Side with an Antelope *Argent*, attired, Or, accolled with a Ducal Coronet, and chained Or, and on the left with a Swan proper, gorged also with a Coronet proper, and chained, Or.

II. Of King *Edward* the 4th, crown'd, and in his Robes, holding a Scepter and a Globe, under his Feet,

**Edwardus quartus.**

And beneath are a Lion and a Hart.

Of

Of King *Edward* the 5th, vested in the like Robe, Scepter and Globe, but his Crown set over, not on his Head, under whom is this,

**Edwardus quintus.**

Also the Figures of a Lion and a Pricket.

Of King *Henry* the 7th, robed, crown'd, bearing a Scepter and Globe, with these Words,

**Henricus VII.**

And lower, a Dragon and a Grey Hound.

Underneath these Pictures is this Inscription.

**Diate pro Rege Olivero Kyng, Ju-  
ris . . . . . Professore, ac Illustris  
Edwardi primogeniti Regis Hen-  
rici sexti, et Serenissimorum Re-  
gum Edwardi 4ti. Edwardi quinti,  
et Henrici septimi, Principali Se-  
cretario, dignissimi Ordinis Car-  
terii Registro, et hujus sacri Col-  
legii Canonico, An. Dom. 1489.**

**E**

(-136)

Et postea per dictum Illustrissi-  
mum Regem Henr. Septim. Armo  
Dom. 1492. ad eundem Pontificem  
commendaco.

Opposite to the said Pictures, on the South Side of the Highway, a Grave-stone thus circumscribed.

William King, Second Son to John  
King, Brebendary of the Bishopric of  
Mary his Wife, being for twenty of  
his Abroad on Earth, left them to pro-  
serve a Memorial of him, after ten  
Weeks Pilgrimage; under this Marble,

Dec. 22. 1833.

Near the Head of the Stone is the Figure of the said Infant in his Cradle on a Brass Plate. Underneath are these Verses:

Here the sad Parents second Summons lyes  
Withdraw, to draw from Hell, to Paradise  
Their flooping Thoughts, & hasten'd to pay  
What they could find, in macerated Clay,  
To feast the Worms, which Heav'n gave  
To feast the Swallow, & the Bird, & the Beast  
To feast with Innocents: That from the Nest  
Rough & by Death, finish'd Sabbath Birth,  
To share the Sinner and Angels Chryssals  
The common Birth.

**On**



On another Grave-stone, exactly like the last mentioned, is the following Inscription.

*Dorothy King, lent to her Parent  
John King, Doctor of Divinitie,  
Prebendarie of this Chappell, and  
Marie his Wife, but speedily requir'd  
again, Octob. 18. 1630.*

On a Brass Plate, in the middle of this Stone, are these Verses.

*Here lyes a Modell of frail Man,  
A tender Infant, but a Span  
In Age or Stature, here shee must  
Lengthen out both, bedded in Dust,  
Nyne Months imprison'd in the Wombe,  
Eight on Earths Surface free, the Tombe  
Must make compleat her Diarie  
So leave her to Eternity.*

Between the Choir and the Altar, under an Arch on the South Side, was a fair Monument erected over the Body of Henry VI. murder'd by Richard Duke of Gloucester, and removed from Chertsey Abbey in Surrey hither, of which nought now remains, except the several Devises of this King, and on the Key Stone his

Vol. III. T Royal



At the Feet is this defective Inscription.

..... Thomas Danett, Doctor,  
quondam sacre Theologie, Deca-  
mus istius Collegii, ac .....  
Elemosinarius ..... Regis  
Edwardi quarti. Qui obiit 18 Die  
Septembris Septemb. An<sup>o</sup>. lxxxiiij.  
Cujus .....

Near this Place is a Monument of Steel polished and gilt, representing a pair of Gates betwixt two Towers, all of transparent Workmanship, after the *Gothick* Manner, placed in the North Arch, faced through with Touch Stone, erected in Memory of King *Edward* the Fourth, who died 9 *April*, 1483. Over this Arch hung the King's *Coat of Male*, gilt, covered over with *Crimson Velvet*, and on it were the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly, richly embroidered with Pearl and Gold, interwoven with several Rubies. This Trophy of Honour had ever since his Funeral hung safely over his Grave, but was plundered thence by Captain *Fogg*, 23 *October*, 1642. (on which Day he also robb'd the *Treasury* of the *Chapel* of all the rich *Plate*, dedicated to the Use of the Altar) yet having met with

an exact Measure and Size of each Part thereof, as also of his Banner, both heretofore taken by Sir *William le Neve*, sometime *Clarencieux* King of Arms, an exact Observator of any Thing curious, referring to Arms of Ceremony, we think fit to transmit it thus to Posterity.

The *Coat of Arms* was two Foot seven Inches deep, and below two Foot in breadth.

Above (the *Maunches* being extended) in Breadth three Foot and six Inches; whereof the length of each *Maunch* was one Foot.

The Breadth of the upper Part of the *Coat*, besides the *Maunches*, one Foot and a half.

The Breadth of each *Maunch* one Foot and eight Inches.

The *Arms* were embroidered upon Velvet, lin'd with Sattin, and better wrought than they used to Work in those Days.

The *Banner*, which also hung over his Grave, was of Taffaty, and thereon painted quarterly *France* and *England*: It had in Breadth three Foot four Inches, besides a Fringe of about an Inch broad, and in Depth five Foot and four Inches, besides the Fringe.

On the Monument there never was any Inscription, take one therefore composed for

for him by some Rhiming Monk, and Registered in a Book in the College of Arms, marked E. VI. viz.

Carmina quæ letus cecini, cano tristia mestus,  
 Heu Pater, heu Pastor, heu Rex, heu bellicus Armis,  
 Heu doctus Solomon, Jonathas, Arthurus in hoste,  
 Heu vere legis custos, heu gloria plebis,  
 Edwardus quartus Angliæ Rex, et decus orbis,  
 Tollitur a nobis Rosa mundi, stolque Triumphus,  
 Absolon in vultu, Solomon tristi quasi cultu,  
 Templi fundator, Castri nobis et creator,  
 Nisi nobis natis qui sit jam questus beatus.  
 Gallus obedit ejus vultu, luctusque subegit,  
 Prorector Christi fidei, virtus nece tristi,  
 Celsa petens astra, jacuit jam colmina castri.  
 Sol latet obscuris gravibus dolet Angliæ curis  
 Castra thoris plena psallentum sunt peramena,  
 Olim jam silentium, vir verba referre valentum,  
 Luce migrat celis nona Rex noster Aprilis  
 Edwardi, Christi matris, precibusque Georgii,  
 M. semel L. quater octo decies tribus annis.  
 Tristi sed Regni vicenis trenus annis,  
 Natus quo mense necat hunc mors illius ense.  
 Angliæ plange parens Regis sic Nostria nutrix  
 Rex tuus ex jure moritur cur Gallia conslet,  
 Regem nunc Reges plangent, genitrix genitores,  
 Princeps duplex comes genetrix, Reginaque proles  
 Spiritus erozent Reges petat alta Polorum  
 Omnes Angligene quia Rex et Tutor eorum.

Near unto King Edward the 4th's  
 Tomb lyes another Marble, with the Fi-  
 gure of a Prebendary in his Habit and  
 Mantle, with St. George's Arms. On  
 each Side of his Neck is this Scrowl.

**Oblito non aspiciam hominem ultra.**

And

And on each Side of him 2 other Scrowls  
thus inscribed.

**Dei preter misericordiam.**

On a Ledge of Brass round the Stone is  
this Inscription.

**Orate pro anima Dni. Richardi  
Surlonde, nuper Canonici hujus  
Collegii, nec non Subdecani Ca-  
pelle Regie in temporibus Illu-  
strissimorum Principum Edwar-  
di quarti, Richardi tertii, Henrici  
septimi, et Henrici Octavi. Qui  
obit vicesimo Die Mensis Augusti,  
Anno Dni. Millesimo, quingen-  
tesimo nono.**

Underneath these Verses.

Richardus jacet hic Surlonde, venerabile mozum  
Exemplar, pietas, presidiumq; bonis  
Criminus cantu, dum vox etasq; vivebat,  
Regis, cui palmam jure sacella dabant.  
Hic reliquos inter florebant honore sacerdotes,  
Hic residens sacra nuper in ede fuit.  
Quatuor hunc Reges adamabant, subq; decanum  
Deinceps hunc sacris preposuere Dei.  
A quarto Edwardo nitidos fortitus honores,  
Henrico octavo Sceptra regente, perit.

Under

Under the 6th Arch, near the North Window, lyes another Grave-stone, on which, on a Ledge of Brass, is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet humatum Corpus bene-  
rabilis Viri, Magistri Galfridi  
Wren, quondam hujus Collegii  
Canonici, necnon Illustris . . .**

**Qui obiit quinto Die Mensis  
Aprilis, Anno Dom. Millimo  
Quingentesimo vicesimo septimo.  
Cujus anime propicietur Deus,  
Amen.**

In the middle of the said Stone is his Image, with a Mantle of St. George on him; under his Feet these Verses.

**Sub Saxo ponor, et vermibus ultimo  
(donor,  
Et sicut ponor, ponitur omnis honor.**

On another Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone between the Seventh and Eighth Arches, is this Inscription.

**Here lyeth Master James Blyth,  
the which deceas'd the . . . . .  
Day**

( 144 )

**Day of August, in the Year of our  
Lord God, 2°. MCCCCXLVII.  
On whose Soul Jesu have  
Mercy.**

On another Stone, under the Eighth Arch, near the Window, on Brass Plates, are these Inscriptions.

*Here lyeth the Body of Paul French,  
Batchelour of Divinitie, who was 40 Years  
Prebendarie of this Church, who the Lord  
having many Waies blessed, while he  
liv'd, took unto himself in the Peace  
of the Gospell, and of a good Conscience,  
when he had lived 79 Yeares, he dy'd  
the Tear of Grace, 1600. Novemb. 1.*

At the Head of the Stone these Words.

*The Bodies of the godly and  
holy Men are buried in Peace,  
but their Names live for evermore.*

Adjoyning to the aforesaid Stone is another Grave-stone, bearing a Brass Plate, with the following Inscription.

*Hic jacet Erasmus Webb,  
Sacrae Theologiae Baccalaureus,  
hujus Regiae Capellae quondam*

*Ca-*



( 145 )

*Canonicus : Qui obiit 24<sup>o</sup> Die Martii,  
An. Dni, 1613.  
Ætatis sue 63.*

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying with-  
in the seventh Arch, is the following In-  
scription.

*Antonii Hawles,  
Hujus Collegii Canonici  
quod reliquum est,  
hic Jesu Christi  
adventum præstolatur.  
Qui vitam mutavit  
16 Januarii,  
1663.*

On a Brass Plate, on a plain Marble  
Grave-stone, is the Figure of a Person  
in a Mantle, bearing an Escutcheon of  
St. George's Arms, and underneath this  
Inscription.

*Johanni Chamber, Socio primum Collegii  
Merton, 1569. dein Atonensis,  
1582. postremum Canonico hujus  
Ecclesie, 1601.*

*Theologo, Medico, Mathematico insigni.  
Henr. Neville, et Henric. Saville, Milites,  
Posuere.*

Vol. III.

U

Na-

( 146 )

*Natus apud Swillington, in Comitatu Ebor.*

*1546. Mense Maio, obiit Ætate*

*1604. incerte Augusto.*

*Corpus hoc marmore humatum jacet,  
Præter alia legavit moriens Collegio  
Mertonensi Mille libras.*

On a Marble Grave-stone, near the  
Entrance into the South Ile, is this In-  
scription.

*Sub hoc marmore,  
futuram in Christo Resurrectionem  
expectat, Gregorius Baker,  
notissima probitatis, diligentia,  
Prudentia, Fidei Vir non gregarius,  
Westwellæ, in Comitatu Cantii natus,  
D. D. Decano et Capitulo Windesor,  
Clericus a Capitulo,  
atq; Collegii Ætonensis  
Computorum Auditor,  
Obiit Ætatis sue Anno 61.  
Decemb. 15. A. D. 1637.  
Beati mortui qui in Domino moriuntur.  
Apocal. 14. 13.*

In the middle Southern Chapel, on the  
East Wall, is an Alabaster Monument,  
bearing the Bust of a Person vested in an  
Episcopal Habit, and this Inscription.

In-

*Individua Trinitati per omnia secula,  
gloria per quam fui, sum, ero.*

*Hic situs est Egidius Tomson, hujus  
Capella quondam Decanus, cujus mens  
sincera, lingua docta, manus munda  
fuit. Londini natus, educatus Oxoniæ  
in Collegio Omnium Animarum, bo-  
norum, indigentium, eruditissimorum  
amantissimus semper vixit, cujus cor-  
pus quamvis mortalitas terræ subjecit,  
illius tamen animam pietas cælis inse-  
ruit. Hunc virum moribus gravem,  
prudentiâ insignem, pietate summum,  
hæc Regia Capella per 10 annos Deca-  
num habuit. Inde a Serenissimo Rege  
Jacobò in Episcopatum Gloucestr. com-  
mendatum, Mors intempestiva (Anno  
decurso) Præsulem rapuit. Obiit 14  
Junii, An. Dòm. 1612. Etatis suæ 59.*

On the Right Side of the said Pourtrai-  
ture stands the Figure of Time, over  
whose Head is an Angel holding a Scrowl,  
thus inscribed.

*In Memoria Aeterna erit justus.*

On the left Hand Death, over whom is a-  
nother Angel with a Scrowl thus inscribed.

*Justorum animæ in manu Dei sunt.*

Adjoyning to the former, is another Monument, on which is this Inscription.

*In obitum Richardi Wortley, de  
Wortley, in Comitatu Ebor.  
Equitis Aurati, qui obiit 25<sup>o</sup> Die  
Junii, 1603.*

*Hic Wortleie tuis dolor, et decus omne recum-  
(bu,  
Plebis honos, Equitum gloria, Regis amor.  
Qui, quoderas patriæ bonus, orbe charus, egenis  
Utilis, hi pariter te cecidisse dolent.  
Verum, quando fides, pietas, constantia, virtus  
Inveniet similem religiosa virum.  
Invenire quidem similem, sed dispare sexu:  
Sic Uxor similis, dissimilisq; tibi.*

Under the South Window stands an Altar Monument of Grey Marble bearing this Inscription.

*Hoc Gulielme manet, tibi Fitz-Williamze  
(sepulchrum,  
Cætera mors, vita deficiente, tulit.  
Cætera cum dico, fundos et commoda dico  
Corporis, et quantum mundus habere potest.  
Mens etenim tua, cuncta Deo, durabit in  
(astris  
Et locuples laudis patria testis erit.  
Mortuus*

( 149 )

*Mortuus est, annus cum quinquagesimus esset  
Nonus, et Octobris tertia nata Dies.*

On another Monument, under the  
West Window, is this Inscription.

*D. O. M.*

*Johannes Dent, de Thornburie in Agro  
Gloucestrensi, Armiger, morum suavitate,  
vitæq; integritate præcellens,  
vixit N. XXXII & \* XII die  
Febr. Anno a verbo carne factæ  
∞ I CXXXXXIII atq;*

*H. S. E.*

*Qui ex Katherina Uxor sua dulciss. filia  
Georgii Huxley, de Wyerhall, in Agro  
Middlesex, Armigeri,  
suscepit prolem Johannem,  
Katherinam, et Elizabetham,  
adhuc superstites,  
Conjux mærens mæstiss.  
H. M. S. P. P. C.*

The Body of Sir *Reginald Bray* is said to  
lye in this Chapel.

In the middle of this Chapel stands  
a rais'd Tomb, whereon are the Pour-

---

\* Sic. Orig.

traitures cut in Alabaſter of 2 Perſons proſtrate, a Man and a Woman, their Feet ſtanding on a Grey Hound Couchant.

On the South Side are the Figures of ſix Men, in the miſt of whom ſtands an Angel holding a Coat of Arms, and on the North Side ſix Women in the ſame manner.

At the Top of a Braſs Plate, ſet in the North Wall, thus.

**MAGISTER ROBERTUS  
HONYWODE, LEGUM DOCT.**

In the middle of the Plate is his Figure in his proper Habit, kneeling before our Lady with Chriſt in her Lap, and this Inſcription in a Scrowl iſſuing out of his Mouth.

**Virgo tuum natum pro me precor ora.**

Behind him ſtands St. Catherine with her Sword and Wheel, and underneath is this Inſcription.

**Orate pro anima Magiſtri Roberti  
Honywode, Legum Doctoris, nu-  
per Archi-Diaconi Tawnton, ac  
Canonici huius Collegii. Qui obiit  
22 Die Januarii, Anno Dni. 1522.**

**Cu.**

**Cujus anime propicietur Deus.  
Amen.**

In the North Crofs Ile, on a Brass Plate,  
is this Inscription following.

**Here lyeth buried George Maners,  
Knyght, Lord Roos, who decesed  
the xxij Daye of Octobre, in the  
Yere of our Lorde God, MV<sup>c</sup>XIII.  
and Ladye Anne his wife, Daugh-  
ter of Anne Duchesse of Exetur \*  
Suffer † unto Kynge Edward the  
fourthe, and of Thomas Sentlynger  
|| Knyght. The whiche Anne de-  
cesed the xxij Day of Aprill, in the  
Yere of our Lord God,  
M. V. <sup>c</sup> XXVI.**

**On whose Soulls God have  
Mercy. Amen.**

Arms are, *Or*, two Barrs *Azure*, a  
Chief *Gules*, impaling *St. Leoger*, being  
*Azure Fretty Argent*, a Chief, *Or*, and  
a Crescent for distinction.

On another Gilt Brass Plate, is engra-  
ven the Figure of a Man in a Surcoate,

\* *Sic. Orig.*    † *Sic. Orig.*    || *Sic. Orig.*

with

( 152 )

with his Arms, and his Lady in a Robe  
lin'd with Ermine, viz. Azure, a Frett,  
*Arg.* a Chief, *Or*, and a Cresc. for a difference — *Sellynger* — parted per Pale on  
the dexter Side, and *England* quarterly,  
without any Distinction, and on the sinister  
Side, Party, *France* per Fess *Burgh*  
and *Mortimer*, and this Inscription underneath.

Wytthin this Chappell lyeth buried Anne Dutches of Exeter, Sister unto the Noble Kyng Edward the fourth; and also of the Body of Syr Thomas Sellynger, Knight, her Husband, which hath fonded wythin this College a Chauntre wyth too Priestys synging for evermore. On whose Soule God have Mercy. The which Anne, Dutches, dyed in the Yere of our Lord A Thousande CCCCLXXV. the Dominical Letter S. *primum*.  
S xiiij. Daye of January.

On a painted Tablet, on the North East Side of the said Chapel, is this Inscription.

Here under lyeth the Body of the Lady  
Katherine Villers, the Daughter of  
the



( 153 )

*The right Honourable Christopher Villiers, late Earl of Anglesey, and the Lady Elizabeth his Wife; the which said Lady Katherine departed this mortal Life the 8th Day of March, 1630. according to our Church Account.*

Over it hang the Atchievements, viz. a Coat of Arms, a Sword and Target, a Helmet and Crest, together with an Earl's Coronet.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth interred the Body  
of BAPTIST MAY, Esqr. Privy  
Purse to this Maj. King CHARLES  
the Second, who departed  
this Life the Second of March,  
1696. aged 69.*

Over the Door of the Chapel, on the North West Wall, is a Coat of Arms cut in Iron, and fixed to the Iron Spikes. Underneath is this Inscription.

*Dante pro animabus Regis  
Henrici 7<sup>mi</sup> et Christofori Urswyk,  
quondam ejus Elemosinarii magni  
Vol. III. X et*

et istius Collegii Decant, Ave Ma-  
 ria, &c. Et benedicta, sit sanctissi-  
 ma tua mater Anna, ex qua sine  
 macula processit tua purissima ca-  
 ro Virginea. Amen. God have  
 Mercy on the Soules of King  
 Harry the 7<sup>th</sup> Christofyr Urswyk,  
 and all Christyn Soules Amen.  
 . . . . Deus qui per unigenitum  
 tuum, ex utero virginis incarna-  
 tum, ac morte passum, genus hu-  
 manum redemisti, eripias que-  
 sumus animas Henrici 7<sup>th</sup> ac Chri-  
 stofori, necnon omnium eorum,  
 quos ipse Christoforus, dum vixit,  
 ostendit, ab eterna morte, atq;  
 ad eternam vitam perducas, per  
 X<sup>m</sup> Dominum nostrum. Amen.  
 God have Mercy. Ut sup.

In the Body of the Church, near the  
 West End, under the Second Arch, on a  
 Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried the Body of Dame  
 Margarett Paule, Wife to Sir George  
 Paule, Knight, and Daughter to  
 Charles Sonibank, Doctor in Divi-  
 nitie, and one of the Canons of this  
 Church, who departed this Life on  
 Sunday the 24th of January, 1629.* On

On another Grave-stone, under the 4th Arch, is this Inscription.

*Here under lyeth the Body of John King, sometime Fellow of Merton Colledge in Oxford, Doctor of Divinity, and Chanon of this Church, who departed this Life in the Christian Faith the 7<sup>m</sup> of August, Anno Domini, 1638.*

On a Plate of Brass fix'd on a large Grave-stone, under the 5th Arch, is this Inscription.

*Ricardus Field, hujus olim Coll. Canonicus, et Ecclesia Gloucest. Decanus, verè Doctor Theologiae et Author librorum V de Ecclesiâ.*

*Una cum*

*Elizabetha Harrisia, sanctissima et charissima Coniuge, ex qua sex reliquit filios, filiam unicam.*

*Hic*

*sub communi marmore expectant Christi reditum, qui felicitatem, quam ingressi sunt, adventu suo perficiat ac consummet.*

*Ille Anno Salutis 1616.*

*Obierunt in*

*Ætatis sua 55.*

*Domino,*

*Hæc Anno Salutis 1614.*

*Ætatis sua 41.*

X 2

On

On a Brass Plate, on another Marble Grave-stone, towards the North, is this Inscription.

*Here under lyeth buried Mary King,  
sometime the Wife of John King, one  
of the Prebendaries of this free Chappell  
of Windsor, Daughter of William  
Bird, of Walden in the County of  
Essex. She departed this Life the  
11th Day of March, in the Year of our  
Lord, 1606.*

On another Brass Plate, on the same Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here under lyeth buried the Body of  
John King, sometime Prebendary of  
this free Chappell of Windsor, together  
with his Wife above-named. He de-  
parted this Life the 13 Day of May,  
Anno Dni. 1607.*

On the North Side lyes a Grave-stone, on which, in Brass Plates, is the Figure of a Man, and this Inscription.

*To me to live is Christ, and to dye is Gain.  
Philip. 1. 21.*

*Here*

Here underneath lies interr'd the Body  
 of William Wilson, Dكتور of Divi-  
 nity, and Prebendarie of this Church,  
 by the space of 32 Years. He had Issue  
 by Isabell his Wife six Sons and five  
 Daughters. He dy'd the 14th of May,  
 in the Year of our Lord 1614. of his  
 Age the 73, beloved of all in his Life,  
 much lamented in his Death.

Who thinks of Death in Life, can never dye,  
 Remains through Faith, from Earth to Hea-  
 venly Pleasure,  
 Weepe then no more, though here his Body lye,  
 His Soule's possessor of never ending Treasure.

On another small Place, on the same  
 Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Neere unto this Place lies  
 buried William Wilson, the third  
 Son, who, after a long Tryal of  
 greivous Sicknes, did comfortably  
 yeild up his Spirit in the Teare  
 of our Lord 1616. of his Age 23.

Near the former, on an Altar Monu-  
 ment, is the Statue of a Bishop lying  
 on his right Side. Over against him, on  
 the Wall, is this Inscription.

M. S.

M. S.

*Maturus Deo*

*Mortalitatem exiit Rev<sup>us</sup> in Christo Pater,*  
*Radulphus Brideoake,*

*Vir audacter probus, magnus, sed humilis,*  
*Ingens Atticæ, et omnis eloquentiæ Thesaurus,*  
*Exiit Carolo II. bonis multatus, reverso, a sacris,*  
*Hujus Capella Canonicus, Decanus Sarisburiensis,*

*postea Cicestrensis Episcopus,*

ΦΙΛΟΖΕΝΟΣ ΦΙΛΑΓΓΑΘΟΣ

*Diocæseos tanquam familiæ pater,*

*Qui (alienæ salutis consulens, immemor suæ)*

*Dum grogem visuaret, grassante febre correptus,*

*Episcopali muneri immortalis est*

III<sup>o</sup>. Nov. Octob. CIOIOCLXXVIII.

*Ætatis suæ LXIV.*

*Marito optimo Monumentum hoc posuit*

*Conjux maestissima.*

M. B.

Imp.	{	See of Chichester.	}	without Colours.
		Grey Hound current within a Bordure Sable.		
Imp.	{	Grey Hound, <i>ut supra</i> .	}	
		Bond between 2 Spread Eagles.		

On a White Marble Tablet, near the former, is the following Inscription.

M. S.

*Francisco Junio, Francisci Junii, Biturigis*  
*filiò, Nobilitate generis, integritate morum*

*Et*

( 159 )

*Et omnigenâ doctrina, conspicuo viro,  
Nato Heidelbergæ, Anno Salutis  
MDLXXXIX.*

*Qui  
per omnem ætatem sine querelâ, aut  
Injurîâ cujusquam,  
Musis tantum et sibi vacavit.  
Universitas Oxoniensis,*

*Cui  
scripta et Monumenta laboris sui  
moriens pene nonagenarius commisit,  
In grati animi significationem  
Lubens meritoquè  
Titulum posuit.  
Anno MDCLXXVIII.*

In the South West Corner of the Church is a small Chapel, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, underneath which is a large Vault; at the West End of it hangs a Marble Table, like a Curtain, with this Inscription.

*This Chappell (belonging to his Ancestours) wherein lye buried, not only the Bodies of those, whose Tombs are erected, but likewise that of Henry, late Marquess of Worcester, his Grandfather (so eminent for the great Supplies of Men and Money afforded to his Sovereign King Charles the Martyr,*  
*whose*

whose Cause he strenuously espoused) and for the keeping his Castle of Raglan with a strong Garrison at his own sole Expence, till it became the last in England or Wales, but one, that held out against the Rebels, and then not yeilding it, but after a long Siege, and to the Lord Fairfax, Generalissimo of the Parliaments Forces, in revenge of which Obstinacy, as they termed it, it was demolish'd, and all his Woods and Parks (which were vast) cut down and destroyed, and his Estate sold, by the Act of the then rebellious Parliament, to the great Damage of himself and Posterity (wherein also lyes the Body of Henry the Restorer's Son.)

This Chappell being in the Time of the aforesaid Rebellion, upon the foremention'd Account, much defac'd, and the Brass Work, to a considerable Value, plunder'd and imbezell'd, was restor'd to its primitive Form and Shape, and what was wanting thereunto supply'd, at the Expence and Charge of his present Grace, Henry Duke of Beaufort, Marquess and Earl of Worcester; Lord Herbert of Chepstow, Raglan, and Gower, &c. Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and in the last 2 Reigns President of  
the



*the Council; in the Principal. of Wales, Lord Lieut. of the Counties and Cities of Gloucester, Hereford, Bristol, Monmouth, and of all Wales, Constable of the Castle of St. Briavels, Lord Warden of the Forest of Dean, High Steward of the Cities of Gloucester and Hereford, and of the Townes of Malmesbury, Tewksbury and Andover, Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, and one of the Lords of her Majesties most honourable Privy Council.*

*In the Teare of our Lord 1699.*

In this Chapel stands a fair raised Tomb, erected by himself, for *Charles Somerset, Earl of Worcester*, who died April 15. 1526. and his first Wife, *Elizabeth Herbert*, Daughter and Heir of *William Earl of Huntington*, and Lord *Herbert of Gower and Chepstow*. On it lye their Statues in Alabaster; He apparell'd in the Habit of *St. George*, She bearing on her Kirtle the Arms of *Herbert* embossed and painted, and on her Mantle, her Husband's Arms. The Monument is surrounded with Brass Work. Over it hang his Helm and Crest. On the Wall are painted several Devices and Badges, viz. a *Portcullis*, with a *Bend Sinister* over it, a *Fleur de lu*, a *Plume of Feathers*,

thers, the Red Rose, a Grey Hound, Antelope, &c.

At the East End of this Place is a noble White Marble Monument, representing a Person cumbent, with a Canopy over him, and Justice on the Top of it, adorned with Penons, a Standard, Banners, &c. At the bottom is this Inscription.

*Sub hoc Marmore conquiescit,  
Annorum et Titulorum satur,  
HENRICUS SOMERSET,*

*Dux de Beaufort,  
Marchio et Comes de Vigornia,  
Baro Herbert de Chepstow, Raglan et Gower,  
E nobilissimo Ordine Periscelidis  
Eques :*

*Excellenti animo ac virtute vir ;  
Qui singularis prudentia laudem  
Cum insigni Justitiæ Gloria conjunxit,  
Et illustrissima sua familia  
Mundo Fortunas, a Perduellibus eversas,  
In integrum restituit,  
Sed & Antiquos Honores  
Feliciter ampliavit.  
Neque tamen Rei Privata studio intentus,  
Defuit Publica.*

*Erat enim idem  
Regnante Carolo et Jacobo 2<sup>do</sup>  
Concili in Principatu Wallensi Præses,*

Co-

( 163 )

*Comitatum Civitatumque;  
Gloucestræ, Herefordiæ, Bristolii, Monumethiæ,  
Nec non totius Walliæ  
Præfectus ;*

*Arcis de Briavil Castellanus,  
Et Saltus de Dean Custos Principalis,  
Civitatum insuper Gloucestræ et Herefordiæ,  
Municipiorum Malmsburii, Teuxburii, et Andoveri.*

*Senescallus,  
Quin et utrisque Carolidum,  
Quibus intemeratâ semper fide adhæsit  
A Camerâ et a Consiliis sanctioribus.*

*Conjugem  
Unicam atque unicè dilectam habuit,  
Mariam*

*Honoratissimi Arthuri Domini Capel  
Filiam natu maximam ;  
Ex qua progeniem satis numerosam suscepit.  
V. Filios.*

*Henricum Dominum Herbert hic juxta sepultum,  
Carolus de Vigornia Marchionem  
Henricum & Edwardum prematurâ morte abreptos,  
Arthurum Dominum Somerset.*

*IV. Filias  
Elizabetham tenerâ ætate mortuam,  
Mariam Ormondix Ducissam,  
Henriettam Dominam de Obrien,  
Annam Coventriæ Comitissam,*

*H. M.  
Carissimo Viro Dominoquè  
Posuit*

( 164 )

*Superstes et marens Ducissa ;  
Cui, post Annos XLIII suavis in conjugio actus,  
Triste sui desiderium reliquit  
senex Septuagenarius,  
Jan. xxi. A. D. MDCXCIX.*

On a Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone  
Northward of the last, is this Inscription.

William Wilton, late of Wellsbourne,  
in the County of Lincolne, Gent.  
departed this Life, within the Ca-  
stle of Windsor, in the Yeare of  
our Lord 1587. the 27th Day of  
August, and lyeth buried in this  
Place.

On a Grave-stone in the Nave of the  
Church, under the Figure of a Person To-  
gated, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Gulielmus Kyng, Cleri-  
cus, Sacre Theologie Baccalan-  
reus, Regie Majestatis Capella-  
nus, ac Prebendarius, sive Cano-  
nicus infra Ecclesiam Collegia-  
tam, sive liberam Capellam Regi-  
am Sancti Georgii, in Castro de  
Wyndfor, qui obiit 23 Die Septemb.  
Anno Dni. 1590.

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

*Here under lyeth the Body of the Wor.  
Andrew Osborne, Gent. late Master  
of the Wor. Company of the Merchant-  
Taylours, London, who first took to  
Wife Alice Stratford, of Francott, in  
the County of Gloucest. Gent, by whome  
he had divers Children, whereof now  
living three Sonnes, John, Edward,  
and Charles; and one Daughter, Alice.  
Secondly, took to Wife Margaret  
Carye, with whom he liv'd in Love,  
and peaceful Days 16 Years, and de-  
parted this Lyfe the 21st of December,  
Anno Domini, 1614.*

On

On a Brass Plate, fix'd on a Grave-stone near the Ascent to the Choir,  
is this Inscription.

1571.

John Thomson lyeth here, Batcheler in Divinity,  
peribendary of Windsor Church, Chaplain eke in Ordinary,  
unto Elizabeth our Queen, and Soberaign Lady deare,  
Of her noble Reign and Government, even the 13th Yeare,  
At One and fiftie of his Age, in Aprill Moneth to saye,  
An Yeare of Christ here first aloft, the Thre and Twentieth Daye,  
whose Soule, we hope, abides in Bliss of heavenly Joy and Rest,  
with Prophets and with Patriarchs, in faithful Abraham's Brest,  
His vertuous Steps in Lyfe on Earth, God grant we may ensue,  
To Gods Glory, who grant that we his godly Derte pursue.

Engraven

Engraven on Brass on another Marble Grave-stone, at the Foot of the said Ascent, is this Inscription.

**Orate pro anima Magistri Johan-**  
**nis Robins, Sacre Theologie Bac-**  
**calaurei, nuper hujus Regie Ca-**  
**pelle Canonici, et quondam Ca-**  
**pellani tam Regis Henrici octavi,**  
**quam Serenissime Regine Marie,**  
**qui obiit 25<sup>o</sup> Die Augusti, Anno**  
**Domini Millesimo, quingentesi-**  
**mo quinquagesimo octavo, Cujus**  
**anime, ut in Celo requiescat,**  
**Deus optimus suam misericordi-**  
**am concedat.**

In the middle is his Figure in a Canon's Habit, with a Robe of St. George over it. On his right Side are Three Scrowls thus inscribed.

**Vivit post funera Virtus.**

**Redemptor meus vivit.**

**In te Domine sperabit.**

On his left Side are Five Scrowls thus inscribed.

**In te Domine sperabit.**

**De Terra Resurrecturus sum.**

**Vivit**

estote post funera virtus.  
 In te Domine speravi.  
 Estote post funera virtus.

Under h<sup>s</sup> Feet are these Verses on a  
 Brass Plate:

Qui jacet Angusta sub sacro hoc clausus in arca,  
 Johannes Robins nomine dictus erat.  
 Iure hominis docti vixens cognomen habebat  
 Cultor virtutis semper ab inimiculis  
 Claruit arte illa, bene qua numerare docemur,  
 Per qua metimur, nescius artis erat.  
 Probat natura facitque exquirere causas,  
 Mota sedens oblectat luna ubi iumen habet:  
 Vixit utque dedit, vixit utque dedit, recedat,  
 Vix unde et Cometa, fulmina, grando, gelu.  
 Scivit fucatis veras discernere gemmas,  
 Quas Adamas hircus, quasque Pyropus habet.  
 Sedulus in Sactis docuit qui scripta libellis:  
 Hieronymus quicquid, quidque ait Ambrosius.  
 Qui multis foliis rimari Pydera terris,  
 Jam videt Etheris certius illa locis.

On a Grave-stone, at the Entrance of  
 the South Door, is the following Inscrip-  
 tion.

ANNO M. D. C. LXX.  
 Spirituum Patri,  
 Gulielmus Chamberlayne,  
 Spirituum suum, aulicis, mandavit,  
 Corpus communi Matri

Sub-



( 169 )

*Subdiali sepulchro humanam,  
S. T. Theoretica, Practica,  
verus Professor,  
Scientiâ, pietate, charitate,  
cum humilitate conjunctis  
Suspiciendus, hujus Ecclesie Canonicus,  
Qui sacello potuit Regio,  
pro dignitate suâ condi,  
pro humilitate noluit,  
sibi vilis, Deo charus,  
Honorem quem sibi negavit in terris,  
a Domino laturus in Cælis,  
Qui vivus servum se inutilem dixit,  
Redivivus audiet, Euge bone serve,  
Intra in gaudium Domini  
tui. Praiit non periit.  
Imitamini, sequimini superstites,  
M. P. GEO. CHAMB.  
Obiit 18<sup>o</sup> Die Maii, 1666.*

On the South Side of the Chapel, on a  
Marble Tablet, is this Inscription fol-  
lowing.

*Brunus Ryves, S. Theologia Professor,  
Reg. Majestati a Sacro, Liberrarum  
Windsoresis et Wolverhamptonensis  
Capellarum, a Restitutione Sereniss.  
Caroli 2 Regis Decanus primus;  
Nobilissimi Ordinis a Periscelide  
Scriba,*

Vol. III.

Z

Fide

*Fide* } *in rebus* } *Regis* } *promovendus.*  
*Zelo* } *Ecclesiae* }  
*Affectu* } *Regni* }

*Toto nupera Rebellionis tempore nemini*  
*secundus, celeberrimis hujus saeculi*  
*Concionatoribus, a primo juventutis flore*  
*ad extremam usque senectam annumeratus,*  
*hic sepultus jacet*  
*beatam expectans Resurrectionem.*  
*Obiit Julii 13. An. Dom. 1677.*  
*Ætatis suæ 81.*

In St. Stephen's Chapel, which belongs to the Family of the *Hastings*, Earls of *Huntingdon*, is,

In the first Pannel St. Stephen represented Preaching to the People, and these Words under him.

*Predicat hic Christum, } denatus honore videri,*  
*Arguit et mulcet, } doctrina corda virorum.*

In the second Pannel He is represented before the Tribunal of *Herod*, and under him these Words.

*Invidie facibus succussa potenter Herodi,*  
*Instat et accusat Stephanum plebs impia iustum.*

In the third Pannel is a Prospect of the Jews stoning him, with these Words under him.

*Sponte sua serbat Paulus vestes lapidantium,  
Sera placent } Protho Martir pro quibus adorat.*

In the fourth Pannel He is represented lying along dead, with this Inscription.

*In Domino moritur  
Ex quo vita perennis, } datur.*

On another Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

*In Memory of the worthy Doctor  
Nathaniel Giles, Doctor of  
Musick, who served Q. Elis.  
K. James, and K. Charles. He was Master  
of the Children of this free  
Chappell of St. George 49 Years, and  
Master of the Children of his  
Majesties Chappell Royall 38 Years. He  
married the eldest Daughter  
of John Stayner, of the County of  
Worcester, Esq; with whom he lived  
47 Years, and had Issue by her  
4 Sonns and 5 Daughters, whereof 2  
Sons and 3 Daughters are now liveing.*  
L 2 He

( 172 )

*He died the 24th Day of January, 1633.  
when he had lived 75 Years.*

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

*Pattern of Patience, Gravitie, Devotion,  
Faithfull to the end, Heir of Heaven's Pro-  
(motion.*

*Pietatis ergo Nat. Giles, Filius natu  
maximus mereus posuit 2<sup>o</sup> Feb. 1634.  
Die Cinerum versa est in cineres.*

On another Grave-stone, in the North Ile, lies Mr. *John Barrow*, once Chaplain to Sir *William Temple*, and Author of one Sermon, with this Inscription.

*Johannes Barrow, Art. Magister,  
Serenissimo Principi Ruperto Com. Palat.  
a Sacris, Vicarius  
de Nov. Windsor, hujus Collegii Canonicus  
Concionator sedulus, celeberrimus,  
hic sepultus jacet  
Beatam in Christo expectans Resurrectionem.  
Obiit 19 Die Martii,  
Anno { Domini, 1684.  
      { Etatis sue 34.*

On

On another Grave-stone, near the former, in the South Ile, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

D. O. M.

*Hic situs est*

**MARTINUS MEY,**

*Chirurgus experientissimus, felicissimus,  
natus fuit Lanspergæ, prope Regi-  
omontanum, in Borussia,*

*Anno MDCXXXV.*

*relictò solo natali, in Principibus*

*Germaniæ Civitatibus artem*

*suam exercuit,*

*postea Electori Moguntino per aliquot  
annos in serviit,*

*a quo*

*Serenissimo Principi Ruperto,*

*Com. Palat. ad Rhenum, &c.*

*de meliori nota commendatus,*

*in Angliam transit,*

*et Chirurgi officio per 23 annos,*

*functus est fideliter :*

*Totæ et tanta Artis et felicitatis*

*suæ in curandis agris*

*edens specimina, ut omnibus*

*charissimus evaserit,*

*obiit Anno 1687. Mense*

*Novembris,*

*Uxor mærens posuit.*

On

On another Grave-stone, in the South  
We, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of the  
Hon<sup>ble</sup> Marmaduke Darcy, Esq; Brother  
to the Earl of Holderness, first Gentleman  
Usher of the Privy Chamber to his Majesty,  
who dyed in this Castle, on Sunday the  
3d Day of July, in the 73d Year of his  
Age, Anno Dom. 1687.*

On a Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lies interred the Body of Robert  
Delaval, Esq; eldest Son of Sir Ralph  
Delaval, of Scaton-Delaval, Bart. he  
departed this Life the first Day of Au-  
gust, 1682, in the 36th Year of his Age.  
He was the 27th Heir of his Family.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscrip-  
tion.

*Sir Francis Wortley was  
buried here, 1666.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscrip-  
tion.

**Dr. William Brough, Dean of Gloucester, and Prebendary of Windsor, was buried here.**

**On another Grave-stone, in the Body, towards the West End, is this Inscription.**

*Hic jacet David Stokes,  
Sacro Sanctæ Theologiæ Doct. quadraginta  
plus minus annos hujusce Windforii  
Regalis Sacelli Præbendarius, qui Linguam  
Latinam, Græcam, Hebraicam,  
Chaldaicam, Arabicam, Syriacam, nec non  
et omnia scientiarum genera ad amussim  
callens, in septuagesimo octavo Ætatis  
sue Anno animam exhalavit.*

**Ad Defunctum**

*Vade anima et Cæli portas attingito Terris,  
Non quia non digna es, sed quia digna Deo  
Te, cum tot parvo didicisti tempore linguas  
Nunc facile Anglicam discere posse reor.*

**Obiit Decimo Maii,  
1669.**

**On another Grave-stone, in the North Ile, is this Inscription.**

( 176 )

Johannes Durell, S. Th. D.  
Windsorienſis, Sacelli Decanus, hic  
jacet beatam expectans Reſurrectionem,  
obiit Ann. Etatis 58. A. Chr. Nat. 1683.  
8 Id. Jun.

On another Grave-ſtone, in the North  
Iſle, is this Inſcription.

H. S. I.  
Johannes Heaver, S. Theologiae Profeſſor  
hujus Eccleſiae Canonicus,  
Coll. Etonenſis Socius;

Vir

Pietate pariter et Eruditione inſigni,  
ingenio, ſimul et animo liberali  
fido peſtore etiam et aperto,  
illibata in Eccleſiam, in Principem fide  
utraque ſorte feliciffime uſus,  
adverſa, ut probata conſtantia ſibi,  
proſpera, ut eximia munificentia aliis  
benefaceret, qua virtute,  
(ſaeculo in charitatem frigido)  
adeo unice inclaruit,  
ut res omnis pauperum et  
amicorum magis videretur quam ſua,  
ſed nec moriens prodeſſe deſtitit,  
nam et eorum ſupremis Tabulis memor,  
et Aulae St. Clarae quae Cantabrigiae eſt,  
adificiis altior cultiorque aſſurgeret, ubi et ipſe  
in



( 177 )

*ingenii cultum juvenis acceperat,  
septingentas libras legavit,  
Academium sibi in sepulchrum exstruens,  
dignum Literato Viro Monumentum.  
Obiit Jun. 23. A. D. 1670.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

**Here lies Charles Brandon, Duke of  
Suffolk, who married King Henry  
the 8th's Sister, and died in his  
Reign, in August 1545. and was  
buried at the King's own Charge.**

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lieth a godly Matron.*

On another Grave-stone, in the South  
Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth interred Dr.  
John Butler, Canon of this  
Chappell, as also Susannah  
his Wife, who were both  
buried the 2d of August,  
1682.*

( 178 )

On a fair Marble, at the West End of  
a Chapel, in the South Ile, is this In-  
scription.

*Hic sita est ANNA,  
Conjux dilectissima GULIELMI ALDWORTH,  
de Frogmore,  
in Com. Berks, Armig. ex qua,  
prater numerosam sobolem jam in  
Caelis, una cum beata Genetrix  
triumphantem, tres liberos  
suscepit Matri superstites,  
CAROLUM, SUSANNAM et ELIZABETHAM.  
Obiit Die nono Septembris,  
Anno Domini, 1695.  
Ætatis sue 45.*

On another Grave-stone, in the South  
Ile, is this Inscription.

*H. S. I.  
Johannes de Saumares, Sarniensis, S. Th.P.  
Decanus de Guernsey, Libera hujus  
Capella Canonicus,  
Rector de Hasely, Magn. in Agro Oxon.  
Eccl. Anglicanæ cultor sacerus, et  
in predicta Insula instaurator,  
fide in Deum, fidelitate in Regem conspicuus,  
amicis candidus, inimicis æquus, omnibus  
benevolus, post sexaginta et quinque annos*  
in

(.179.)

*in studiis sacris consumptos  
incolpata probitate, et patientia, invisita  
præmium optatum inter beatos tulit.*

*Obiit Kal. Sept. A. D. MDCXCVII.*

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of Edward Bowman, Esq; late of Ramesdon, in Oxfordshire, Gentleman Usher to K. Ch. 1<sup>st</sup> and K. Ch. 2<sup>d</sup> he departed this Life the 27th of August, A. D. 1679. aged 57.*

On another Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

*Hic sepultus jacet  
JACOBUS DE HAVILAND,  
Sarniæ, Generosus,  
Curia Regia ibidem JUSTICIARIUS,  
Vir scientia et pietate conspicuus;  
a Patria  
ad Reg. Car. 2<sup>dum</sup>. LEGATUS,  
post sexaginta duos Annos, et tres Menses,  
Virtutis tulit præmium,  
Fato succumbens 22<sup>o</sup>  
Die Octobris, Anno Domini, MDCLXXIV.  
cujus filius JOHANNES DE HAVILAND,  
Patris Memoria sacrum  
hoc Marmor posuit.*

A a 2

On

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Subtus requiescant Exuvia Susan. Bush,*  
*Bristolienfis, fil. Hen. Rich. ibidem,*  
*Urbana, Militia, quondam Ducis,*  
*et Uxoris Johannis Bush, A. M. hujus*  
*Eccl. Can. Min. Nec non Div. Jo. Bapt.*  
*Oxon, nuper Socii: mulier erat in om-*  
*nes comis, Conjux Materque tenerrima,*  
*vere pia, vere Christiana, obiit Apr. 21.*  
1696.

On a Marble Grave-stone, at the West End of the North Ile, is the following Inscription.

*To the Memory of Elizabeth Randue,*  
*who departed this Life the 2<sup>d</sup> Day of*  
*November, 1680. in the 69<sup>th</sup>. Year*  
*of her Age. This Marble is dedica-*  
*ted by her only Son, Theodore Randue,*  
*Page of the Bed-Chamber, and Keeper*  
*of his Majesties House in Windsor*  
Castle.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Pia Memoria*

*Viri vere venerabilis, Thomæ Horn,  
S. S. T. D. olim Mertonensis Coll.  
Oxon. Socii, post annos aliquot Domi  
et peregre feliciter studiis exactos, Li  
beri et Regii Sacelli in hoc Castro  
Windsor. per 24 annorum lustra Cano  
nici, propositi sanctissimi, vita innocenti  
ssimi, in virtutibus et doctrina multi  
plicis*

*TS MAKAPITU.*

*Uxor Anna Gilesiorum familiâ antiquâ  
oriund. quæ cum eo vixerat Ann. 18.  
conjunctissime, hoc amoris sui Monumen  
tum posuit, obiit Ann. Salut. 1636.  
Ætat. 60. Sept. Idus Novembris.*

On another Grave-stone, in the South  
Ile, is this Inscription.

*M. S.*

*Sub hoc marmore jacet  
THO. DOUGHTY, S. T. P.  
hujus Ecclesiæ per 29 Annos Canonicus,  
Serenissimarum Principum Mariæ et Annæ,  
Jacobi tunc Ducis Eboracensis,  
postea Mag. Brit. Fr. et Hib. Regis  
filiarum olim Præceptor,  
deposuit mortalitatis Exuvias  
Dec. 2<sup>o</sup>. Anno Dom. MDCCI.  
Ætat.*

( 182 )

*Ætat. sua, LXV.*

*Uxor \* Mastrissima. H. M. P.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Johannes Dyke, A. M. hujus Ecclesie Can. Min. qui obiit 19 Die Januarii, 1604.*

*Hic jacet in fossa, fossa qui nomen habebat Et tumulum, multos qui tumularunt, habet.*

There were more Verses on this Brass, but now stolen away.

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

*Here lies the Body of Will. Child, Dr. of Musick, one of the Organists at the Chappell Royall at Whitehall, and of his Majesties Free Chappell at Windsor. 65 Years. He was born in Bristol, and died here the 23d of March, 1697. in the 91st Year of his Age. He paved the Body of the Choir.*

---

\* Sic Orig

*Go happy Soul, and in the Seat's above,  
Sing endless Hymns of thy great Maker's Love;  
How fit in heavenly Songs to bear thy Part,  
Before well practiced in the sacred Art?  
Whilst hearing us, sometimes the Choir Di-*

*(vine  
Will sure descend, and in our Consort join;  
So much the Musick, thou to us has given,  
Has made our Earth to represent your Hea-  
(ven.*

On a Grave-stone, near the West End  
of the Church, is this Inscription.

*H. S. E.  
Paucorum Annorum,  
sed  
Optima Spei Puer,  
Tenera Etatis flosculus,  
sed caelo maturus,  
THOMAS,  
Edvardi Jones,  
Hujus Ecclesiae Canonici,  
& Catharinae Uxoris  
Filius alter,  
Amor Parentum,  
Amicorum desiderium,  
Obiit 2<sup>da</sup> Martii,  
Anno { Dom. 1704.  
      { Etat. 6.*

On

On another Grave-stone is this following Inscription.

*Hic sepultus jacet*  
**THOMAS,**  
*Filius natu quartus*  
**THOMÆ GODDARD,**  
*Hujusce Lib. Capellæ Reg. Canonici,*  
*et ANNÆ Uxorū,*

*Puer*  
*Optimæ Indolis, et*  
*Vivacissimi Ingenii,*  
*Mortuus } est } 19<sup>o</sup> Sept. 1710.*  
*Sepultus } 21<sup>o</sup>*  
*Ætat. 6.*

*etiam Henricus filius sextus*  
*natus et sepultus eodem Anno,*  
*Quo moriebatur Frater.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, near the West End, are these Arms, a Lion Rampant, Crest, a *Hand* issuing out of a *Wreath*, holding a *Sword*, and the following Inscription.

*Pax queritur Bello.*

*To the Memory*  
*of*

*Major WILLIAM GAY, who honourably*  
*served King Charles the Second,*  
*King*



( 185 )

*King James the Second, King William  
the Third, and Queen Anne, who  
departed this Life the 5th. Day of  
November, Anno Dni. 1711.  
aged 75.*

On another Black Marble Grave-stone  
is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Ferdinando Ivey, who  
served King Charles the first  
during the whole Civill Warre \*  
in Armes; and dyed one of  
the poor Knights of this Castle,  
Novemb. the 26. 1695. aged 75.*

In the North Ile, on a Black Marble  
Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body of  
John Brisben, Esq; who  
served King Chrles † the  
Second in many honourable  
Impliments, and died Envoy  
Extraordinary for Portugall,  
in the Tear 1684.  
aged 46 Tears.*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

Vol. III.

† Sic. Orig.

B b

Near

Near the first *Haut Pace*, in the Choir of this Chapel, were interred the Bodies of King *Henry* the VIIIth. and according to *Clarendon*, *Jane Seymour* his Wife; but it is said to have been his last Queen, *Katherine Parr*, according to Mr. *Ashmole*: A noble Author ends this King's Life with wishing *that he could leave him in his Grave*, which seems to have put an authoritative Stamp on that fabulous Story raised on his Daughter Queen *Mary*, that she was so bigotted, as to permit the burning of her Father's dead Body, as a Heretic; but I think her own Character (fair enough, notwithstanding all the Obloquy thrown on it) would sufficiently clear her from such an Inhumanity. But there is said to be stronger, as well as later Evidence of its falsity: At the Burial of King *Charles* the Ist. of Blessed Memory, who was laid in the same Vault, with his Head lying over against the Eleventh Stall, on the Sovereign's Side; the Earl of *Clarendon* tells us, in his *History of the Rebellion*, printed in 8v<sup>o</sup> at Oxford, 1707. Vol. 5. pag. 260. that King *Charles* I. was interred only near; (whereas our Author, Mr. *Ashmole*, says it was in the very Vault of King *Henry* VIII.) but I wonder not at all at their Disagreement, when I consider they  
both

both might have received it from the Reports of Persons present, who in the Confusion they were in at the Funeral, might have easily been mistaken; but where-ever King Charles Ist's Body was laid, by the Care of the rebellious Governor of this Castle, *Whitchcot*, after the *Restoration*, neither Grave nor Corpse could be found, tho' no small search was made after it, when an honourable Interment was deligned, and some Persons then alive present at the Solemnity, *giving this Account to the King (Charles II.) the thought of that Remove was laid aside; and the Reason communicated to very few, for the better discountenancing farther Enquiry.* Our noble Historian, in pag. 260, and 261. is more particular than I have here, to avoid Repetition, mentioned. On the other Hand, Dr. *Nalton*. in his Preface to the *King's Trial*, tells the World, that when the *Long Parliament* had voted an honourable Interment for their late *Prince*, who had suffer'd so unjustly, all was stop'd, by reason that the Persons order'd to regulate the Ceremony, when they came to examine the *Royal Coffin*, found the *Body* missing. This, says an *Anonynous* \* Author, (upon

---

\* *The Secret History of the Calves Head Club, compleat: Or, The Republican Unmasked, &c. 5th Edit. Lond. 1705. 8vo. pag. 14, 15.*

what Grounds he knows best) “ puts  
 “ me in mind of what a worthy Gentle-  
 “ man, who travelled with Lord A——  
 “ into *Italy*, told me some Years ago, viz.  
 “ that during his short stay at *Bern*, in  
 “ *Switzerland*, a *Syndic* of the Town,  
 “ who used frequently to visit Major Ge-  
 “ neral *Ludlow*, heard him in a vaunting  
 “ manner affirm, That tho’ *Ireton* and  
 “ *Cromwell* were buried under *Tyburn*, yet  
 “ ’twas a Comfort to him, that the *Roy-*  
 “ *al Martyr* kept them Company; for,  
 “ says he, foreseeing that his Son would  
 “ undoubtedly come in, we took care  
 “ that his *Father’s Body* should not be  
 “ idolatrously worshipped by the *Cava-*  
 “ *liers*, and therefore privately removed  
 “ it to the Place of common Execution.

In the Choir are several Stalls, on  
 which the Arms and Title of every Knight  
 of the *Garter* are engraven on Copper  
 Plates, from which they are never re-  
 moved, though the Banners hanging over  
 are taken down on the Death of each  
 Knight, to give Place to his Successor.

In the Roof, over the Body of the  
 Church, are these Arms.

1. King *Edward the Confessor’s* Arms.
2. *France* and *England* quarterly, sup-  
 ported by a Dragon and a Grey Hound.

3. In

3. In the Roof of the South Ile *France* and *England* as before.

4. In the Cross Iles both North and South the same.

In the Roof of the Choir.

1. A *Rose* supported by a *Dragon* and *Grey Hound*.

2. A *Portcullis* held by an *Angel*.

3. A *Portcullis* crown'd, and supported by a *Dragon* and *Griffin*.

4. *France* and *England* quarterly as above.

5. *Edward the Confessor* supported by 2 *Angels*.

6. A *Shield* of *St. George* held by an *Angel*.

On the South Side of the Roof.

1. The *Stafford's Knot* within a *Garter*.

2. A *Rose* encompassed with *Sun Beams*, and surrounded with the *Garter*.

3. A *Unicorn* within a *Garter*.

4. An *Horse* and *Oak-Tree* within a *Garter*.

5. The *Bourchier's Knot*.

6. *Stafford's Knot*.

7. A *Talbot* *Sejant*.

8. A *Lion Rampant*.

9. A *Garbe*.

10. A *Dragon*.

11. A *Dragon*.
12. The Letter *D*.
13. The Prince's *Feathers*.
14. A *Portcullis*.
15. A *Rose*.

On the North Side of the aforesaid Roof.

1. A *Rose* surrounded with Sun Beams.
2. A *Pomegranate*.
3. A *Lion Rampant*.
4. A *Mullet*.
5. A *Rose*, and a Wing united by a Knot;
6. A *Dragon* crowned.
7. A *Key* crowned.
8. A *Saltier* in an Escotecheon.
9. A *Portcullis*.
10. A *Fleur de Lis*.
11. A *Cock*, or some such Bird.
12. A *Lion Couchant*.
13. A *Talbot Sejant*.
14. A *Grey Hound*.
15. The Prince's *Feathers*.
16. A *Rose*.

These Royal Letters are cut on divers Knobs on both Sides the Arch over the Choir and crown'd.

*D. R. D. R.*

A

On

On the Roof on the Side.

1. *France and England* quart. supported by 2 *Lions*.
2. *A Rose* encompassed with the Rays of the Sun.

Near the Church, towards the East End, are Situate the CLOYSTERS, wherein the poor Knights, and others, are interred.

In the East Cloyster, on a small Marble Slab, in the Wall, is this Inscription.

*To the Memory of  
James Mauleverer, of  
Arncliffe, in the County of  
York, Gent. sometyme  
Governour of the poor Knights,  
who departed this Life  
the 17th. of Aprill, 1703.  
aged 75.*

On a Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Matthew Greene, Gent.  
who was one of the Gent.  
of this his Majesties Free  
Chappell Royal 40*

*Teares,*

( 192 )

*Teares, and also Master  
of the Choiristers. He  
departed this Life the  
8th Day of November,  
1763. aged 81.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Mr. Robert Boucher, of  
Enstone, in the County  
of Oxon, who was one  
of his Majesties poor  
Knights of this Castle,  
who departed this Life  
the 5th Day of July, 1715.  
aged 81 Teares.*

On another Grave-stone is this following Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body  
of Mrs. Eliz. Paterson,  
Daughter of Capt. Whyt,  
Wife of Capt. Robt Paterson,  
of the British Fuseliers,  
who departed this Life  
the 8th of March, 1714.  
aged 26 Years.*

On



On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of Capt. Richard Leader,  
who departed this  
Life the 17th of Aprill,  
1706. aged 61 Teares.*

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of Alexander James,  
Gen. 1706.*

On a small Marble Slab, in the Wall,  
is this Inscription.

*Neare this Place  
lyeth the Body of  
Lieuten. Alexander James,  
of Grade,  
near Helstone, in Cornwall,  
one of the  
poor Knts. of this Church,  
who departed this Life,  
Mar. 29. 1706.  
Etat. 88.*

On another Grave-stone is this In-  
scription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Capt. Thomas Baskervill,  
late one of the poore  
Knights of this Place,  
who faithfully served  
King Charles the  
first, of glorious Memory,  
maintaineing \* a Troop of  
Horse at his owne Charge.  
He departed this Life the  
7th Day of March; Anno  
Dom. 1711. aged 106.*

On the East Wall of the North Cloyster,  
on a small Marble Slab, is this Inscripti-  
on following.

*Near this Place  
lyeth the Body of  
EDMUND HOOK, Gent. of  
Bramshott, in Hampshire,  
sometime  
Gouvernour of the poore Knights,  
who departed this Life*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

(1951)  
the 11th Day of July,  
in the Year of our Lord 1707.  
and of his Age 85.

On a Grave-stone, in the North Ile, is  
this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of Capt. Alexander Storey, who  
departed this Life the 15th  
of Feb. 1703. aged 92.*

On another Grave-stone, in the same  
Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of Capt. John Baynes,  
who departed this  
Life the 3d of September,  
1711. aged 112.*

On a small Grave-stone, in the same  
Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of Mrs. Rachel Hartley,  
Sister to Dr. Wickart,  
1717.*

On a Brass Plate, fixed in the North Wall, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Near this Place lyeth the Body of Captain  
Richard Vaughan, of Pantglas, in the County  
of Carnarvon, who behaved himself with  
great Courage in the Service of King Charles  
the First (of ever blessed Memory) in the  
Civill Warrs, and therein lost his Sight  
by a Shott: In recompence whereof he was  
in July, 1663. made one of the poor Knights  
of this Place, and dyed the 5th Day of June,  
Anno Dom. 1700. in the 80th  
Year of his Age.*

In the West Cloyster, on a Grave-stone,  
is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of  
Capt. Daniell Donn, of  
Carmarthenshire, South Wales,  
one of his Majesties poor  
Knights of this Castle, who  
departed this Life the 8th  
Day of Aprill, 1697. in the  
76 Year of his Age,  
and was buried the 11th.*

In the South Cloyfter, on a Grave-stone,  
in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of Mr. Zachary Irish, one  
of the Petti-Canons,  
and Sub-Chantor of this  
Church, who departed  
this Life the 10 of June,  
Anno Dni. 1672. aged  
67 Yeares.*

*Here also lyeth the  
Body of Mrs. Urith Irish,  
the Wife of Mr. Zachary  
Irish, who departed  
this Life the 20 of June,  
An<sup>o</sup>. Dni. 1670. aged  
62 Yeares*

On the North Side of the Church, on  
the paved Walk, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Nathanael Vestment, one of  
the Gentlemen of her Majesties  
Chapell Royal of Whitehall,  
and of this Free Chappell, and  
of Eton College. He departed  
this Life the 23 of August, 1702.  
aged 42 Years.*

On

On another Black Stone Tomb is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of Mr. William Howe,  
late Gent. of the Chappell to King Charles  
the First, of blessed Memory; to his most  
sacred Majesty King Charles the Second  
that now is; and Petit-Canon of his Majesties  
Free Chappell; in all which he lived 46  
Teares, and having laboured in his Calling  
with equall Industry and Skill to the good  
of maney, and Satisfaction of all, at length  
left this Life for a better in a good old Age.  
He dyed aged 66 Teares; on the 21 of Aprill,  
Anno Dom. 1676.*

*As also the Body of Anne his  
Wife, who dyed February the 1st.  
1680. aged 63 Tears.*

On a Brassy Plate, fix'd in the Wall, near  
the North Door, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth George Brooke, some-  
tyme Peoman of the Guard unto  
K. Hen. 8. Ed. 6. M. Mary, M.  
Eliz. and now is untill the Time  
of his Death, who died the 24. of  
October, 1593. in the 35th Year  
of her Majesties Reigne.*

He libed Content with mean Estate,  
And long ago prepared to die,  
The Idle Person he did hate,  
Poor Peoples Wants he did supply.

The foregoing is the original Inscription.

*Out of a Respect to the Memory of the deceased, and also to the Honour and Antiquity of the said Guard, this Plate was repaired, enlarged, and engraven at the sole Charge of Edward Phillips, Citizen and Merchant-Taylor of London, and one of the 100 Yeomen of the Guard to King William the III. and Queen Mary the II. of Blessed Memory, and now to her Majesty Queen Anne, in the 6th Year of her Reign, and the 52d Year of his Age, Anno Dom. 1707.*

On a Tomb, Northward, on the outside of the Church, within the Rails, is this Inscription.

M. S.

THOMÆ BROWNE,

*olim Ed. Christi, Oxon. S. T. D. qui  
36. Annos Windsorii Sacelli Regii Canonici,  
4. Annos Caroli primi Beatiff. Memoria, 14.  
An-*

*Annos Illustriss. Principis Henriettæ Mariæ,  
Sacellanus extitit,*

*Verun tamen ob Pietatem DEO, Fidemque  
Regi Patriæ necnon muniis hisce sacris exulans  
foris publico Patriæ dispendio diu delituit.*

*Quippe*

*Suffragiis audivit omnium Vir apprime doctus  
et eruditus, Criticus acutus, Facundus Orator,*

*Felix Philologus, Antiquitatum*

*Chronologiaque cultor solertissimus*

*Ænigmatum, Dilemmatumque, Conscientiarum  
Dubitantium OEdipus admodum Christianus;  
verbo, vir frugi, eoque parce providus, ut  
amicis omnibusque foret munificè beneficus,*

*Qui denique*

*per varias turbulenti sæculi vicissitudines  
agitatus, et cum Beato Apostolo  
alternatim dextra sinistraque flatibus famæ  
expositus, tandem sub hoc portu*

*humana salutis MDCLXXIII. Etatisque*

*LXX. complicatis ærumnarum carbasis  
heic anchoram defixit.*

Adjoyning to the East End of this Chapel is a fair Edifice of Free-stone, raised by the most munificent Cardinal *Wolsey*, called the Tomb-House, from a stately Tomb which the Cardinal designed, some say for himself, others with more Truth, for his Master, King *Henry VIII.* this he had near finished before his

un-



unhappy Fall, and more miserable Death. This Place King *Charles I.* designed to enlarge, and make it a proper *Dormitory* for himself and all succeeding *Royal Families*; but the worst of Times hasting on him, his Thoughts were diverted another Way, and the Place and imperfect Tomb were demblished and defaced, by the Command of the Rebel Parliament, on *April 6. 1646.* and all the Statues, and Figures of gilt Copper, of an exquisite Workmanship, made for its Ornament, taken from thence, and clandestinely made away with. Some Years after, upon some other Thoughts, the famous *Verrio* was employed in the painting of the Roof, and is said to have in this Place exceeded all his other Labburs, and out-done himself: Pity it is that this beautiful Roof is not more exposed to the publick View, and the Place it self kept in better Order. The Delign and Scheme of this Piece of Painting is in it self very proper, and deserves the ablest Pen to give an equal Description; but since none have yet gratified the World, take the following, as communicated to me by a worthy Gentleman, who, though altogether unskilled in these Affairs, was unwilling this should be entirely omitted, *viz.*

Ist. King *James* the Second in his Royal Garter Robes, holding a Scepter in his Hand, is seated on a triumphal Arch; over him, Westward, are the Representations of several Poetical Deities; a Crown is held over his sacred Head by Two Figures of Time and Peace (as I conceive) over these an Angel holds a Scrawl with this Inscription.

### CONCORDIA FRATRUM.

IId. Below him, Eastward, are more of the Gods, as *Mars*, &c. beating down, and destroying Faction, Fury, Sedition, Rebellion, &c.

IIId. At the East End, in two Ovals, are two several Figures of King *Charles* the Martyr, with a Scrawl bearing this Inscription over him.

### CALAMITAS PUBLICAS. \*

On the North Side of *St. George's* Chapel, is a House built for the Habitation of the Priest that officiated in the Chantry of *William* Lord *Hastings*, whose Arms, surrounded with a Garter, is fixed over the Door.

---

\* *Sic. Orig.*

Adjoyning to this is another House, built by *Charles Somerfet*, Lord *Herbert*, and Earl of *Worcester*, for his Chantry Priest; and over the Door, as a Distinction, are his Arms in a Garter.

Against the North Door of the Body of this Church, is a House called the *New Commons*, erected by *James Denton*, Dean of *Lichfield*, and formerly one of the Canons of this Church, *Anno* 1519. for the Lodging and Dieting of such of the *Chantry Priests*, *Choristers*, and *Stipendiaries*, who had no certain Place within the *College* where to hold Commons in, but were constrained daily to eat their Meals in several Houses of the Town: This House he furnished with proper Utensils for such an Use, the whole Charge amounting to 489 *l.* 7 *s.* 1 *d.* and for all which the *Choristers* were desired by him (in the Statutes ordained for their Rule and Government) to say certain Prayers, when they entred into the Chapel, and after his Death, to pray for his, and the Souls of all the faithful departed.

On the North Side are Houses for the *Dean* and *Canons*, and at the West End others for the *Petty Canons*, built in the shape of a Fer-Lock (one of the Royal Badges belonging to King *Edward IV.*) in the Reign of King *Henry VIII.*

In the Dean's House, on a Tablet of the Coats of Arms of the Knights of the Garter, is this Inscription.

**ÆTERNÆ, AUGUSTÆ  
LAURO BRITANNICÆ.**

*ab EDUARDO III ante annos 300 Plantata,  
Et a Successorum ejus optimo Maximo Fota,  
Tam felix dedit Deus Incrementum,  
Ut in umbra illius glorientur Reges terra,  
Ex hac lauro desumptam*

**LAUREAM CAROLINAM**

*Cujus*

*Bacca singula*

*Hinc Principum nominibus Gentilitiis*

*Splendent,*

*Hinc coronis virtutum maximarum præmiis,*

*Fulgent*

*Cuius*

*Folia singula,*

*Hinc Armorum Insignibus bellica virtute partis*

*Illinc honorum Titulis Pacis artibus acquisitis*

*Turgent.*

*Ad Immortalem Gloriam NOMINIS CAROLINI,*

*In AUGUSTO PATRE ORBIS hujus Monarcha*

*Et CÆSARE FILIO Juventutis PRINCEPS*

*Felicißimi.*

*Et honoratissimæ Societatis Commilitonum*

*Qui sub illo florent*

*Sacro hoc Emblemate suspiciendam proponit*

*Humillimus illius ORDINIS*

*Servus et Scriba.*

Chri-

Christopherus Wren, *Dacorum Windsorienfis.*  
1638.

This Square (in which is the Library) is surrounded by a high Wall with several Towers on it.

On the South Side of the lower *Ward* of this Castle is a Pile of Building for Thirteen of the *poor Knights*, which contains 13 Rooms, besides a Hall, a Kitchen, and a Pastry. The Stone for Building was brought from *Reading*, in this County, the Timber from several Places in the *Forest*, and the Lead and Chimney Ornaments from *Suffolk Place* in *Scutbark*. This Work was begun on the last Day of *February*, 1556. and compleated 25 *September*, 1558. and cost 2747 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* and is allotted for the *poor Knights*, who were coæval with the first Foundation, and were then in Number 24, and afterwards encreased to 26, and so continued to 1481. when upon Account of many tedious Quarrels and Brawls between them and the Dean and Canons, they were entirely dropt in the Act of Parliament for the new Incorporation of this Church, and divided from its Constitution. It appears by the last Will of King *Henry VIII.* that he designed a Re-establishment of this Order, and a Reduction to  
Thir.

Thirteen, and ordered a Settlement of 600 Pounds *per Annum* to be made on the *Dean and Canons* for that end : This King *Edw. VI.* confirmed *Octob. 7. 1549.* and immediately after put the Chapter into Possession, who for a short space received the Rents, but were constrained to return the whole Settlement back, to be employed in building a proper Receptacle for these poor Knights. But Queen *Elizabeth* settled the Foundation, Number, Statutes, and Endowment, as they now stand; which last was doubled by King *James I.* and made payable out of the Exchequer. To these Thirteen Sir *Peter le Maire, Kt.* by his last Will, dated 8 *January, 1631.* added by a Legacy of 1500 Pounds for charitable Uses, at the disposal of his Executor, Sir *Francis Crane, Kt.* sometime *Chancellor* of the most noble Order of the *Garter*, who himself designing an additional Number of *Alms Knights*, determine to spend the 1500 Pounds he was entrusted with, on a Pile of Building for the Reception of Five he intended ; to this end he charged his Executor, Sir *Richard Crane, Bar.* in his last Will, dated 27 *August, 1635.* to see the Buildings, himself had begun, finished ; he also bequeathed for ever 200 Pounds *per Annum* to be settled in Land by his Executor, according  
to

to the Advice and Direction of *Thomas*, then Earl of *Arundel* and *Surrey*, and *Henry* Lord *Matrevers*, his eldest Son, for the perpetual Maintenance of five *Alms Knights*, viz. 40 Pounds *per Annum* to each. But Charity, as usual, being carried on very slowly, and meeting with many Interruptions, it was at last determined in the Court of *Chancery*, 19 July, 1655. that the 200 Pounds *per Annum* should be regularly paid out of the whole Estate of Sir *Richard Crane* aforementioned, and that the Expences of the Building should be discharged out of his personal Estate; upon this Decree the Building against the West Wall, in the lower Ward, between the *Chancellor's* and *Garter's* Towers, was again undertaken, and soon finished, at the Expence of 1700 Pounds. At last, at the end of this Suit, on Jan. 27. 1659. it was decreed that the Manor of *Carbrooke*, in *Norfolk*, should for ever stand charged with 200 Pounds *per Annum*, and 20 Pounds more annually for all future accidental Repairs to this Building, and the whole to be pay'd quarterly in four equal Portions. But enough of this, which is so amply accounted for by our Author, Mr. *Ashmole*, elsewhere. I shall here omit any mention of the *Knights* of the *Garter*, the Officers of that Order, Mem-  
bers

bers, or Servants of the Church, their Statutes, Endowments, Privileges, &c. which are all so much enlarged on in the Excellent History of the *Garter*, to which I refer my Reader for farther Satisfaction; and as to the Succession of the *Dean* and *Canons*, and their History, Mr. *Fritb's* Catalogue in its original Language is hertunto annexed, and the proper Additions made to it.

Over against the Stone Bridge which leads into the upper Court, is a neat little Seat, purchased by the late Queen before her Accession to the Throne, and during her being in Disgrace with her Brother, K. *William III.* The fine Green House, and Gardens adjoining to the Park, are worthy the Notice of all.

Between the Castle and the little House is a Passage into the Little Park, (so called to distinguish it from the larger) which is about Three Miles in compass, the Walks are finely shaded, and is well stock'd with Deer. In this Park, near the Road side, from *Old Windsor*, is the Keeper's Lodge, a very beautiful Retirement, which received great Improvements from the late Admiral *Churchill*, who made a fine Aviary and Gardens. The *House of Office* must not be passed over, adorned with the History of *Cortez*, the famous



famous *Spanish* General, his Expedition to *Mexico* in *America*, &c. all painted on Mother of Pearl, being part of that infamous Plunder committed at Port St. Mary's and *Vigo*; and by some of the Actors in it presented to the Admiral.

Facing this Park, and near the Castle, is a handsom Seat belonging to *Charles Beauclair*, Duke of St. *Albans*, one of the Knights of the *Garter*, which was built by his Mother, in the Reign of K. *Charles II.*

Adjoyning to this Little Park is another larger, containing Fourteen Miles in its Circumference. It is stocked with all Sorts of Game for the Royal Diversion. In it King *Charles II.* built a Lodge for the Use of the Keeper, and for his own Diversion. It received many Additions and Advantages from the late Earl of *Portland*; and since from the present Ranger, the Dutchess of *Marlborough*.

About a Mile from hence, in the *Forest*, on the top of a Hill, is CRANBURN Lodge, built by *Richard Jones*, late Earl of *Roxelaugh*, Pay-Master to the Army during the Time of K. *William III.* Here is visible an elegant Taste of Architecture, Painting, and Gardening, but more remarkable for the spaciousness of its Prospect. In one of the Closets,

which has Windows on every Side, is a View over *Windsor*, and both the *Parks*, Eastward to *London*, and the Country round, at above Twenty Miles distance, and Westward a fine View of easy rising Grounds covered with Trees; in short, every Way the Prospect is delightful: Nor has Art been less profuse than Nature, if we consider the large and fine Gardens, the Fish-Ponds, and curious Greensward Descent to them, which, with the other Improvement, must have cost much Time, and have been very expensive. Not long since a Bill was brought into Parliament for a Sale of this Estate, but on *February* 24. 171 $\frac{1}{8}$ . it was rejected.

About the Year 1705. at *St. Leonard's Hill*, about a Mile and half from *Windsor* Castle were found the *Roman* Antiquities (of which you have the Draughts in the Page) under a large Stone by Mr. *Robert Butler*, a Gardiner: In digging he observed a considerable Quantity of Ashes, Cinders, &c. upon the Brow of the Hill; and found also several Earthen Vessels, entire as well as broke, some of larger, and others of smaller Dimensions, some of which the Gardiner conceived to be Molds: At the same Place were found many fair, intelligible Silver and Brass Roman Coins. This Place was, I doubt not

Fig. 1.

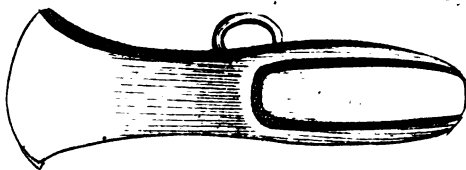


Fig. 2.

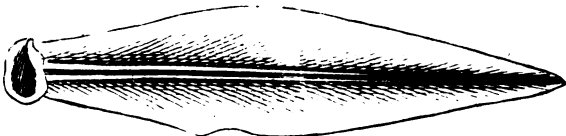


Fig. 3.

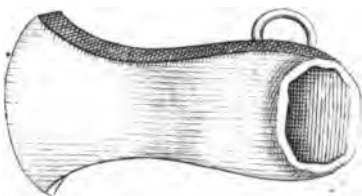


Fig. 4.

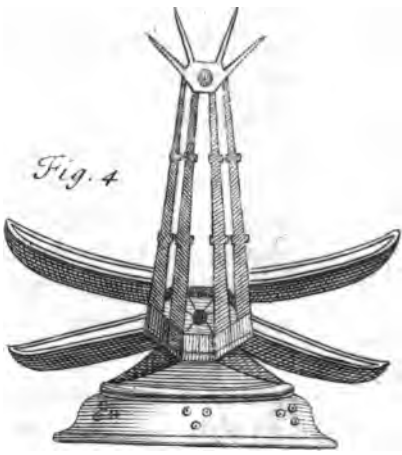


Fig. 5.

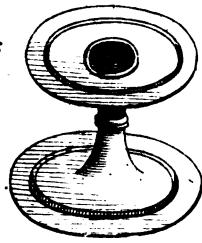
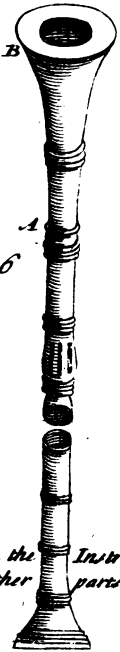
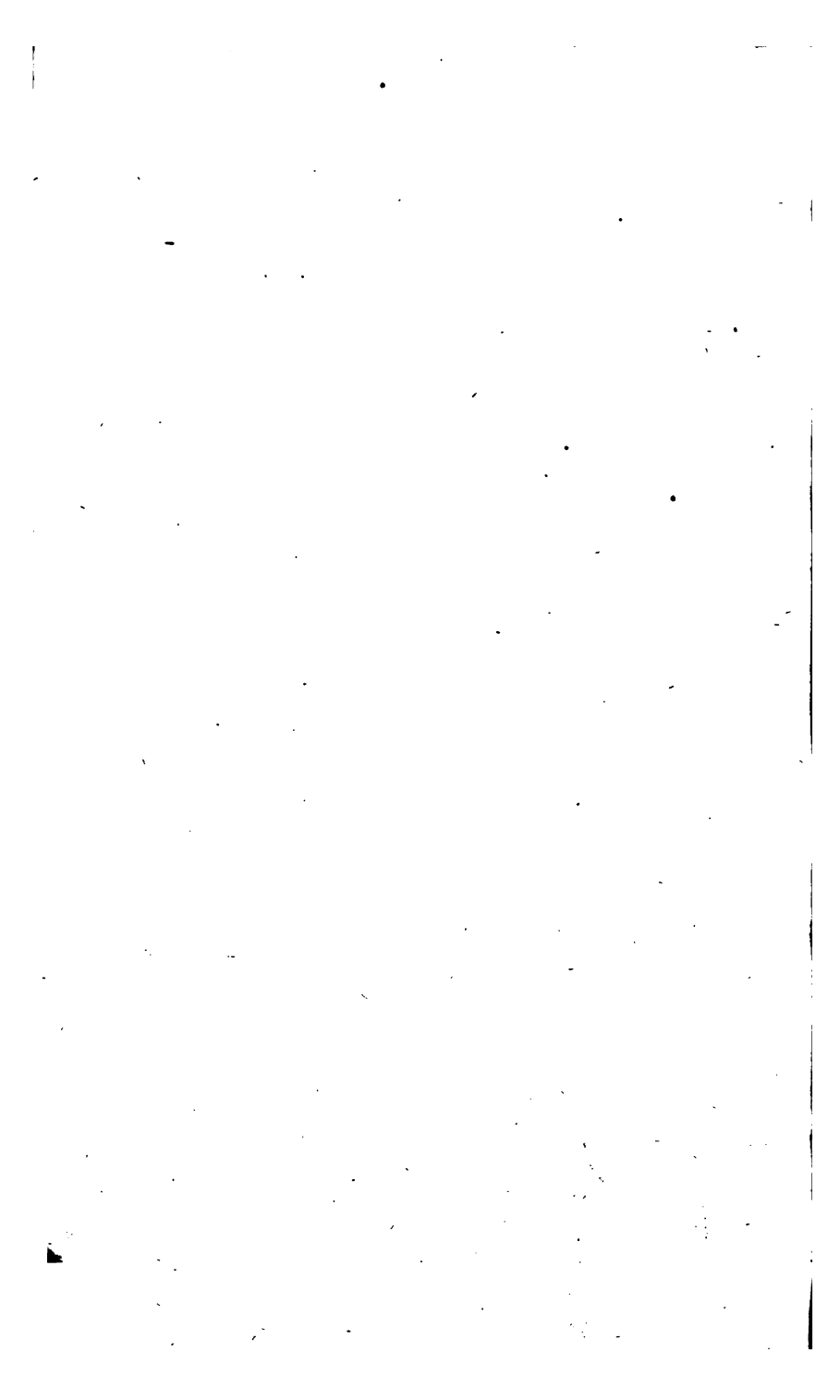


Fig. 6.



From A. to B. the instrument is new, if other parts antique.





not, part of the antient *Bibreci*, who submitted to *Cæsar*, and a *Roman Camp* at no great distance, seems to favour the Notion of this having been a *Fabrica*, or *Forge* for the making of their Warlike Instruments.

To what Uses the Instruments (here delineated) have been put, is a Question among the Learned ; as to (Numb. I. and III.) some have conjectured them *British*, and to have been Axes, others Heads of Spears, or walking Staves used by the *Britons*, others *Roman Catapulta* ; some have thought them to be sacrificing Instruments ; but these Notions, and several others, having been refuted by Mr. *Hearne*, and the Matter it self clearly stated concerning these two Instruments, I shall refer you to his *Discourse concerning some Antiquities lately found in Yorkshire*, in a Letter to Mr. *Thoresby*, of Leeds, with an Extract out of Mr. *Thoresby's* Letter (dated Nov. 19. 1709.) that occasioned this *Discourse*, printed at the End of the first Vol. of *John Leland's Itinerary*, Oxford, 1710. 8vo. pag. 97. In this excellent Piece, the Matter seems to be accurately examined, and the Opinions of Antients and Moderns weigh'd, and the Affair it self exhausted. (Numb. II.) I take to be the Head of an Arrow, Dart, or  
Ja-

Javelin. (Numb. IV.) gave me some trouble to find out a Lamp (for such I take it to be) like it, already described; In particular, I carefully consulted a Piece wrote *ex professo* on the Subject of the antient Sepulchral Lamps, entitled, *Le Antiche Lucerne Sepolcrali figurate raccolte dalle Cave sotterranee, e Grottee di Roma nelle quali si contengono molte erudite Memorie diseg-nate, ed intagliate nelle loro forme da Pietro Sancti Bartoli divisee in tre parti con l'Osservationi di Gio. Pietro Bellori. Rom. 1691. Fol.* but among that great Variety in this excellent and useful Piece, I could find no Resemblance, or gather any Light. I cannot say that in some others on this Subject I do remember any Thing of this Figure, though I have not been so happy as to see *Licetus* on this Subject; but amidst these my Searches and Enquiries, a worthy Gentleman was pleased to communicate to me a Book entitled, *Batavia Illustrata, seu de Batavorum Insula, Hollandia, Zelandia, Frisia, Territorio Trajectensi, et Gelria, Scriptores varii nota melioris nunc primum Collecti simulque Editi. Ex Museo Petri Scriverii, Lugd. Batav. 1609. 4to.* herein, pag. 217. I found a Lamp very much, though not altogether, like this, which our Author calls *Lucerna Polymyxos,*

*myxos*, which was found at *Romaeburgi*, i. e. *Roomburgh*, near *Leyden*; he describes it in the same Page in this manner, *Lampadem aneam, quadrifidam (qua in quatuor veluti guttos exit unde Ellychaia flammam vomebant, et in quaternas, columnas circinarum cælum excipientes assurgit) istic repertam asservat, et expressam opera Pictoris communicavit, ut hic apponetur*, Cornelius Nicolaus Aquanus, homo *Antiquitatis studiosissimus*. Of this Sort of Lamp, *Martial* speaks in his Epigram on *LUCERNA POLTMYXOS*, Lib. 14.

*Illustrem quum tota meis convivium flammis,  
Totque geram Myxas, una Lucerna vocor.*

In consulting several Authors to discover the Uses Numb. V. and VI. were put to, I have been no ways negligent, but cannot be so happy as to make any Discovery, or a meer probable Conjecture. I must question whether they are *Roman* or *Danish*; the several Sorts of Things discovered here do but perplex us; in particular, a very large, long Spur, which undoubtedly belonged to the *Danes*, and of which there is one now preserved in the *Physick School* near the *Bodleian Library* in *Oxford*.  
Waving

ving therefore all impertinent Conje-  
ctures, I shall leave this Subject to be  
more at large enquired into by the Lo-  
vers of Antiquity, and return my Thanks  
to the worthy GENTLEMAN, who was  
pleased to take the Draughts of these  
Curiosities, and communicated them to  
the Editor of this Work.





CATALOGUS  
DECANORUM,  
NEC NON  
CANONICORUM

Liberæ Capellæ Regiæ

STI. GEORGII,

Infra Castrum de

WINDESORE,

In Ordinem redactus.

---

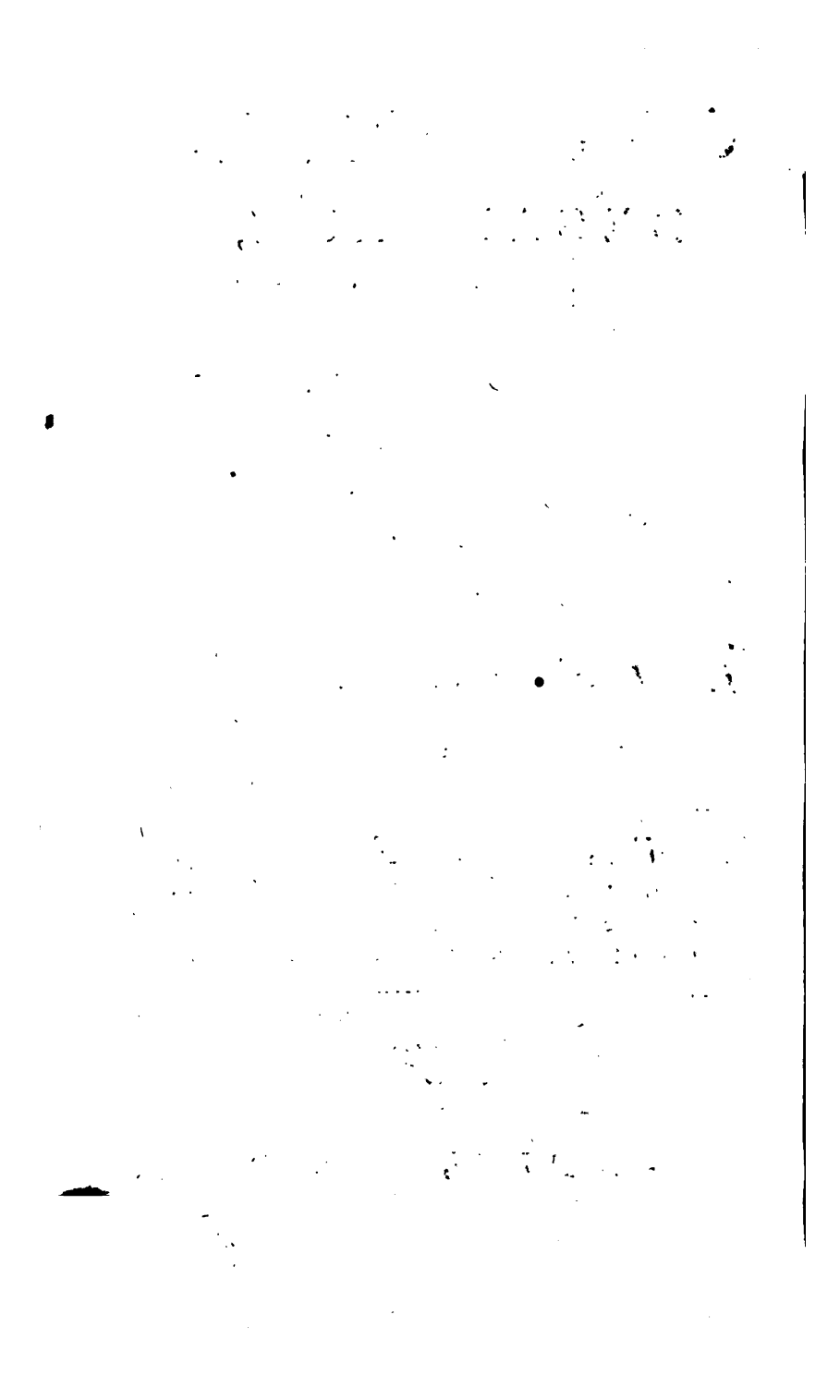
A THOMAS FRTTH,  
Ejusdem Ecclesiæ Canonico, & ab aliis  
auctus, & ad hunc Annum 1718. con-  
tinua serie deductus.

---



---

L O N D I N I, MDCCXVIII.





# CATALOGUS

Custodum *sive* Decanorum

Liberæ Capellæ Regiæ

STI. G E O R G I I,

I N F R A

Castrum *de* WINDESORE.

N E C N O N

Canonicorum *sive* Prebendariorum  
*ibidem.*



X Archivis ejusdem Liberæ Capellæ collectus, & in ordinem, juxta annorum in quibus installati sunt, seriem redactus, Ann. Dom. 1618. & Sereniss. Reg. Jac. 16°. Quo tempore ex Prædecessorum negligentia & incuria, si non improbitate quorundam factum est, ut quam plurima ejusdem Capellæ Munimenta, unde hæc &

huiusmodi magis exquisitè peti possint & deberent, vel deperdita sunt, vel malâ fide servata, vel saltem imperfecta & mutilata habebantur.

Cum continuatione ejusdem usque ad annum præsentem:

Hæc autem memorialia quasi è tenebris eruta, & in lucem hanc nostram *Windsorianam* edita sunt operâ & industria *Thomæ Fryth*, præfatæ liberæ Capellæ Canonici, qui hoc quale quale studium suum impendit, tum ut demortuorum nomina saltem in memoriam revocaret. Eorumquæ quam plurimorum qui optime de hac nostra republica literaria promeruerunt, quorum fama melior est unguento pretioso: Nonnullorum vero qui & propriam suam & aliorum memoriam flocci pendentes (quamvis memoria iusti in benedictione erit sempiterna, nomen autem improborum putrescet) neque monumenta propria ex rebus bene gestis sibi met erigere, neque munimenta publica de rebus utentique gestis posteris promittere curarunt: quia potius bonum publicum privato commodo postponentes, universa (saltem temporalem Collegii statuta spectantia) susque deque habuerunt. Imo pessum ire vel procurarunt vel promiserunt: dum hæreditamenta Collegii pleraque prorsus & in perpetuum abalienarunt, plurimæque alia ad tempus immensum dimiserunt, prout in sequentibus, in Catalogo Decanorum hujus Capellæ patebit.

CUSTO-



## CUSTODES *sive* DECANI.



**G**ULIELMUS MUGG, per D. Reg. *Edw.* 3. Fundatorem, Custos primus constitutus est Ann. Reg. sui 22. Dom. 1348. Benefactor, cujus Obitus celebratus est 20 Feb. Custos fuit per triginta & duos annos.

Quamvis Statuta Collegii, & Constitutiones, juxta quas, Custos sive Decanus & Canonici, unà cum ministris ibidem regulari debent, non sunt edita ante ann. 26. dicti Regis, constat tamen quod præfatus Rex per Literas suas Patentes fundationem instituit, dictumque Custodem & 8 Canonicos de duodecim inibi sustentandos in hac Liberæ Capella constituit Ann. Reg. 22. quibus tantum de Thesauro suo annis singulis Clarigi concessit, quantum cum emolumento ex Ecclesiis de *Wyrardsbury, Southanton & Uttoxeter*, dictis Custode & Canonicis præconcesso proveniente, ad supportationem omnium onerum, & juxta condecenciam statûs sui sufficiens videretur, quousque de bonis immobilibus, terris seu redditibus usque ad summam mille librarum

an-

annuatim per semetipsum provisum fuerit. (Sic enim in dictis Literis Patentibus habetur) dat. 6 *Aug.* Ann. 22 prædicto.

WALTERUS ALMALY, sive ALMARY, Canonicus dictæ Capellæ, installatus Custos 26 *Feb.* 1380. 4 *Ric.* 2. Custos per 20 Annos.

THOMAS BUTTILLER, Archi-Diaconus de *Northampton*, ex Canonico installatus Custos 1403. 3 *Hen.* 4. Cust. per 9 Annos.

\* THOMAS KINGSTONE, tertius fuit a Canoniatu ad Præfecturam in hac Libera Capella promotus. Primus vero qui per nomen Decani præsentatus per Regem *Hen.* 4. Ann. Reg. ult. Dom. 1412. Decanus per 5 Ann.

JOHANNES ARUNDELL, qui, etiam sicut omnes Successores sui, per nomen Decani præsentatus est. Installatus 1417. 6 *Hen.* 5. Decan. 30 Ann. Isto *Johanne Arundell*, Decano, omnia spiritualia, hoc est omnes Rectoriæ, decimæ & decimarum portiones una cum Ecclesiastica Jurisdictione Prioratus de *Osborne* Alienig. in *Com. Wilts*, à Monasterio *Becensf.* in *Normannia* dependenti, spectantia, huic Collegio per *Johannem Bedfordiæ* Ducem, concessa sunt & annexa. Per Literas vero Patentes Reg. *Hen.* 5. confirmata & stabilita, postquam Prioratus alienigeni Universi per totum Regnum *Angliæ* præfato Regi per Parliamentum *Leicestræ* concessum, preconcessi sunt.

Nova etiam ejusdem Capellæ Incorporatio per nomen Decani sive Custodis, & Canonico-rum, &c. instituta est; totusque Collegii status

---

\* *Fossan Ricardus.*

unà cum possessionibus ejusdem corroboratus, & quasi de novo Constitutus est ex decreto Parliamenti. Idemque Decanus Registrum hujus Collegii vetus, membranum affabre conscriptum, vocat. *The White Leiger Book*, composuit, vel propriis suis sumptibus componi fecit.

THOMAS MANNING, installatus Decanus 1452. 31 Hen. 6. Decanus per 10 Annos. Quamvis juxta præscriptas primi Fundatoris Leges, non licuit Decano & Canonicis terras & tenementa Collegii ad firmam dimittere ultra quinquennium, quod quidem statutum per diversas Successiones factum rectum habebatur, tamen circa hoc tempus effugium quoddam excogitarunt, unde se ex hac tanta angustia extricarent. Dictas scilicet terras dimittendo ad quinquennium usque ad terminum 20, aut 30, aut fortasse 40 Annorum, sed non ultrà, quam formam & modum postea per alias fere totidem Successiones observarunt.

JOHAN. FAUX, installatus 1462. 2 Edw. 4. obiit 1470. Decanus per 8 Annos. Quo Decano, Rex Edw. Maneria de *Ashorston*, in Com. *Warw.* de *Chefingbury*, in *Wils.* & de *Quarte* in Com. *Southampt.* Prioratum de *Uphaven*, Decanatum *S. Buriane* in *Cornubia*, & annuam pensionem de XX lib. ex Rectoria de *Rotheram*, in Com. *Ebor.* uno eodemque Diplomate concessit. Sed ex his omnibus Pensionem tantum de *Rotheram* possidemus, Manerium de *Chefingbury* ad paucos annos possiderunt Prædecessores nostri, sed quomodo, vel quâ de causâ ab eodem recesserunt, non constat, de reliquis nihil unquam habuerunt.

*Etonense* etiam Collegium Autoritate Regali nec non Papali Pii, scil. 2. huic Regiæ Capellæ annectitur & appropriatur. Pensionibus quibusdam Præposito & Sociis, &c. ad terminum vitæ eorum assignatis. Sed *Gulielmus Westbury*, tunc Præpositus, summa prudentiâ & animæ fortitudine præditus, huic Unioni acquiescere noluit, sed se totis viribus opposuit: Unde post aliquantulam, regnante *Ed. 4.* mutationem, tamque præclari ædificii ruinam minitantem, fundatio prædicta, *Henrico 7.* rerum posito, auctoritate Parliamenti redintegratur & stabilitur. Bulla prædicti Pii 2. per Papam *Paulum 2.* prius revocata & annihilata.

**GULIELMUS MORLAND**, installatus per Procuratorem 26 *Febr.* 1470. 10 *Ed. 4.* & in persona sua 8 *Martii*, Decanus per Annum 1. & 8 menses.

**JOHANNES DAVISON**, install. 30 *Octob.* 1471. 11 *Edw. 4.* ad Decanatum *Sarum* translatus 1473. Decanus per 2 Ann.

**GULIELMUS DUDLEY**, Coll. *Univerf. Oxon.* Alumnus, Ecclesiæ Collegiæ de *Wolverhampton* Præbendarius, cui etiam Benefactor: *Johannis Dudleii* Baronis filius, postquam Canoniatum suum in hac Libera Capellâ resignasset, An. 1470. installatus est Decanus 4 *Dec.* 1473. 13 *Ed. 4.* Episcopus *Dunelmensis* consecratus 1476. obiit 1483. Decanus per 3 fere Annos, Tempore Decanatus ejus præfatus D. Rex *Edw.* Domum sive Hospitale S. *Antonii, Lond.* (ubi olim Synagoga *Judeorum*) huic Libera Capellæ adjunxit, unâ cum possessionibus ejusdem munitis, ac Privilegiorum emolumentis (dum tempus tulit) amplissimis. Nam Possessionum redditus  
annui



abnuī vix aut ne vix quidem ad supportanda onera omnia inde incumbētia sufficiunt. Sed ex privilegio unico (inter alia quam plurima eademque Papalia) hoc est intromittendi porcellum S. *Antonianum*, vulganter vocatum, *A Tantony Pig*, in unam quamque villam per totum Regnum *Angliæ*, cum tintinnabulo per collum dependente (cui villani pabulum abunde administrarunt, eumque in porcum crescentem quot annis saginarunt, quam diu porcos suos proprios benedictionem S. *Antonii* inde obtinere opinati sunt) Unde Proverbium tunc temporis usitatum, *He'll follow one like a Tantony Pig*. Decani & Canonici sexcentas libras annuas & amplius per Procuratores suos percipiebant. Unde ne Denarium quidem hodie capiunt. Tanto lucrosior est superstitio *Romana*, quam Religio Orthodoxa. Prioratus quoque de *Brymesfeld*, in Com. *Glouc.* de *Cheriton*, in Com. *Wilts*, & *S<sup>ix</sup>. Helena*, in Insula Vectensi, ac Maneria de *Blakenham*, in *Suff.* de *Pennington*, & *Wedon*, in *Dorset*, cum diversis aliis terris & tenementis, idem D. Rex per Lit. suas Patentes concessit, de quibus nihil unquam ad Decanum & Canonicos pervenit.

PETRUS COURTNEY, *Philippi Courtneii*, Eq. Aur. & *Elizabethæ* (filiz *Walteri*, Baronis *Hungerford*,) filius, L. L. D. Archi-Diaconus *Exon.* Mr. Hospitalis S. *Antonii*, *Lond.* tempore annexationis ejusdem huic Regiz Capellæ: Cui Decanus & Canonici Pensionem annuam 100 Marcarum concedunt, quoniam custodiam dicti Hospitalis resignavit, An. 1474. quousque promotus fuerit per D. Regem ad tale beneficium, quale ipse acce prære voluerit. Unde Decanus

canus hic per eundem D. Regem constitutus, installatus 11 Oct. 1476. 16 Edw. 4. ad Episcopatum Exon. promotus, 1477. & ad Winton. translatus, 1486. Decan. per. Annum 1. & 6 menses.

RICHARDUS BEAUCHAMP, L. L. D. ex Regali Prosapia ortus, qui per 27 Ann. ante Installationem in Decanatum hunc, fuit Episcopus Sarum. Nam Episcopus consecratus est 1456. & installatus Decan. 1477. 17 Edw. 4. Mar. 4. primus Cancellarius præclarissimi Ordinis de Garter, Constitutus 10 Feb. 16. Ed. 4. Decanus & Episcopus simulque dicti Ordinis Cancellarius per 4 Ann. hoc est, quam diu deinceps vixit.

Reverendus ille Præsul Prioratum de *Sandleford*, juxta *Newbury* in *Berks*, a Monachis derelictum indeque in manus suas devolurum, una cum possessionibus & hæreditamentis ejusdem huic Regiæ Capellæ assignavit & appropriavit.

Eodemque Episcopo adhuc Decano & apud Regiam Majestatem mediante, idem Rex Edwardus Patronus & Benefactor munificentissimus concessit licentiam, pro terris in manu mortua tenendis ad valorem 500 l. per Ann. Præbendam quoque de *Ecorne*, in Com. *Dors.* & Ecclesiam de *Cbesunt*, in Com. *Herf.* sed hæc Ecclesia processu Legali amissa est Hen. 7. regnante, Domina *Margaretta* Comitissa *Richmondia* Actore.

*Wolverhampton* etiam Decanatus, huic Decanatu per eundem D. Regem est unitus, & amplissimum illud Manerium de *Leighon Buffard*, in *Bedford.* cum membris suis ex licentia, Decano & Canonicis conceditur per *Willielmum* Ducem *Suff.* & *Miciam* Uxorem suam.

THOMAS DANET, S. Theol. D. Eleemosynarius D. Regis, ex Canonico installatus Decanus 1481. 21 *Edw.* 4. Obiit & sepultus est *Windfora* \* juxta ostium domus Capitularis 1483. Decanus per 2 Annos.

GULIELMUS BENLEY, installatus Anno 1483. 1 *Rich.* 3. Decanus per Annum 1.

JOHANNES MORGAN, L. L. D. installatus 1484. 2 *Rich.* 3. consecratus Episcopus *Menevensis* 1495. Decanus per 11 Annos. Ab. Ann. 1470. ad Ann. 1484. inclusive, hoc est, infra spatium 15 annorum installati sunt (ut superius patet) octo Decani: quamvis a prima Collegii fundatione usque ad prædictum Ann. 1470. viz. per spatium 122 annorum tantummodo septem in hoc officio præfuerunt.

CHRISTOPHERUS URSEWYKE, Decanus ex Canonico installatus 20 *Nov.* 1495. 12 *Hen.* 7. cui ex secretioribus consiliis, Eleemosynarius summus, & ad *Carolus* 8 *Francorum* Regem Legatus: fuit etiam Decanus *Ebor.* Hunc inter Cardinales recenset *Panvinus*, sed fallitur; erat *Christophorus Bambridge*, proximus hujus Decani & hic & *Ebor.* successor. Obiit 24. *Oct.* 1521. & sepultus est *Hackneia* prop. *Lond.* ubi etiam Rector fuit. Decanus per 10 Annos.

Ad ejusdem & Canonorum positionem, Prioratus de *Sandleford*, cum justa solennitate & secundum exigentiam juris iterum appropriatur per *Hen.* Episcopum *Sarum*: Quod perfunctorie & non in Juris forma per *Rich.* *Beauchamp* (ut supra) factum est.

---

\* Vide pag. 139.

His etiam temporibus, eo quod possessiones bonaque nonnulla per D. Regem *Edw. 4.* Decano & Canonicis collata, per potentiam aliquorum magnatum substracta fuerunt & detenta, ad valorem ultra summam 400 Marcarum per Ann. bonaque alia & Possessiones hujus Collegii in quibus ex antiquo dotatum erat non mediocriter diminuta extiterunt, idéo ut de congruá subventionis opé provideretur, Vicaria de *North Marston*, in Com. *Buck.* Decano & Canonicis per *Williclmum* Episcopum *Lync.* præhabita, Licentiá Regiá, appropriatur (sed non sine summis impensis summáque hujus Decani & Canoniorum cura & diligentia adhibita, nec minori studio ac labore præstito, cum debita solennitate ac singulis stricti Juris circumstantiis ad apicem usque observatis) quæ quidem Vicaria in suis proventibus, præsertim in oblationibus factis in Ecclesia ibidem, ex devotione fidelium ad tumbam Magistri *Johannis Shorne*, dudum Rectoris ibidem copiose confluentium, tam fertilis & abundans exitit, quod ex hujusmodi oblationibus & proventibus, præfati Decanus & Canonici in suis necessitatibus relevarentur (sic enim permitta in ipso appropriationis Instrumento totidem fere verbis habentur, in qua quidem appropriatione pensiones quædam perpetuæ Episcopo *Lync.* Decano & Capitulo *Lync.* & Arch-Diacono *Bucks*: ad summam 40 sol. ad minus per Ann. reservantur, quas hodie Decanus & Canonici ex Rectoria ibidem persolvunt, dum fructus & proventus ipsius Vicariæ universi ad sustentandum Curam idoneum vix, aut ne vix quidem sufficiunt.

Heu

Heu quanto conatu & sumptu, quantisque Prædecessorum exantlatis laboribus, successorum dispendium comparatur. Dum tandem superstitionis caligine dissipata, lux Evangelii elucescere cæpit.

Iste demum Decanus Benefactor fuit, ex cujus beneficentia Decanus & Canonici, sicut etiam Choristæ & alii non nihil annuatim percipiunt, qui in Domo post festum Paschæ interfunt.

CHRISTOPHERUS BAMBRIDGE, vel *Bainbridge*, Coll. *Reginæ Oxon.* Alumnus, cui etiam Benefactor, L. L. D. Custos Rotulorum, Decanus *Ebor.* installatus hic Ann. 1505. 21 *Hen. 7.* Ad Episcopatum *Dunelmensem* promotus 1507. & ad Archi-Episcopatum *Ebor.* translatus 1508, In Cardinalium numerum a Papa *Julio 2.* coopertatus 1511. Obiit *Romæ* veneno extinctus 1514. & sepultus est ibidem in Ecclesia S. *Trinitatis Anglorum.* Decanus per 3 fere Annos.

THOMAS HOBBS, S. Th. D. Coll. *Omnium Animarum Oxon.* Socius electus 1482. deinde Custos ibid. 1494. Ex Canonico installatus Decanus 1507. 23 *Hen. 7.* Obiit *Windsoræ*, ubi & sepultus est An. 1510. Decanus per 3 Annos.

NICHOLAUS WEST, *Etonæ* educatus, ad Coll. Regale *Cantabrigiæ* translatus, indeque expulsus. In Academiam tamen ob indolem receptus, tandemque L. L. D. creatus est, Decanus installatus 1510. 1 *Hen. 8.* consecratus Episcopus *Eliensis* 1515. Obiit 1533. Decanus per 5 Annos, & in Ecclesiæ *Eliensis* Capella ab ipso fundata, sepultus est. Prædium vocatum *Coldbams*, in Parochia de *Clavering*, in Com. *Essex.* per Decanum hunc & Canonicos justo pretio comparatur.

JOHANNES VOYSEY, alias HARMAN, Coll. *Magdal. Oxon.* Socius, L. L. D. Domest. Capellæ Regiæ Decanus, installatus 1515. 6 *Hen.* 8. Ad Episcopatum *Exon.* promotus 1519. cujus deprædator extitit. Oppidanis vero de *Sutton Cofield*, in Com. *Warw.* (unde ortum duxit) Benefactor insignis. Oppidum enim ipsum Mercatorium fieri procuravit, & pro Oppidanis Incorporationem impetravit. Quibus terras pluresque & alia proficua diversa, præter tementa ibidem permulta, ex lapidibus quadratis de novo ædificata, in perpetuum assignavit. Decanus per 4 Annos.

JOHANNES CLERK, S. Th. D. (potius utriusque Juris Professor) Rotulorum Custos, installatus 1519. 11 *Hen.* 8. ad Pontificem Romanum Legatus Regius, consecratus Episcopus *Barb. & Well.* 1523. Obiit ex veneno in *Germania* 1540. Decanus per 4 Annos: De eo vide in vita *Hen.* 8. per D. *Herbertum* Edit. 1672. p. 94. sub. Ann. 1520.

RICHARDUS SAMPSON, L. L. D. Domest. Capellæ Regiæ Decanus, nec non Ecclesiæ D. *Pauli Lond.* installatus per Procuratorem, (ipso in remotis agente Regiisque negotiis detento) 14 Nov. 1523. 15 *Hen.* 8. & in propria persona 20 *Mail.* 1526. ad Episcopatum *Cicestrensem* promotus 1536. & ad *Corvent.* & *Litchfield*, translatus 1542. Decanus per 12 Annos. Obiit 25 *Sept.* 1554. & sepultus est in Ecclesia de † *Eccleshall*, in Com. *Staffordiens.*

GULIELMUS FRANKLIN, Coll. *Regalis Cantabrigiæ* Socius, Rector de *Chalfont<sup>h.</sup> Egidii* in

---

\* Vid. *Antiq. Eccles. Litchfield*, pag. 48.

Com. *Bucks*, installatus 19 *Decem.* 1536. 28 *Hen.* 8. Decanus per 17 Annos. Primus Decanus fuit, qui una cum Canonicis tunc Residentibus, postposito prorsus Fundatoris Statuto (quamvis Juramento proprio sancito) possessiones Collegii quamplurimas ad tempus immensum, nec adhuc (1618.) elapsum dimisit. Imo primus & ultimus fuit, qui hæreditamenta nonnulla in perpetuum alienavit, viz. Maneria de *Ivor* in *Bucks*: & de *Damory Court* in *Dors.* &c. Rex autem *Edw.* 6. (eodum adhuc Decano) diversas Rectorias appropriatas Decano & Canonicis donavit, tum ad compensandum eos pro Maneriis, &c. prædictis Regi *Hen.* 8. Patri suo præconcessis, tam ad sustentandum pauperes Milites in hac Regiâ Capella. Atque hæc donatio Nova Doratio appellatur.

OWENUS OGLETHORP, S. T. P. Coll. *Magd.* *Oxon.* Socius deinde Præses, ex Canonico installatus Decanus 1553. *Maria* 1<sup>a</sup>. electus & admissus Scriba Ordinis de *Garter* in Vigiliis S. *Georgii*, Anno eodem [potius in Ann. 1554.]

Et ut consuetum salarium 50 librarum dicto Officio debitum è Scaecario quotannis per Supremum & Commilitones sancitum est 24 ap. Ann. sequente ad Episcopatum *Carleolensem* promotus 1556. Reginam *Elizabetham* Diademate Regio insignivit 1558. Decanus per 3 Annos.

A prima præcellentiſſimi Ordinis prædicti institutione huc usque nemo nisi merè Canonicus, Scribæ seu Registrarii Officium obibat. Iste etiam Decanus & successores sui, non quatenus Decani, sed quatenus Canonici ejusdem muneris capaces facti sunt, prout statuta dicti Ordinis exigunt.

HUGO

. HUGO WESTON, S. T. P. Coll. *Lynce. Oxon.* Rector. In Convocatione totius Cleri *Cantuariensis* Provinciae, *Mariae* 1<sup>o</sup>. habita Prolocutor: Decanus *Westmonasterii*, unde volens nolens ut Monachis ibidem aditus iterum patefieret, ad *Windeſoram* translatus est Ann. 1556. 4<sup>o</sup>. *Mariae*, sed in Adulterio deprensus, Decanatu isto una cum aliis beneficiis suis universis privatus est per Cardinalem *Polum* Archi-Episcopum *Cant.* 1557. A cujus sententia appellavit, fugamque ad partes transmarinas cepit. Sed interceptus & in Turrem *Londinensem* coniectus, ibique detentus est usque ad initium regni *Elizabethae* Reginae: Ex cujus gratia tunc particeps factus, libertate donatus est, qui paulo post obiit. Decanus per Annum 1 & amplius.

JOHANNES BOXHALL, S. Th. D. *Mariae* Reginae Principalis Secretarius, installatus 1557. *Phil.* & *Mariae* 4. & 5. Scriba nobilissimi Ordinis de *Garter* electus, & juratus eodem Anno *Feb.* 6. eo quod Reformationi ab *Elizabetha* Regina institutae adversaretur, Decanatu isto multatus est, & cum *Tomſtallo Dunelmensi*, & *Thirlbæo Eliensi* Episcopis in liberam Custodiam Archi-Episcopi *Cantuariensis* donatus est 1559. Decanus circa duos Annos.

GEORGIUS CAREW, *Edmundi* Baronis *Carew* de *Mullesford* filius tertius, *Georgii* Baronis *Carew*, de *Clopton*, & Comitum de *Totneſſi* pater, magister de *la Savoy, Lond.* Qui simul etiam & eodem tempore Decanus fuit Domesticus & hujus liberæ Capellæ Reginae, necnon Ecclesiarum Cathedralium *Exon.* & *Oxon.* Rector de *Silfertom*, in *Devon.* & installatus hic 1559. *Eliz.* 1<sup>o</sup>. & Scriba inclytissimi Ordinis prædicti cum sœdo 50  
12



librarum ex *filco* Regio quotannis percipiend.  
admissus & juratus est 22 Apr. *Eliz.* 2°. Deca-  
natum hunc cum Canonatu resignavit *Eliz.* 14.  
sicut etiam reliquas suas dignitates & beneficia  
Ecclesiastica universa ante mortem. Obiit 1584.  
& sepultus est in Ecclesia S<sup>ae</sup> *Agidii* Occid.  
prope *Lond.* ubi & Rector fuit. Cui in Deca-  
nath successit *G. Day*, & in Canonatu *Hugo*  
*Blyth*, Decanus per tredecim Annos.

Satis liquet Decanum hunc propter promo-  
tiones suas predictas, aliaque beneficia Ecclesia-  
stica quibus perfruebatur, ab hoc Coll. ~~et~~ plu-  
rimum abfuisse; & utrum praesens an absens  
fuerit in aliquibus ex pessimis illis & iniquissi-  
mis sub Decanatu suo firmarum dimissionibus  
incertum est. In quam plurimis eum abfuisse  
manifeste liquet; hoc autem certo certius est,  
quod Maneria hujus Collegii fere universa una  
cum Sylvis & Regalibus annexis, nunquam au-  
tem elocatis, necnon pleraque alia haeredita-  
menta praecipua, infra spatium octodecim men-  
sium sub Decanatu suo ad 99 Annos dimissa.  
Nec dubitandum est quin reliqua etiam omnia  
eodem modo elocarentur, nisi Honoratissimus  
Custos magni *Sigilli Angliae*, *D. Nich. Bacon*,  
Eq. Aur. hujus Regiae Capellae, ratione officii,  
Visitator dignissimus, tempore maxime oppor-  
tuno respectu agendorum, quamvis sero ni-  
nimis respectu actorum, primo per Literas suas  
absens, deinde in propria persona sua adveni-  
ens in Visitatione sua An. 1568. inchoata, De-  
canum & Canonicos a dimissione quacunque fa-  
cienda inhibuisset. Demumque Injunctionibus  
suis An. 1571. editis, dimissiones praedictas, ut  
nequiter factas, condemnasset. Lex etiam in-

terim saluberrima, ex corruptissimis illorum moribus ad sempiternum omnium Ecclesiarum & Collegiorum bonum nata, & ab ipso Honoratissimo Visitatore composita in Parlamento feliciter lata & edita est *Eliz.* 13<sup>o</sup>. de non elocandis Terris & tenementis ultra terminum 21 Annorum aut trium Vitarum.

**GULIELMUS DAY**, S. Th. Bacc. Coll. *Regalis Cantabr.* Socius, *Etonensis* Collegii Præpositus, Rector de *Hambleton* in *Bucks* : ex Canonico installatus Decanus 22 *Aug.* 14 *Eliz.* 1572. Quamvis Scribæ sive Actuarii nobilissimi Ordinis officium supplevit, non tamen juratus nec admissus est, sed tantum hoc idem agere (sicut antea perageret) supremæ nomine missus est in *Vigiliis Georgianis*, 26 *Eliz.* 1584. ad Episcopatum *Wintoniensem* promotus 1595. Decanus per 24 fere Annos.

Ante tempus Decanatus ejus Lex ante dicta in Parlamento lata est, statuto etiam Fundatoris de non elocandis firmis ultra quinquennium pristinum suum robur obtinente. Attamen Fundatoris præscripto contemptui habito, & decreto Parliamenti subdole eluso, Manerium de *Piston*, in *Com. Oxon.* (cum Sylvis amplissimis) quod solum ferè & solitarium in manibus Coll. relictum est, sub nomine Regio (nam alias valere non potuit dimissio) ad 99 Annos a tempore dimissionis conceditur.

Terræ vero Dominicales ejusdem Manerii pro totidem annis in reversione post 40 Annos de termino in aliis dimissionibus præconcesso, tunc residuos, per Decanum hunc & Confratres suos in malo dimittuntur, redditu etiam veteri non paulum diminuto. Rectoria etiam de  
*South*

*South Molton, Com. Devon.* Valde opima in foedi firma (quantum in ipsis) per 120 Annos conceditur, & in proximo Parlamento, juxta illorum conventionem confirmanda. Sed hæc concessio, Domino *Benetto* in Decanatu interim succedente, per Parlamentum non confirmatur: Ad terminum vero 120 Annorum dicta Rectoria ex decreto ejusdem locatur. Possessiones quoque reliquæ fere omnes hujus Collegii, quæ ad paucos tantum annos prius dimissæ sunt, paulo ante promotionem hujus Decani ad *Wintoniam*, ad terminum trium vitarum dimittuntur. Quarum dimissionem ad minus viginti adhuc (1618.) supersunt, quæ quamvis, per 30 ab hinc Annos, aut circiter factæ sunt, nullus tamen Firmariorum vult statum suum pro termino 21 Annorum permutare. Denique Conventiones pro bono Collegii publico in locationibus ad 99 Annos duraturis contentæ relaxantur. Et frumentum in quibusdam ex iis prius reservatum pro minutilo pretio ad totum tempus venturum remittitur.

Hinc est quod multo plus detrimenti sub ejus Decanatu Collegium caperit, quam in quovis alio superiore sæculo: excepto saltem tempore ultimo Prædecessoris sui. Cui etiam dum in absentia sua *Dayus* iste locum tenens fuit, dimissiones saltem quam plurimæ ad 99 Annos factæ sunt. Sicut ex Schedulis & actuum Capitularium fragmentis, quæ forte fortuna supersunt, adhuc constat. Tam bene promeruit Decanus iste Elogium illud, quod Dominus de *Ellesmere* summus totius *Angliæ* Cancellarius in ipsa Cancellaria publice pronuntiavit, viz.

*Deane Day had excellent Skill to creep out of the*  
*Law.*

*Law.* Quam male autem nomen Dñi Lucifive appellatio sibi competit, nos, cum ringimus dolore, sentimus qui noctem tenebrosam nonaginta fere annorum, ex Dimissionibus, Relaxationibus, & Remissionibus prædictis huic Collegio illatam post se reliquit. Et ne scirent posterius quis tantarum tenebrarum author fuit, plusquam veri simile est impensè, si non improbè in decessu suo curavit nam non solum dictum & Actuum Capitularium libri priores de toto tempore Decanatus ejus & proximi Prædecessoris sui desiderantur, sed folia etiam prima Actuum jam superstici de ultima scena actus sui tragici execta sunt, prout ex eorum reliquiis cuivis inspicienti liquido constabit.

ROBERTUS BENNETT, Th. D. Coll. S. *Trinitatis Cantabrig.* Socius, Mr. Hospitalis S. *Crucis* prope *Winton.* installatus 24 *Maritii*, 1595. Scriba prænobilis Ordinis de *Garter* Constitutus & juratus in festo S. *Georgii*, 1596. Episcopus *Hereford.* Consecratus 1602. Obiit 1617. Decanus per 7 *Annos* Iste omnium Decanorum primus fuit, qui per 150 Annos ultimò elapsos, juxta exigentiam statutorum a fundatore editorum, & conscientia juramenti in admissione sua præstiti, nullam omnino firmam dimissione fecit ultra quinquennium toto tempore Decanatus sui.

ÆGIDIUS TOMSON, S. T. P. Coll. *Omn. Anim. Oxon.* Socius, electus 1580. In Coll. *Magd. Theologiae* Prælector, *Academix* Procurator, *Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Herefordiensis* Residentiarius, Capellanus Regius, Rector de *Pembridge*, in Com. *Heref.* installatus 2 *Mar.* 1602. ad Episcopatum *Gloucestersensem* promotus 1611. Decanatum cum Episcopatu per dispensationem

sationem Regiam ad annum unum obtinuit. Sed anno nondum pleno elapso, vir optimus & integerimus, Concionator valde insignis 14 Junii, moritur, & *Windsora* sepelitur Ann. 1612. Decanus per 9 Annos & 4 Menses. In iisdem vestigiis cum Prædecessore suo ultimo, quoad dimissiones firmarum, insistere perseveravit, donec Regia Majestas D. *Jacobus* supremus Patronus & Fundator, rationibus quibuldam in petitione Decani & Canonicorum explicatis, permotus, ex plenitudine Potestatis suæ, vetus illud primi Fundatoris statutum abrogavit, novumque sub magno suo sigillo edidit, anno regni sui 1°. quod deinceps & in perpetuum Decanus & Canonici pro exigentia juramenti in admissione suâ suscepti, observare tenentur: quo cautum est, quod Domorum in Villis Mercatoriis dimissiones ultra 40 Annos, aliorum vero, hæreditamentorum quorumcunque ultra viginti & unum Annos nullatenus fiant.

Sub ejus Decanatu & proximi Successoris, circa Campanas & Campanile, circa Organa & Organorum tabulatum, una cum aliis operibus intestinis infra ipsam Regiam Capellam, ac in reficiendo Bibliothecam publicam, & hujusmodi operibus publicis non ex necessitate aliqua, sed tantum pro dignitate & honore loci per Decanum & Canonicos susceptis & consummatis, plusquam octingentæ libræ erogatæ sunt.

Eodem temporis intervallo dimissiones Rectoriarum S. *Germani* in *Cornubia* & de *Aberguilly*, in Com. *Caermarthen*. in quibus fere 60 Anni supererant ad terminum 2 Ann. curâ & sumptibus Decani & Canonicorum revocatæ sunt. Terræ quoque & tenementa vocatæ *Monklane* &

& *Bellifants*, in Com. *Wigorn.* & *Bamsfelds* in *Uttomster* in Com. *Staff.* processu Legali in Cancellaria Domini Regis recuperatæ sunt, postquam longo temporis tractu in aliorum possessione fuissent.

Lis etiam magna & per magnum temporis decursum, nec sine summis impensis agitata & continuata inter Decanum & Canonicos & *Edw. Comitem Heriford.* pro terris & possessionibus, plerisque novæ Dotationis; tandem soluta & determinata est, ac hæreditamenta Collegii universa stabilita sunt ex decreto Parliamenti secundo *Jacobi.*

Denique totus munus Castri exterior inter duas Turres Domui illi Canonicali contiguas, quæ ad *Aquilo-Zephyrum* & *Angularem* Domum interioris Claustris sita est, & subito & funditus corrui, die Dominico A. D. 1603. Unde Lis orta est quis instaret, An Dominus Rex, An Decanus & Canonici? tandem vero post longam & maturam in utramque partem deliberationem sub illorum Juramento capta, & in Scaccarium remissa; ac etiam Regii Attornati & Sollicitatoris opinione concurrente, ex finali Baronum Scaccarii sententia, Comitis de *Dorset* tunc summi totius *Angliæ Thesaurarii* calculo comprobata, & ad mandatum dicti *Thesaurarii* præfatus munus solis sumptibus & expensis Domini Regis *Jacobi* re-edificatus est. Postquam Reverendus ille Præsul tunc Decanus, & Canonici per petitiones suas humillimas Domino Regi exhibitas, & per rationes ac allegationes justissimas, a præfato Domino *Thesaurario* & aliis Officiariis Regiis approbatas, totam causæ veritatem explicassent, nec destiterunt, donec ad debitum finem

finem perduxissent, quamvis per 4. fere Annos  
 Lis interminata pendeat. Obiit *Jun. 14. 1612.*  
 \* & *Windsoræ* sepultus est.

ANTONIUS MAXBY, Coll. *S. Trinitatis Cantabrig.* Alumnus, S. T. D. Rector Ecclesiarum  
 de *Winterton*, in *Norfolc.* & de *Horton*, in *Buck.*  
 & de *West Ildefley*, in *Berks*: Installatus 20 *Junii*  
 1612. *Jacobi 10°.* Obiit *Lond. 30 Maii, 1618.*  
 & sepultus est in Ecclesia *S. Martini juxta Charing*  
*Cross.* Decanus per 5 fere Annos.

Per Testamentum suum Libros suos ad usum  
 Bibliothecæ nuper renovatæ donavit, aut sal-  
 tem tot ex iis quot ad usum prædictum selegi  
 merentur, unde circa octoginta volumina se-  
 lecta sunt, & in dicta communi Bibliotheca  
 collocata.

MARCUS ANTONIUS de DOMINIS, in Scho-  
 la Jesuitica enutritus, & fide *Italica* imbutus, ad  
 Episcopatum primo *Segiensem* promotus, deinde  
 ad Archi-Episcopatum *Spalatensem* translatus est,  
 unde fugam cepit, & in *Angliam* se appulit  
 Anno 1616. Ubi a Serenissimâ Regiâ Maje-  
 state summâ gratiâ exceptus, Hospitio de la  
*Savoy Lond.* necnon Decanatu isto donatus est:  
 Installatus 18 *Maii, 1618. Jacobi 16.* Sed inge-  
 nitum illud virus quo a teneris in Societate præ-  
 dicta imbutus est, sicut in toto apud nos vitæ suæ  
 cursu, vix aut ne vix quidem compescere potuit,  
 neque enim tenuissima sanæ conscientie scin-  
 tillula in eo comparuit, qui in beneficiis Eccle-  
 siasticis perinde ac rebus temporalibus dispo-  
 nendis, omnia per fas & nefas ad se & suos ra-

---

\* *Vide page 147.*

pere, lucrumque sibi facere concupivit, ita toto demum mundo exhibere non erubuit, Homo etenim summe ambitiosus, nec minus avarus, qui in adventu suo summas & amplissimas in Ecclesia Anglicana dignitates & promotiones devorasse, statimque & sine mora adipiscendas sibi proposuisset, ubi Regiam Majestatem sensit & per gradus quosdam procedere perspexisset, credulam ac umbratilem nescio quatenus de *Salernensi* Archi-Episcopatu spem & promissionem, subdole Pontificia Arte, hoc est, veteratoria *Gundelmoriana* fraude, auribus suis insuffurratum reali suae in *Anglia* promotioni prae-tulit. Quamvis redditus ejus annuus cum Decanali & Ordinis aureae Penitentialis Registrari dignitate conjunctis ad quingentarum librarum summam & amplius excrevit, ad vomitum igitur redire cupiens, desiderium illud suum Domino Regi scriptis explicavit, & ut bona sua cum venia *Romam* proficisceretur enixe petiit, cui Petitioni, quamvis Rex clementissimus per omnia subscribere recusavit, attamen profectioni suae minime obstitit ut bananum vero & nunquam in Dominio suo reversurum, eum de regno suo amandavit. Hoc tantum pro *Colophone* adjiciens, Nebulo huc accessit, Nebulo illuc recedat.

Juxta quod mandatum circa festum Annuntiationis 1622. *Bruxellas* indeque *Romam* remeavit, ubi debitam simulationis & dissimulationis suae mercedem reportavit, simulque ad exhibendum innatae astutiae, ac Tyrannidis Pontificiae specimen spectandum, ansam prae-buit. Quamvis enim non inhumaniter a Papa & sectis suis primo exceptus, brevi tamen in Monasterio detentus est, & paulo post in Ergastulo detrusus,  
per



per Inquisitores *Romanos*, tum ad faciendum populum tum ad reficiendum, quantum in ipsis excidium illud, quod in Republica sua Anti-Christiana ipse *Antonius* per scripta sua eruditissima (nam & *Balaam* aliquando divine prophetavit) in libris suis de Republica Christiana molitus est, tanquam apostata Hæreticæ pravitatis accusatus, tandemque five morbo, five inedia, five veneno extinctus ejusdem criminis jam mortuus, condemnatus. Et sic demum pro Mausoleo, quod fortasse in Phantasia post decessum suum ex hoc regno sibi fabricasset, in rogo, post decessum suum ex hac vita, cadaver ejus comburitur.

Decanus per 4 fere Annos, cui in Decanatu successit D. *Beaumont*, & in Canonatu *Th. Some*. Credo equidem quod inter mundanos sapientissimos qui Versipallem hunc optime norunt indecism habebatur, an quisquam sui Ordinis & loci subtiliori ingenio, clariori judicio, aut perspicaciori intellectu præditus fuit? Nemo tamen, existimo, tam insipidus unquam, qui leviori aut tam inani strophæ deceptus periret: Sed hoc à Domino, ut ratum faceret quod per Prophetam suum pronuntiavit, Peribit sapientia a sapientibus, & intellectus prudentibus absconderetur.

HENRICUS BEAUMONT, S: Th. P. ex pre-nobili Vice-Comitum *Beaumont* familia stirpe paterna ortus, Coll. *Omn. Ann. Oxon.* socius electus 1571. *Henrici Chichelei*, quondam Archiepiscopi *Cantuariensis* præfati Collegii Fundatoris stirpe maternâ consanguineus: *Academia Oxon.* Procurator, Ecclesiæ de *Long Ditton* in *Surreia* Rector, ex Decano *Petroburgensi*, & Canonico

nonico hujus Liberæ Capellæ installatus Decanus 18 *Maii*, 1622. Obiit *Windsore*, 30 *Junii*, 1627. & sepultus est ad latus dextrum *Thomæ Danett* Prædecessoris sui. Decans per 5 Annos, & 6 *Septimanas*.

Idemque Scriba seu Registrarius nobilissimi Ordinis de *Garter* Diplomate Regio constitutus est, & stipendium quinquaginta librarum dicto officio antiquitus debitum, sed per 60 fere Annos retroactum, per expressum mandatum Domini Regis, ad instantiam Commilitonum Ordinis & juxta Petitionem suam ex Fisco Regio ad duos anni terminos per æquales portiones *sol. 2. vend.* obtinuit, in festo *S. Georgii*, 20 *Jacobi*.

Sicut Prædecessor suus *Dr. Maxey*, ita etiam & iste ex Bibliotheca sua privata libros plerisque merito selegendos (numero circiter cum Prædecessore prædicto pares) ad Bibliothecam hujus Collegii publicam destinavit, eosque moriens per Testamentum suum legavit.



*Hacten-*



*Hactenus Tho. Fryth, istius Catalogi  
de Decanis Author; sequitur Conti-  
nuatio per Dom. Geo. Evans.*

MATTHEUS WRENN, S. T. P. Ca-  
pellanus Domini Regis, nec non  
a Sacris ejus secretioribus, Magi-  
ster Coll. S. Petri in Academia Can-  
tabrig. simulque Præbendarius Win-  
toniensis & Westmonasteriensis, installatus est 24  
Julii, 1628. & 23 Sept. seq. Scriba prænobilis  
Ordinis de Garterio constitutus est & juratus;  
tandem in Episcopatum Herefordensem consecra-  
tus est, postea in Nordovicensem, denique in  
Eliensem. Capellæ Regiæ tunc temporis Decanus  
per 6 Annos, & circiter 9 Menses.

CHRISTOPHERUS WRENN, Matthæi frater  
natus minor, S. T. P. Regi Carolo 1<sup>mo</sup> a sacris  
Rector de Knoyle, in Com. Wilts, olim alumnus &  
Socius Coll. Di. Jo. Bapt. Oxon. ejusdemque Aca-  
demie Procurator, installatus est in Decanatum  
hujus Liberæ Capellæ 4 Apr. 1635. & 22 ejus-  
dem Mensis Scriba insignis Ordinis de Periscelide  
constitutus & juratus est: 12 Nov. 1638. præ-  
sentatus est ad Rectoratum Ecclesiæ de Hasleley,  
in Com. Oxon. mortem obiit Blechingdonia in  
Com. prædict. 29 Maii, 1658. Decanus per 23  
Annos & 2 Menses.

EDWARDUS HYDE, S. T. Prof. *Cantabrig.* Rector Ecclesiæ de *Brightwell*, in Com. *Berks.* Post mortem ultimi Decani Literas Patentes a Rege tunc temporibus in partibus transmarinis exulante, obtinuit pro hoc Decanatu, sed ante Regis restitutionem mortis præreptus, in eum nunquam erat installatus.

BRUNO RYRES, S. T. P. è Coll. *Magd. Oxon.* Rector Ecclesiæ S. *Martini* in *La Fintrey Lond.* & Vicarius de *Stanwell* in Com. *Middlesex*. Car. 1. & 11 a Sacris, Decanus *Cicestrensis*, & Magister Hospitalis ibidem, resignato *Cicestrensi*, installatus est in Decanatum hujus Libere Capellæ Regiæ 3 *Septemb.* 1660. Postea Rectoriâ de *Acton* in Com. *Middlesex* donatus est. In Capitulo habito 14 *Junii* 1660. Scriba nobiliss. Ordinis de *Garterio* electus, juratus & admissus est. Deinde Rector de *Haseley* in Com. *Oxon.* Obiit 13 *Julii*, 1677. sepultus est *Windsore* \*.

JOHANNES DUREL, S. T. P. Præbendarius *Danelmensis* & *Salisburiensis*, hujus Ecclesiæ Canonicus, installatus est Decanus ejusdem 27 *Julii*, 1677. Obiit 6 *Junii*, 1683. & in Capella S<sup>ti</sup> *Georgii* sepultus est †.

FRANCISCUS TURNER, S. T. P. in Decanatum installatus 20 *Julii*, 1683. deinde Episcopus *Roffensis*, & Anno 1684. ad *Elieusensem* sedem remotus.

GREGORIUS HASCARD, S. T. P. installatus 29 *Septembris*, 1684. & obiit Anno 1708.

THOMAS MANNINGHAM, S. T. P. Collegii *Novi Oxoniensis* quondam Socius, installatus

\* Vide pag. 169.

† Vide pag. 176.

*Februarii 26, 1708. & ad Episcopatum Cice-*  
*strensem evectus. 1709.*

**JOHANNES ROBINSON, S. T. P.** Collegii  
*Oriensis Oxon.* quondam Socius, postea ad Re-  
gem Suecicum Legatus, installatus in hunc  
Decanatum 3<sup>o</sup> *Decembris, 1709, (Annū imperio*  
*positū)* Episcopus *Bristolienfis* consecratus 19  
*Novembris, 1710. & in Episcopatu Londinensi*  
*confirmatus Martii 13, 1713.*

**GEORGIUS VERNER, S. T. P.** Baro *Willough-*  
*by de Broke,* in Decanatum huic admissus 24  
*Martii, 1713.*



**CANO.**



# CANONICI

Capellæ Liberæ de

## WINDSORE.



ROBERTUS SHUTINGDON.

JOHANNES de NORTHAMP-  
TON obiit 1361.

RICH. ROTHELEE, Rector  
de Duntun Waylett in Essex \*.

HUGO WHITCHURCH, obiit

1374.

Isti quatuor una cum Custode *Willielmo Mugg*, in ipsis Statutis a fundatore editis Anno Regni sui 26°. Canonici nominantur. Fundatio autem instituta est & custos prædictus & alii Canonici (ex duodecim) in hac Li-

---

\* *Nomen hujusce Viri, inter Rectores istius Ecclesie a celeberrimo Newcourt recensitos, non occurrit.*

bera Capella collocati anno dicti Fundatoris 22<sup>o</sup>. Dom. 1348. ut supra dictum est in *W. Mugg* Custode. Nomina quidem Canonicorum dicto Anno 22. collocatorum in Charta Regia recitentur, hos vero ex illorum numero fuisse minime dubitandum est. Quibus simul cum reliquis quatuor, superaddicti & per successiones suas installati sunt, hi qui sequuntur. Sed ab hoc Anno ad Ann. 1362. non constat de admissionis tempore, quamvis de tunc admissorum nominibus & numero sequente satis liquet.

STEPHANUS SCALFORD, alias BRUNKTER, Benefactor, obiit 1377.

GULIELMUS de PALMORNA (Soc. Coll. *Exon.*) qui etiam fuit Cancellarius Universitatis *Oxon.* 1350. obiit 1362.

REGINALDUS de GARDEROBE.

ROGERUS PARKER.

RICHARDUS BOKELLY, alias FLANDREYN, ob. 1376.

ROBERTUS BERNHAM, Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus est 11 *Aug.* 1361.

HENRICUS BLOUNT, alias WARNER, Benefactor Vicariis hujus Collegii.

THOMAS MADFREY obiit 1374.

WALTER NOTHURST.

——— LODINGTON.

——— WYTHECROFT.

——— NEWBERRY.

EDMUNDUS CLOVILL.

JOHANNES LORYNG, vel LOTHEREYN.

HENRICUS BRICIHAM obiit 1377.

GULIELMUS MULSO ob. 1368.

JOHANNES SXTON ob. 1382.

JOHANNES LEEKE, vel LEEKE, ob. 1369.

JOHANNES ALBYN installatus 1362. & obiit 1373.

RICHARDUS LAUNDSTON installatus 1368. & obiit 1378.

THOMAS ASTON installatus 1369. & obiit 1376.

RICHARDUS POSTELL installatus 1373.

RICHARDUS SHAWB, Rector de *Farneham* in *Bucks*, installatus 1374.

RICHARDUS MEDFORD, vel MITFORD, installatus 1374. ad Episcopatum *Cicestrensem* promotus 1389. & ad *Sarum* translatus 1395. *Henricum Chicheley* postea Archi-Episcopum *Cantuariensem* & Coll. *Omn. An. Oxon.* Fundatorem ex Academia evocavit, eumque Archi-Diaconum *Sarum*, & deinde Cancellarium ibidem constituit.

ROBERTUS MORE installatus 1375.

JOHANNES MASSINGHAM, Rector de *White Staple* in *Cantia*, installatus 1376.

GULIELMUS DOLE installatus 1376.

RICHARDUS RAWNDES, Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus 4 *Febr.* stabula una cum domo Domini Decani in villa *Windsore* donavit, installatus Anno 1377. Fuit Rector de *North Molton* in Com. *Devoniensi*.

THOMAS LYNTON, Rector de *Clive* in *Cantia*, installatus 1377.

JOHANNES PREEST installatus 1378.

WALTERUS ALMALY, postea Custos sive Decanus primus installatus 1380.

NICHOLAUS SLAKE installatus 1382. & Decanus *Wellensis* 1396.



THOMAS BUTLER, postea Custos five Decanus tertius, installatus 1386.

[Quidam Butler fuit Rector de Haseley in Com. Oxon. ob. 1494. & sepultus apud Haseley.]

JOHANNES DRAKE installatus 1386.

THOMAS HAWLE installatus 1386.

GULIELMUS SPIGURNELL occurrit Canoniceus hujus Ecclesie installatus 1386, & Rector de North Manton Com. Ebor. Ann. 1406.

THOMAS MARTON installatus 1390.

RICARDUS FIELD installatus fuit 1390.

JOHANNES BOORE installatus 1397.

ROBERTUS RAVENDALE, Benefactor, cui obitus celebratus 30 die Aprilis, installatus 1396.

GULIELMUS GABOTH installatus 1397.

EDMUNDUS LACY, Coll. Univerf. Oxon. Alumnus, S. Th. Dr. Decanus Domesticus Capellæ Regiæ, installatus 1397. Consecratus Episcopus Herefordensis in hac Libera Capella Domino Rege præfente, 1417. 5<sup>o</sup> Henr. 5. ad Exon. translatus.

HENRICUS SPICER installatus 1398.

JOHANNES EYTON installatus 1398.

JOHANNES EYTON installatus 1401.

GALFRIDUS MELTON installatus 1401.

RICHARDUS KINGSTONE installatus 1402 postea Custos five Decanus quartus 1412.

ROBERTUS GOWE installatus 1402.

THOMAS MOORE installatus 1404.

ROGERUS REDBURN installatus 1404.

GALFRIDUS PRENTIS, etiam fuit Socius Coll. Exon. & A. M. 1401.

—— PRENTIS \* 1405.

\* Quidam W. Prentis, fuit Princ. Aul. Cen. Oxon. 1420 & alius John Prentis fuit Preb. Ebor. 1413.

WALTER MALBY 1405.

—— ASHRUG 1405.

—— LANE 1405.

—— ALESTON 1407.

—— SAY 1407.

GULIELMUS LOCHARD installatus 1408.

JOHANNES MALVERNE installatus 1409.  
permutavit 1414.

SIMON MUSCHFORD installatus 1411.

JOHANNES CORYNGHAM installatus 1414.  
per viam permutationis cum *Malverne*; Registrarius Ordinis de Garter, testante fenestra  
adyti de *Elmer* ubi Rector fuit & obiit 1445.

JOHANNES MARESDEN installatus 1416.

JOHANNES LANGVILLE installatus 1417. loco  
*Edmundi Lacy*.

—— ALCOTASS installatus 1422.

THOMAS DURICK installatus 1422.

—— GATES installatus 1425.

—— SNELL installatus 1425.

ALANUS KYRTON installatus 1425.

THOMAS SOUTHWELL installatus 1428.

ROBERTUS FELTON installatus 1428.

JOHANNES PYE installatus 1429.

JOHANNES DEPEDEN installatus 1429. Canonici Ecclesiarum *Sarum* & *Cicestrenf.* Registrarius Ordinis de Garter 1445. 23 *Hen. 6.* *Henricus* etiam *Chicheley* Archi-Episcopus *Cantuar.* qui ad supervidendum computum pro solutione debitorum Regis *Hen. 4.* viz. 25000 Marcarum, per Regem *Hen. 5.* præficitur post solutionem 6000 Marcarum de summa prædicta, dum ipse magnis & arduis Ecclesiæ ac Rei-publicæ negotiis intentus, præpeditus est, pro supervisione solutionis residui dictæ summæ scil. 19000 Marcarum

carum ; huic *John Depeden* vices suas per Instru-  
mentum suum quod adhuc extat, sigillo suo  
munitum demandavit 20 *Hen. 6.* 20 *Octob.*

THOMAS DANETT installatus 1430. de quo  
vide antea.

GULIELMUS BUNTEMPS installatus 1430.

ROBERTUS ALERTON installatus 1431.

JOHANNES BRYDEBROOK Benefactor, (cui  
obitus celebratus 10 *Nov.*) installatus 1431.

THOMAS LYCENS, vel LEYSON, installatus  
1434.

GULIELMUS BREWSTER Benefactor (cujus  
obitus celebratus 4<sup>o</sup> *Novembris*) installatus 1434.

RICHARDUS WYOTT installatus 1438.

JOHANNES HOWDEN Benefactor (cujus obi-  
tus celebratus 15 *Dec.*) installatus 1438.

JOHANNES KETT installatus 1439.

HENRICUS HANSLAP Benefactor (cujus obi-  
tus celebratus 13 *Sept.*) installatus 1440.

GULIELMUS WALTHESBY installatus 1440.  
Decanus Liberæ Capellæ Regiæ infra Palatium  
Regium *Westmonast.* hoc est *S. Stephani.*

PAGANUS BURGHILL installatus 1443. &  
obiit 14 *Apr.* 1473.

— HAUSARD.

NICHOLAUS STURGBON installatus 1444.

JOHANNES DRURY installatus 1445.

GULIELMUS MICHELL (cujus obitus cele-  
bratus 5 *Aug.*) installatus 1445.

JOHANNES ARUNDELL, Med. Dr. installatus  
1448: ad Episcopatum *Cicestrensem* promorus  
1450.

RICHARDUS WELLES installatus 1448. Rec-  
tor Ecclesiæ de *Melles* in *Norfolk*, obiit 1464.  
Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus 20 *Martii.*

JOHANNES BURY installatus 1448. & resignavit 1479.

THOMAS PASH, Art. Mr. Rector Ecclesiarum de *Medley* in Com. *Ebor.* & de *Herblestun*, & *Sutton Courtney* in Dioc. *Sarum*, & de *Akerholt* in Dioc. *Norwycb.* & de *Roby* in Dioc. *Lincoln.* Rector etiam Liberarum Capellarum de *Monteleghbord* in Com. *Cardigan*; Præbendarius de *Gnotball* in *Staff.* Residentiarius in Eccl. *Cath. Sarum*, & possessor Liberæ Cantariæ de *Agarston* in Dioc. *Sarum*, obiit 1479. Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus 12 Nov.

JOHANNES HORR installatus 1451. & obiit 1472. (S. T. B. Coll. *Regal. Cantabr.* Soc. Rector de *Stower*, natus in Civ. *Winton.*)

ROGERUS MISTERTON installatus 1451. & obiit 1469.

RICHARDUS ANDREW installatus 1451.

GULIELMUS SHARP installatus 1451.

GULIELMUS HERMER installatus 1453. Canonici & Præbendarius Præbendæ de *Troll* in Ecclesia *Menevensi*, Rector Ecclesiæ de *Parlesfary* in Dioc. *Roff.* 1472. Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus 19 Julii.

——— KERBY installatus 1453.

JOHANNES WYGRIM, Coll. *Mert. Oxon.* Soc. installatus 1458. Rector Ecclesiæ de *Devissan* in *Wilt.*, obiit 1468. Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus 5 Oct. cui successit R. *Woodmaston* de quo infra.

JACOBUS GOLDWELL, Coll. *Omnia. Armo. Oxon.* Socius electus 1441. L. L. D. installatus 1458. Secretarius Regius; Decanus *Sarum*, Ordinis Garterii Registrarius constitutus 1460. ad Episcopatum *Norwycensem* promotus 1472.

RICHARDUS BOWYER installatus 1460. & obiit 1470.

LEYSANUS JEFFRY installatus 1465. & obiit 1474. ——— *Marshall* successit.

THOMAS DOWNE installatus 1465.

CLEMENS SMYTH installatus 1467. & resignavit 1469.

R. WOODMANSTON installatus 1458. & recessit 1468.

BALDWINUS HYDE instal. 1468. & obiit 1471.

ALEXANDER LEE, A. M. loco *Muferton*, Coll. *Regalis Cantabrigie* Socius, installatus 1469.

JOHANNES CRECY, loco *Clem. Smyth*, per Resignationem installatus 1469. & obiit 1470.

JOHANNES VAUGHAN installatus 1470. & obiit 1499. Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus est 13 Junii

GULIELMUS DUDLEY installatus 1470. postea Decanus decimus 1473.

JOHANNES SEYMOUR, Coll. *Omn. An. Oxon.* Socius electus 1447. installatus 1470. Rector Ecclesie de *Broughton in Wilts.* ob. 1500. Benefactor, cujus obitus celeb. 4 Sept.

GULIELMUS TOURS, per resignationem *Joh. Bury*, installatus 1470.

DAVID HOPTON, loco *Hyde*, decret. Baccalaur.

THOMAS DANETT installatus 1471. postea Decanus decimus tertius 1481.

JOHANNES CORINGDON, loco *Hermer*, installatus 1472. & obiit 1476.

EDM. AUDLEY, loco *Hore*, ex Baronum *Audley*, familia ortus, installatus 1472. consecratus Episcopus *Roffensis* 1480. ad *Heref.* translatus 1493. indeque ad *Sarum.* 1502. ob. 1524. eorum Ecclesie B. *Mariae. Oxon. de Novo* construi fecit.

THO.

THOMAS PALLEY, A. M. Coll. *Omn. An.* Soc. electus 1452. installatus 11 *Maii* 1473. loco *Burgbill*, obitus ejus celebratus est 15 *Julii*.

JOHANNES MARSHALL, Coll. *Mert. Oxon.* Socius, deinde *Etonensis* S. T. D. installatus 1474. & resignavit 1477. consecr. Episcopus *Landaff* 1478.

JOHANNES DUNMOWE, L. L. B. installatus 1476.

JOHANNES COKKYS, Benefactor, cujus obiit cel. 21 *Oct.* installatus 1477.

JOHANNES ARUNDELL installatus 1479. Rector Ecclesie de *Sutton Courtney* in *Berks*, ad Episcopatum *Coven.* & *Lichf.* promotus 1496. & ad *Exon.* translatus 1502.

RICHARDUS ARNOLD installatus 1479. & obiit 1490.

JOHANNES MORTON installatus 1481.

OLIVERUS KING, Coll. *Regal. Cantab.* Socius, L. L. D. Principalis Secretarius *Edwardi* primogeniti Regis *Hen. 6.* ac etiam *Edwardi* Regis 4. *Edwardi* 5. & *Henrici* 7. installatus 1481. Ordinis Garterii Registrarius, consecratus Episcopus *Exon.* 1492. ad *Bathon.* & *Well.* translatus 1495. Ecclesiam *Bathon.* veterem diruit, novamque re-ædificare cepit, sed imperfectam reliquit.

THOMAS HUTTON installatus 1484.

JOHANNES BAYLIE installatus 1484.

JOHANNES STOKES, A. M. installatus 1486. Coll. *Omn. An. Oxon.* Socius, electus 1444. ubi & custos renunciatus 1466. Eundemque custodiam resignavit 1494. Benefactor, cujus obitus celebr. 31 *Maii*.

RICHARDUS SURLONDE installatus 1486. Sub-Decanus domesticus Capellæ Regiæ, obiit  
20 *Aug.*

20 *Aug.* 1509. & *Windsoræ* sepultus est, Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus 18 *Aug.*

GULIELMUS CRETING, Coll. *Regalis Cantabr.* Socius, installatus 1487.

OLIVERUS DINHAM installatus 1487.

THOMAS FRAUNCE installatus 1488.

THOMAS BOWER installatus 1490.

CHRISTOPHERUS URSWYKE installatus 1490. postea Decanus 16<sup>th</sup> 1495.

EDWARDUS WILLOUGHBY installatus 1494.

RICHARDUS NIX, vel NIKKE, consecratus Episcopus *Norwicensis*, Ann. 1500. hic installatus 1494.

THOMAS JANN, alias JANE, installatus 1497: Coll. *Regalis Cantabrig.* \* Socius, decretorum D. Episcopus *Norwic.* consecr. 1499. & obiit infra Annum † & in Ecclesia sua Cathedrali sepultus est.

JOHANNES ESTERFIELD installatus 1498.

THOMAS HOBBS installatus 1498. postea Decanus decimus octavus 1507.

GULIELMUS BUTTLER, Benefactor, (cujus ob. celebratus 2 *Apr.*) installatus fuit 1499.

RICHARDUS PAYNE installatus 1499.

GULIELMUS ATTWATER, Vice-Cancell. *Oxon.* hoc Anno & sequentibus, *Etonensis* Coll. Socius, installatus hic 1499. ad Episcopatum *Linc.* promotus 1514. obiit 1520.

GULIELMUS ATKINSON, S. T. D. obiit 8 *Aug.* 1509: & *Windsoræ* sepultus || ubi fuit installatus 1501.

---

\* *Hoc in loco errat Frithus noster, socius enim fuit Jann Collegii Novi Oxoniensis.*

† *Vide Libr. intit. The Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Norwich*, pag. 2, 25, 37.

|| *Vide page 128.*

**GALFREDUS SIMON**, Coll. *Novi Oxon.* installatus 1504.

**ROGERUS LUPTON**, Collegii *Regalis Cant.* Socius L. L. D. Præpositus *Etonensis*, Rector Ecclesie de *Hafely* in *Oxon.* quam resignavit 1529. ob. 1540. hic installatus 1504.

**ROBERTUS HONYWOOD**, L. L. D. Coll. *Omnium Ann.* Socius, electus 1486. & hic & illic Benefactor, installatus 1506. & Archi-Diaconus de *Taunton*, obiit 1522. & \* sepultus *Windsford*.

**RICHARDUS RAWLINS**, Socius Coll. *Merton*, installatus 1506.

**JOHANNES OXENBRIDGE**, inter Canonicos installatus 1509, & Benefactor præcipuus, cujus obitus celebr. *Julii 25*.

**JACOBUS DENTON**, Coll. *Regal. Cantab.* Soc. L. L. D. Decanus *Lichfeldensis*, Consiliarius Regius hic installatus 1510. novas Communitas pro *Cantariis* & *Choristis* hujus Collegii fundavit, summamque 489 l. 7 s. 1 d. expendit in ædificiis construendis ac utensilibus una cum terris & tenementis quibuscumque procurandis pro fundatione prædicta, præter alia ejus pia opera tum hic *Windsford*, tum illic *Leichfeilde* peracta; obiit 1532. [Hoc Anno *Tho. Wolsey*, factus erat Canonicus, ut in *Patent. 21 Hen. 8. p. 3.*] sed post dissolutionem generalem omnium *Cantariarum*, dissolutio etiam prædictarum Communitarum secuta est. Redditi vero & proventus usui prædicta assignati in augmentationem stipendiorum Minorum Canonorum per Decanum & Canonicos applicantur & per Sub-Præcentorem recipiuntur. Decano interim & Canonicis dictas

\* Vide pag. 150.



terras ab omni titulo Regio non minima pecuniarum summa redimentibus.

JOHANNES CHAMBER, \* Coll. *Merton, Oxon.* Soc. installatus 1510. M. D. Medicus Regius, cum Linacro & Viſtorio Collegii Medicorum Lond. fundator, Collegii St. *Stephani Westmonast.* in dissolutione ejusdem Decanus; cui Collegio terras quasdam donavit, quas postea manu Regia apprehensas, ipse in vivis conspiciebat. Iste *Chamberus a Godwyno Londavensi* in Commentario suo de Præsulibus *Angliæ* pro ultimo Abbate & primo Episcopo *Petroburgensi*, An. 1541. consecrato habebatur, sed hallucinatus est *Landavensis*, *Johannes enim Chambers* noster, qui & Medicus Regius fuit, &c. nedum Canonicus hic sine aliquo Episcopali titulo usque ad mortem permansit, sed residens etiam ut plurimum adfuit, & quandoque propter personale obsequium Regiæ Majestati præstandum, secum dispensatum fuit pro absentia. † Obiit demum [*Chambero Episcopo Petroburgensi adhuc superstitis*] Ann. 1549. & in hac Capella de *Windsore* est sepultus.

ROBERTUS BECONSAW, installatus 1512. & obiit 1525.

CHRISTOPHERUS PLUMMER installatus 1513. & per attincturam deprivatus 1536.

GALFRIDUS WRINN installatus 1515. obiit 1527. & sepultus *Windsore*, Benefactor cujus obitus celebratus est 4 Aprilis.

\* Viri hujusce imaginem ab Hölbenio depictam, ære & aqua forti expressit celeberrimus Wenceslaus Hollar Bononiensis.

† Vide pag. 145.

JACOBUS MALLEY, S. T. D. installatus 1516. Mag. Hospitalis S. *Egidii* in *Wycomb Magna* in *Bucks*, dictumque Hospitale in manus Collegii resignavit, pensione annua de 40 Sol. pro termina vitæ suæ sibi reservata. De alta prodicione attinctus (sic enim in Charta Regia Successoris sui habetur) morte mulctatus est 1543. & *Cole* successit. Proditio ejus (uti fert traditio) hujusmodi erat. In Dissolutione Monasteriorum magna & periculosa suborta est subito per diversas hujus Regni provincias, popularis Commotio. Dumque hujus rei novitas huc annunciatum quidem ex hospitibus quos annosus iste senex invitasset, hoc inter prandendum retulit cui senex *Adagium* illud *Anglicanum* (dolens etiam ut dicitur) subjecit; *Thembath the King brought his Hogs to a fair Market.* Aliquid unquam tale crimen (si modo crimen) tali fuit dignum poena? nisi saltem sub tyranno illo, de cujus regimine si quis elogium illud *Rawleanum* veriloquium fuisse affirmabit, haud ego inficias ibo, vir si exquisitissimum exemplar exquisitissimæ Tyrannidis quisquam præ se haberet, Characterem illum inspiciat.

RICHARDUS SIDNORE, S. T. D. installatus 1518. Archi-Diaconus de *Toines*, Scriba Ordinis Garterii constitutus 1524. obiit 1534.

JOHANNES LONGLAND, Coll. *Magd. Oxon.* Socius S. T. D. installatus 1519. Confessor Regius, ad Episcopatum *Lincoln.* promotus 1521. ob. 1547. & sepultus est *Etona*.

THOMAS MAGNUS, S. T. P. installatus 1520. infans expositus *Newarci* super *Trentam* indeque dictam, *Thomas Among us*. Postea verò quam plurimis beneficiis ditatus, rite est *Mag-*

us resignavit 1547. [This Dr. Magnus was sent to *Scotland* in *Sept.* 1524. to be the King's Agent there to procure his Business and to encline the young King's Mind towards him; as also to give Intelligence. His Arms are *Bendy* of 6 *Gules* and *Vert.* on a *Fess* *Or*, a *Lion* Rampant between 2 *Cinquefoiles*, *purpure.*]

GULIELMUS CLYFTON, Decret. Dr. installatus 1520. Ecclesiæ de *West Ildestey* in *Berks* Rector, Capellanus Regius. Obiit 1541.

RICHARDUS RAWSON, S. T. D. installatus 1521. & Archi-Diaconus *Essex.* Obiit 1543.

GULIELMUS TATE, L. L. D. installatus 1522. & obiit 1540.

MILO WELLES, installatus 16 *Februarii*, 1525. loco *Beconsau*, deprivatus 1535.

ROBERTUS SHERTON, S. T. P. installatus 8 *Aprilis* 1525. loco *Wrenn*, *Catherina* Reginae Elemosynarius, Collegii S. *Johannis Cantabr.* Magister. Aulæ S. *Catherina* ibidem Benefactor. Obiit 1535.

RICHARDUS WOLMAN, L. L. D. installatus 1532, 19 *Martii*, loco *Denton*, præsentatus vero (solus in hoc genere) per *Will. Knyght*, Secretarium Regis, vigore advocacionis sive liberæ dispositionis Canonicatus & Prebendæ, quæ proxime vacare contigerent in hac Regia Capella dicto *Will.* & aliis conjunctim & divisim per D. Regem *Hen.* 8. præconcess. fuit Consiliarius Regius, Decanus *Wellensis*, Rector (vel Vicar) de *Agmondesham* in *Bucks*, & obiit in 1537. & Arch. successit.

ROBERTUS ALDRICH, S. T. P. 7 *Maii*, 1534. installatus loco *Sidmore*, Coll. *Regal. Cant.*

Socius *Etonensis* Collegii Ludi. Magister, deinde  
Præpositus ibidem, Capellanus Regius, Ordinis  
Garterii Registrarius constitutus hoc Anno,  
consecratus Episcopus *Carleolensis* 1537.

SIMON SIMONDS, installatus 1535. 19 *Aug.*  
loco *Welles*, Coll. *Regal. Cant.* Socius, inde-  
que *Etonensis*, Capellanus Regius, Vicarius de  
*Bray*.

SIMON HEYNES, S. T. P. installatus 1535.  
24 *Decemb.* loco *Sberton*, Capellanus Regius,  
Decanus *Exoniensis*, *Ædis Christi, Oxon* Cano-  
nicus, Commissionarius cum aliis pro visitati-  
one hujus Liberæ Capellæ & Ecclesiarum Ca-  
thedralium primo *Edwardi sexti*.

JACOBUS BLYTHE installatus 1536. 25 *Aug.*  
loco *Plummer*, Theol. Dr. Capellanus Regius,  
Vicarius de *Wantage* in Com. *Berks*, obiit & se-  
pult. *Windsore* 1546\*.

HENRICUS WILLIAMS, S. T. B. installatus  
1537. 26 *Sept.* loco *Aldrich*, in Ecclesia Colle-  
giata de *Sonihwell* Canonicus, Rector Ecclesiæ  
de *West Hildesley*. Deprivatus 1554.

RICHARDUS ARCH, installatus 1537. 24 *Jan.*  
loco *Wolman*, Capellanus Regius.

JOHANNES LONDON, L. L. D. installatus  
1540. 30 *Sept.* loco *Lupton*, Coll. *Lyncolnensis*,  
*Oxon*, Rector, † Capellanus Regius, ob. 1543.

OWENUS OGLETHORP installatus 1540. 14  
*Oct.* loco *Tate*, postea Decanus vigesimus se-  
cundus, 1553.

---

\* Vide pag. 143.

† Potius Novi Collegii Oxoniensis fuit Custos, de eo plura  
vid. in Libro ab Hullo scripto, de Conjunctione familiarum  
Lancastrensiū & Lancastrensiū; edit. 1548. pag. 257.

ANTONIUS BARKER, A. M. installatus 1541. 30 Nov. loco *Clyfton*, & Socius Coll. *Etonensis*.

ARTHUR COLE, A. M. installatus 1543. 18 Maii, loco *Jacobi Mallet*, fuit Socius Collegii *Etonensis*.

JOHANNES ROBINS, S. T. B. installatus 1543. 22 Dec. loco *Rawson*, Coll. *Omn. An.* Socius electus 1520. insignis *Mathematicus*, ob. 1558. & sepultus *Windsore* \*.

FRANCISCUS MALETT, S. T. P. installatus 1543. 24 Dec. loco *London*, Capellanus Regius, *Mariæ* Reginæ Confessor, *Lincolniensis* Decanus, transtulit *Erasmi Paraphrasin*, in D. *Johannem* in *Anglicanam* Linguam. Obiit 1564 ||.

HENRICUS AGLIONBY, S. T. P. installatus 1546. 12 Oct. loco *Blythe*, S. T. P. Capellanus Regius. Obiit 1552.

RICHARDUS COXE, S. T. P. installatus 1548. 16 Julii, loco *Magnus*, Coll. *Regal. Cantab.* Socius, Decanus *Westmonast.* ac *Ædis Christi Oxon.* Universitatis *Oxon.* Cancellarius; Eleemosynarius Regius, *Edw. 6.* Cui etiam a Literarum institutione & a consiliis; exul regnante *Maria*, sub *Elizabetha* rediens ad Episcopatum *Eliensem* promotus.

OTWELL HOLINGSHEAD installatus 1549. loco *Johannis Chambers*, ab hoc Anno ad Annum 1559. de serie & Annis in quibus installati sunt Canonici non satis constat. Numerus vero & nomina Canoniorum interim succedentium sequuntur.

---

\* Vide page 167, 168.

|| Potius 1570.

GULIELMUS TURNER, Decanus *Wellensis*,  
*Edwardo sexto* regnante.

NICHOLAUS UDALL.

GULIELMUS CHEDSEY, S. T. D. Archi-  
 Diaconus *Middlesexiae Mariae* regnante.

JOHANNES SOMER, S. T. B. ob. & sepultus  
 est *Windsorae*, 1573.

THOMAS SLYTHURST, Coll. *Sanctae Trinitatis*,  
*Oxon.* per *Thomam Pope Militem* Fundato-  
 rem, Praeses primus constitutus.

— HOPWOOD.

— ESTI.

GULIELMUS SAXEY, obiit *Windsorae* repenti-  
 na morte correptus, & in clauistro exteriori se-  
 pultus circa Annum 1574.

GULIELMUS DENYS, Praepos. Coll. *Regin.*  
*Oxon.*

WILL. DEVENISH.

GULIELMUS ERMESTED.

THOMAS RAWE, A..M. Vicarius de *Wantage*,  
 obiit & sepultus *Windsore*, 1556 \*.

JOHANNES BROWNE, S. T. B. Rector de  
*Haseley*, in Com. *Oxon.* Canonicatum resigna-  
 vit 1572. ubi sepultus est in Ecclesia de *Hase-*  
*ley*.

JOHANNES BOWLE, S. T. B. Coll. *Omn. Anim.*  
*Oxon.* Socius, Prior nuper Monasterii de *Mer-*  
*ton* in *Surrid*, obiit 15 Aug. 1558. & sepultus  
 fuit *Windsorae*.

RICHARDUS BRUERNE, Aedis *Christi Oxon.*  
 Canonicus, *Etonensis* Collegii (Ubi olim Socius

---

\* Vide Pag. 130.

fuit) electus Præpositus circa Ann. 1563. Rector fuit etiam de *Maple Durham* in Com. *Oxon.* Obiit 1564\*.

——— ISHAM.

SIMON ALEYN, Vicarius de *Bray* juxta *Windfore*, installatus 1559. & obiit 1588.

HENRICUS RYLEY, S. T. B. installatus 1559. Rector de *Stratford Say* in Com. *Southampt.* obiit 1586.

GEORGIUS MASON obiit 1563.

GEORGIUS WHITHORN, Minor Canonicus admissus 23 *Hen.* 8. installatus 1560. & ad Vicariam de *Rislip* præsentatus 31 *Hen.* 8. Exul sub *Maria*, & sub *Elizabetha* rediens ad Canonatum promotor est, obiit 1564.

EDWARDUS MORECROFT †, installatus 1560. Capellanus Regius, obiit 1580.

EDMUNDUS JOHNSON ||, installatus 1560.

PAULUS FRENCH, S. T. B. installatus 1560. Coll. *Omn. Anim.* Socius, electus 1547. Ecclesiæ *Cantuar.* Præbendarius, Rector de *Little Witleham* in *Berks*, obiit 1<sup>o</sup> Nov. & sepult. *Windfore* 1600 §.

RICHARDUS REEVE, Coll. *Omn. Anim.* Socius, electus 1533. capellanus Regius Ecclesiæ *Westmonast.* Præbendarius, installatus 1561. Rector de *Marsh Gibbon* in *Bucks*, ob. 1594. Iste vir Ludi-magister fuit de *Berchamstead* in Com.

\* Potius 1565, ut per *Testam.* patet.

† Hic fuit natu *Lancastrensis*, & liberalioribus artibus imbutus in Collegio *Ænea-Nasensi*, *Oxonii*, in Anno 1552.

|| Vide *Stow's Survey of London*, Edit. 1633. pag. 191.

§ Vide pag. 144.

*Hertf.* sed tempestatibus *Marianis* agitated, abinde cessit & latuit, donec sub *Elizabetha* serenitas exoptata feliciter suborta est.

GULIELMUS DAY, installatus 1564. loco *Bruerne*, postea Decanus vigesimus octavus 1572.

JOHANNES THOMSON, S. T. B. installatus 1564. Capellanus Regius. Obiit 1571.

EDMUNDUS FREAKI, T. D. installatus 1565. ad Episcopatum *Roffensem* promotus 1571. ad *Norwicensem* translatus 1575. indeque ad *Vigornensem*, 1584.

ANTONIUS RUSH, Th. Dr. installatus 1567. Decanus *Cicestr.* obitus & sepult. *Windsora* 1577.

ROGERUS BROWNE, S. T. B. installatus 1571. Coll. *Regal. Cant.* Socius, Rector de *Farnham* in *Bucks.* obiit & sepultus *Windsora* 1601.

GULIELMUS WICKHAM, S. T. D. installatus 1571. Decan. *Lincoln.* ad Episcopatum ibid promotus 1584. ad *Winton.* demum translatus.

ROBERTUS JOHNSON, S. T. B. installatus 1572. 30 *Julii* loco *Johannis Browne*: Archidiaconus *Leicestriae*, Ecclesiae *Roffensis* bis Praebendarius, & bis resignavit. Rector de *Luffenham* in Com. *Rutland.* Obiit 1 *Aug.* 1625. Canonicatus sui 54.

Scholas duas Grammaticales publicas, & Hospitalia duo pro pauperibus fundavit & dotavit in dicto Com. *Rutland* Et ex ejus beneficentia Concionatores apud *Crucem Paulinam Londini*, septimanarum percipiunt.

HUGO BLYTHI, S. T. B. Ludi-magister, Scholae *Etonensis*, installatus 1572. 28 *Aug.* loco *Carew* Decani: Archidiaconus *Leicestrensis*, obiit 1610. Coll. *Regal. Cantabrig.* Socius fuit.



( 163 )

GULIELMUS KING, S. T. B. installatus 1572. Coll. Regal. Cantab. Soc. Eccles. Cantuar. Præbendarius, obiit 1590.

JOHANNES WOLWARD, 27 Feb. Martii 1572. installatus loco Somer, Etonensis Coll. olim Soc. Rector de Windlesham in Surrey, obiit 1598.

HERBERTUS WESTPHALING, 30 Martii, 1577. installatus loco Rish, S. Th. Dr. Ædis Christi Oxon. Canonicus consecratus Episcopus Hereford. 1585. Terras & Tenementa ad valorem viginti librarum ad minus per Ann. Collegio Jesu in Oxon. donavit.

JOHANNES KING, A. M. installatus 1580. 26 Maii, loco Morecroft, Coll. S. Petri Cantab. Socius, Rector Ecclesiarum de Taplow in Bucks, & de Stourton in Wilts, obiit & sepultus est Windsoræ, 1607.

GULIELMUS WILSON, S. T. P. installatus 1584. 10 Dec. loco Wickham, Coll. Mert. Oxon. Socius, Præbendarius Roffen. & Rector de Cliff, prope Roff. obiit 15 Maii, 1615 \*. Æt. 73. & sepultus est in Ecclesia St. Georgii Windsoræ: Uxoratus.

ALEXANDER SOUTHAKE, A. M. installatus 1585. 10 Jan. loco Westphaling, obiit 1606.

GULIELMUS HARRISON, S. T. B. installatus 1586. 24 Apr. loco Ryley, obiit & sepult. Windsoræ, 1592. Rector fuit de Radwinter.

ROBERTUS CHALONER, S. T. P. installatus 1589. loco Harwood, Ædis Christi, Oxon. alumnus, Rector de Agmondesham in Bucks. Ubi obiit & sepultus est, 1º Maii, 1621. Ex terris

---

\* Vide pag. 157.

& tenementis suis non ita pridem perquisitis per testamentum suum donavit 40 *l.* Ann. pro stipendiis Ludi-Magistrorum de *Knaresborow* in Com. *Ebor.* & de *Agmondesham* prædict. necnon 10 *l.* 10 *Sol.* per Annum pauperibus ibid. & 4 *l.* per Ann. pauperibus de *Okingham* in *Berks.* & de *Goldesborow* in Com. *Ebor.* a tempore mortis suæ percipiend. & in pecuniis numeratis 50 *l.* inter alios pauperes distribuend. Præter 2 *l.* per Ann. pro stipendio Prælectoris in Theologia aut pro exhibitione 3 pauperum Scholarium (ad Electionem *Abelis Rolfe* hæredis sui) in *Æde Christi, Oxon.* & 6 *l.* per Ann. pauperibus de *Nova Windfore*, & 40 *Sol.* pauperibus de *East Oakley*, & 40 *Sol.* concionatori apud *Bray* post decessum *Christiane Uxoris* suæ. In toto 84 *l.* 10 *s.* per Ann. in pios usus in perpetuum.

ERASMUS WEBB, S. T. B. installatus 1590. 30 Sept. loco *W. King*, Coll. *Omn. Anim. Oxon.* Socius, electus 1567. Archi-Diaconus *Bucks.* Rector de *West Ildefley*, & de *Ham* in Dioc. *Sarum.* Obiit 24 Mar. 1613. \* Æt. 63. & sepultus est *Windfore.*

Decem Acres terræ boscalis successoribus suis in Rectoria de *West Ildefley*, & decem carucas ligni focalis quinque pauperibus ibid. Annuatim in perpetuum percipiend. per Testamentum suum legavit.

THOMAS WHITE, S. T. P. installatus 1593. loco *Harrison*, *Aulæ Magd. Oxon.* Alumnus, Canonici Ecclesiarum *S. Pauli, Lond.* ac *Ædis Christi, Oxon.* *Thesaurarius* Ecclesiæ *Sarum*, Rec-

---

\* Vide pag. 144.

tor *S. Dunstani, Lond.* ubi & sepultus est, obiit 2 *Mart.* 1623. Hospitale pro decem pauperibus in Civitate *Bristol*, unde ortum suum duxit cum dotatione satis ampla fundavit, & 32 *l.* per Ann. inter tres Vicarias trium Ecclesiarum Parochialium ibid. in eorum relevamen (quorum redditus antea admodum exiles erant) in perpetuum distribuend. assignavit. Terras quoque & tenementa ad valorem fere 200 *l.* per Ann. pro publici Professoris in Morali Philosophia stipendio, & pro exhibitionibus quinque Scholarium in *Aula Magd.* & in alios hujusmodi pios usus erogand. semetipso adhuc in vivis existente Universitati *Oxon.* donavit. Totam demum substantiam suam (paucis quibusdam legatis exceptis) hoc est, Manerium de *Bradwell* in *Essex*, cum aliis terris & tenementis ad valorem sexcentarum librarum per Ann. præter satis amplam pecuniarum summam ad novam Ministrorum in Civitate *Lond.* Incorporationem cum Hospitali annexo instituendam fovendamque per Testamentum suum moriens legavit.

ALEXANDER NOWELL, S. T. P. installatus 1594. 28 *Apr.* loco *Reve*, Coll. *Anei-Nasi Oxon.* Socius, postea Principalis ibid. & Benefactor præcipuus, Decanus de *Pauli, Lond.* ubi obitus & sepultus est, Anno 1601. & *Nutball* successit.

CAROLUS SUNNYBANK, installatus 1598. 28 *Apr.* loco *Wolward*, S. T. D. *Ædis Christi, Oxon.* Alumnus, Rector de *Haseley* in Com. *Oxon.* Donativæ de *Wrotham* in Com. *Cant.* Possessor. ob. 12. *Oct.* 1638. & sepultus est in choro Ecclesiæ de *Haseley*, 14 ejusdem Mensis: Ubi humi prostratus lapis sepulchralis hac Inscriptione est insignitus.

Carolus Sunnibank, S. T. D.  
*hujus Ecclesiæ Rector, &*  
*Windsoriensis Canonicus, quod*  
*mortale habuit, hic deposuit*  
 14 Octob. 1628.  
*Veni cito Domine Jesu.*

HENRICUS BEAUMONT, S. T. P. 6 Nov. loco  
*French*, 1600. postea Decanus trigessimus tertius.

JOHANNES CHAMBER, A. M. installatus  
 1601. 17 Junii, loco *Browne*, A. M. Coll.  
*Mert. Oxon.* Socius, cui moriens mille libras le-  
 gavit. Collegii etiam *Etonensis* Socius, Medico-  
 Theologus, ob. Mense Jul. 1604. & sepultus  
*Windsoræ* \*.

RICHARDUS FIELD, installatus 1604. || 3 Aug.  
 loco *Chamber*, *Aula Magd. Oxon*, Alumnus, ubi  
 statim post susceptum in Artibus Magisterii  
 Gradum per 7 Annos, vel circiter (sciens pru-  
 densque cum egometipse oculatus & acritus  
 testis interfui) nedum Logicis solum & Philo-  
 sophicis prælectionibus & disputationibus quoti-  
 dianis præfuit, sed simul etiam Theologicas in-  
 stitutiones primo, deinde vero controversias ad-  
 versus *Bellarminum*, & alios Pontificios publice &  
 summo cum applausu, magnoque Auditorum  
 concursu quovis Die Dominico tractavit. Postea  
 (Theol. Bacc.) in Ecclesia Cathedrali *Winton.*  
 indeque *Lincolniensi* Legum Municipalium Hos-  
 pitio Theologiæ Prælector. Tandem vero (Th.

---

\* Vide pag. 145.

¶ Vita viri hujus clarissimi a Filio suo compilata, & Anno  
 1716. in 8vo. a Johanne Le Neve fuit in lucem edita.

Dr.) *Reginæ Elizabethæ, necnon Jacobo Regi a Sacris, Decanus de Gloucestr. & Rector de Burcleer in Com. Southampton.* Libros 5 de Ecclesia eruditissime scripsit, in quibus summum & primarium illud Romanensium propugnaculum, seu potius fastuosa & fucata Ecclesiæ suæ venditatio discutitur, Larvaque illa ad territandum meticulosos, & ad alliciendum incautos superinducta diripitur. Duos libros dum recensere, & a venenatis profugorum quorundam moribus vindicare satagit, immaturâ morte præreptus (Ætatis suæ 57) pie in domino obdormivit 21 Nov. 1616. & sepultus *Windsore*, cui successit *Willson*.

JOHANNES BUCKBRIDGE, installatus 1606. 15 Apr. loco *Southake*, S. T. P. Collegii S. *Johan. Oxon.* Socius, deinde Præses ibidem, Rector Ecclesiæ S. *Ægidii* extra *Cripplegate, London*, consecratus Episcopus *Roffensis* 1611. Canoniatum hunc & Ecclesiam prædictam per Commendam retinens cum Episcopatu. Autoritatem Regiam divinitus institutam adversus *Papalem* humanitus introductam, in rebus temporalibus duobus libris, 1614. editis, solide & plenissime propugnavit.

MRRDOCHÆUS ALDEM, A. M. installatus 1607. 14 Maii, loco *Johan. King*, A. M. Medico-Theologus, *Ædis Christi Oxon.* Alumnus, dein *Etonensis* Collegii Socius, obiit 1615. & sepultus in Ecclesia Parochiali de *Nova Windsore*, cui successit *Job. King*, Prædecessoris sui fratris.

THOMAS FRITH, Author Operis istius, natus in Agro *Cantiano*, electus ab Aulâ Beatæ Mariæ *Magdalena Oxoniensis*, in Societatem Collegii *Omnium*

*nium Animarum* 1592. Postea in Uxorem duxit *Elizabeth à Wood*, 29 Jan. 1605. & 12 Nov. in eodem Anno admissus ad gradum S. T. B. installatus 7 Aug. 1610. loco *Blythe*, per procuratorem, & in propria persona successit 1 Sept. S. T. B. Rector Capellæ de *Elmley* in Com. *Cantii*.

THOMAS SHEAFE, installatus 1614. 29 Mar. loco *Webb*, S. T. Dr. Coll. *Regal. Cantab.* Socius, Rector de *Welford* in *Berks*.

RICHARDUS LANGLEY installatus 1615. 19 Maii, loco *Wilson*, per Procuratorem, dum ipse valetudinarius seu potius semimortuus 4 vel 5 Die sequente, obiit & sepult. *Windforæ*, S. T. D. Coll. *Regal. Cantabr.* Socius, deinde *Etonensis* Ludi-Magister, Rector de *Packlesham*, & de *Lachindon Lollyngs* in *Essex*, obiit apud *Windfore*, 1615.

OLIVERUS LLOYD, L. L. D. installatus 1615. Maii 26. Coll. *Omn. Anim. Oxon.* Socius, electus 1592. cui per viam permutationis successit *Montague*, 1617.

JOHANNES KYNG, S. T. P. installatus 1615. 23 Nov. loco *Aldem*, Coll. *Mert. Oxon.* Socius, Præbendarius *Westmonast.* & Rector de *Stourton* in *Wilts*.

THOMAS HORNE, S. T. P. installatus 1616. 19 Octob. loco *Nuttall*, *Merton. Oxon.* Socius, & Vicarius de *Isfeworth* in *Middlesexia*.

EDMUNDUS WILSON, M. D. installatus 1616. 18 Decemb. loco *Field*, in Collegium Medicorum *Lond.* ante Installationem admissus, Coll. *Regal. Cantab.* Socius, eo quod infra annum post installationem non fuit in Presbyterum ordinatus, Canonicatu privatus est.

RICHARDUS MOUNTAGUE, Coll. *Regal. Cant.* Socius, deinde in hac Capella Regia per octo Annos Theol. prælector. Postea *Etonensis* Collegii Socius, & Decanus *Hereford*, per viam tandem permutationis cum *Olivero Lloyd*, cessit Decanatu prædicto, & factus est Archi-Diaco-nus *Heref.* atque etiam installatus hic Canonicus 6 Sept. 1617. Theol. Bacc. Capellanus Regius, Rector Ecclesiarum de *Stamford Rivers* in *Essex*, & de *Petworth* in *Sussex*. Historiam Ecclesiasticam a Pontificiis, præcipue a *Baronio*, variis figmentis & imposturis suis corruptam & depravatam, ex candidiss. Regis *Jacobi* mandato, purgare, & ad veracem Antiquitatis normam reformare aggreditur, exercitationibus quibusdam præludii Anno 1622. editis, dumque ad opus ipsum se accingit, ex hac prælæstra, ad alia ejusdem fere fannæ *Zizania* ex Agro Domini extirpanda, portionemque Dei a manu Sacrilega [*The History of Tythes*] nec non Doctrinam Evangelicam è lingua maledicam [*The Gag*] vindicandam advocatus est.

GALFRIDUS GOODMAN, S. T. P. installatus 1617. 20 Dec. loco *Wilson*, Coll. *S. Trinitatis, Cantab.* Alumnus, ex Decano *Roffensi* consecratus est Episcopus *Glouc.* 1624. Canonicatum hunc una cum Rectoria de *West Ildestey* in *Berk.* per Commendam retinens.

THOMAS OTES, S. T. P. installatus 1621. 4 *Maii*, loco *Chaloner*, S. T. Dr. Coll. *Magd. Oxon.* Socius, Capellanus Regius, Ecclesiæ *S. Pauli, Lond.* Præbendarius, Rector de *Stoke Hammond* in *Bucks.* Obiit & sepultus *Windsoæ*, 1623.

THO-

THOMAS SOMB, S. T. P. installatus 1522.  
 14 Apr. loco *Spalatensis* nuper Decani, Coll.  
*S. Petri Cantabr.* Socius, Th. Dr. Ecclesiæ *S.*  
*Pauli, Lond.* Præbendarius, Vicarius de *Stones* in  
 Comitatu *Middlesexiensis*.

JOHANNES ELLY, installatus 1613: 22 Nov.  
 loco *Otes*, Th. . . . Coll. *Metr. Oxon.* Socius,  
 Rector Ecclesiæ de \* *Newton Longaville* in *Bucks*,  
 & Ecclesiæ Cathedralis *Wigorniensis* Præbendarius.

JOHANNES KYNG, S. T. P. installatus 1625.  
 6 Aug. loco *Johnson*, *Ædis Christi Oxon.* Alum-  
 nus, & deinde Canonicus ibidem. Postquam  
 Orator Academiæ *Oxon.* publicus fuisset, Domini  
*Johannis Kyng*, nuper Episcopi *Lond.* digniss. fi-  
 lius 2<sup>us</sup> Ecclesiæ *D. Pauli, Lond.* Præbendarius,  
 Rector Ecclesiæ de *Remenham* in *Berks*.

DAVID STOKES, A. M. installatus 1628.  
 2 Julii, loco *Mountague*, Socius Coll. vel Dom.  
*S. Petri Cantab.* indeque *Etonensis*, Rector Ecclesiæ  
 de *Binsfield* in Com. *Berks*. Obiit 10 Maii, 1669.  
 & sepultus est in hac † Capella.

GILBERTUS PRIMEROSIUS, S. T. P. installatus  
 1628. 21 Jul. loco *D. Buckeridge*, natione Sco-  
 tus, S. Th. Dr. Capellanus Domini Regis, Ec-  
 clesiæ *Gallicana Lond.* Minister, & obiit ad cal-  
 cem anni, 1642.

---

\* Non occurrit hic Vir inter nomina Rectorum Ecclesiæ hu-  
 jusce, nec inter Canonicos Ecclesiæ Cathedralis *Wigorniensis*.

† Vide pag. 175.



\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
*Hactenus Tho. Fryth, istius Catalogi*  
*Autor; sequitur Continuatio per*  
*D. Geo. Evans, & alios.*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 6659 DANIEL COLLINS, S. T. P. installa-  
 2 D 6 tus 1631. 11 Martii (loco *Fristh*)  
 2 D 6 olim Socius Coll. Regal. Cant. Ca-  
 6659 roli 1. a Sacris, in hac Capella præ-  
 \*\*\*\*\* lector in Theol. per 31 Annos, Soci-  
 us Coll. Eton. Vicarius de *Ruiflip*, & Rector de  
*Cowley*, in *Middlesex*.

In Catalogo Sociorum Coll. Regal. Cantab.  
 hæc leguntur de *Dan. Collins*.

Anno 1594. *Daniel Collins* (electus Scholaris)  
 Son of *Baldwin Collins*, sometimes Fellow of  
*King's Coll.* afterwards Fellow and Vice Provost  
 of *Eton*, was B. D. Lecturer at *Tryng* in *Bucks*,  
 Parson of *Pulham*, Lecturer of *Windsore*, Vicar  
 of *Ruiflip*; Fellow of *Eton* after the Death of his  
 Father *Baldwin*, 1616. an excellent Preacher,  
 D. D. Chaplain to King *Charles* the 1st: Prebend  
 of *Windsor*, Parson of *Cowley*, Vice-Provost of  
*Eton* many Years together: He dyed at *Cowley*,  
 29 Decemb. 1648.

THOMAS HOWELL, S. T. P. Coll. *Jesu Oxon.*  
 installatus 1636. 26 Novemb. loco *Horne* (qui  
 mortalitatem exiit 4 Nov: sub Hora sext. pro-  
 merid.) D. in Theol. Capellanus Regius *Caroli*,  
 Vol. III. N n Rector

Rector Ecclesie de *West Horstey* in *Surria*, & *Walbroke Lond.* tandem Episcopus *Bristol.*

SAMUEL BAKER, loco *King*, sen. installatus 1638. 20 Sept. Episcopus *Lond.* summi *Angliæ* *Tthesaurarii* Capellanus Domesticus, S. T. B. Coll. *Christi Cant.* Rector Ecclesiarum S. *Mariæ* in monte, & S. *Christopheri Lond.* Ecclesie D. *Pauli Lond.* Præbendarius, 17 *Maii* seq. resignavit hunc Canonicatum, & in Ecclesiam *Canuariensem* translatus est.

JACOBUS ROWLANDSON, S. T. P. installatus 1638. 6 *Novemb.* loco *Sundibanke.* Coll. *Regina Oxon. Caroli I.* a Sacris, Rector Ecclesie de *Tyfted* in Com. *Southampt.* & Magister Hospitalis S. *Mar. Magd.* prope *Winton*, ob. 9. seq. *Maii*, & sepultus est *Windsora.*

GULIELMUS BROUGH, S. T. P. installatus 1638. 1<sup>o</sup> *Febr.* loco *King*, jun. Coll. *Christi Cant. Carolo I.* a Sacris, Rector Ecclesie S. *Mich. Cornhill, Lond.* postea Decanus *Glouc.* obiit *Windsora* \*, 5 *Julii*, 1671.

THOMAS BROWNE, S. T. P. per cessionem *Sam. Baker*, installatus 1639. 28 *Maii*, Alumnus *Ædis Christi Oxon.* *Academiæ* Procurator senior 1636. Archi-Episc. *Cant.* Capellanus Domesticus, Rector Ecclesie S. *Mariæ Majoris*, sive *Aldermary Lond.* dein Rector de *Oddington*, in Com. *Oxon.* obiit *Windsora* †, 6 *Decemb.* 1673.

GEORGIUS GILLINGHAM, S. T. P. loco *Elly*, installatus 2<sup>o</sup> *Nov.* 1639. *Aulæ* *Latepor-*

\* *Vide* pag. 175.

† *Vide* pag. 199.

tensis (Coll. *Pemb.*) *Oxon.* Regi a Sacris, & Rector Ecclesiæ de *Chalton* in Com. *Southampt.* ob. 16 Decemb. 1668.

JOHANNES HALES, A. M. installatus 1629. 27 Junii, loco *Rowlandson*, C. C. C. *Oxon.* Socius Coll. *Mert.* Linguae Græcæ in Acad. Professor Regius, Socius Coll. *Eton.* obiit 19 Maii, 1656. & sepultus est in Cœmiterio Australi Coll. *Eton* \*.

JOHANNES POCKLINGTON, S. T. P. loco *Sbeafe*, installatus 1629. 5 Jan. Aul. *Pembrac. Cantab.* Socius, Regis Capellanus, Rector Ecclesiæ de *Yelden* in Com. *Bedford*, Vicarius Ecclesiæ de *Wareley* in Com. *Huntingdon*, Præbendarius Ecclesiæ de *Peterborough*, post unum annum omnibus dignitatibus & promotionibus exutus per Parliamentum.

HERBERT CROFT, S. T. P. *Herberti Croft*, de Com. *Heref.* Eq. Aur. filius, ex Æde Christi *Oxon.* Regi a Sacris, Eccles. Cathed. *Wigorn.* Præbendarius & Rector de *Hardyng* prope *Hemley*, in Canonicatum Doctoris *Pocklington*, installatus est 1<sup>o</sup> Jul. 1641. postea Decanus *Heref.* & tandem Episcopus, ubi obiit & † sepultus est prope Altare.

HUGO CRESSEY, S. T. P. ad finem Anni 1642. in Canonicatum *Primeroffi* vacuum, electus, nunquam vero admissus. Paulo post Romanam amplexus est fidem & per varias *Europæ* partes migravit, postquam in *Angliam* reversus, plures edidit libros, præsertim *Rationes*, cur *Romæ* Ecclesiam *Anglicanæ* prætulit,

\* Vide inter *Monumenta Anglicana a Le Neve edita sub Anno 1656.*

† Vide *Eccles. Herefordens. antiq.* pag. 98.

(inter quas asserit, se plurimum instigari a Fanaticâ ea impietate & bello isto exitiali a Reformatis incæpto & peractô) & Historiam Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ primævæ. Demum ad voluptates vitæ rusticæ secessit, & moriens Aug. 19. 1674. sepultus est in Ecclesiâ Orientalis Grinstead, in Comitatu Suffexiensi.

Ab hac Ærâ 1642. nullo Canonorum admissiones occurrunt, dum ad annum felicissimum 1660. Accedimus.

EDWARDUS FULHAM, S. T. P. ex Æde Christi Oxon. Acad. Procur. 1639. Episcopi Oxon. Sacellanus, Rector de Hampton Poyle in Com. Oxon. Præbendarius Cicesterensis, Vicarius de Bray in Com. Berks, Rector de West Ildesey in eodem Com. installatus est in Canonicatum Doctoris Some, 12<sup>o</sup> Julii, 1660.

ANTONIUS HAWLES, S. T. P. Coll. Regina Oxon. Præbendarius & Archi-Diaconus Sarum, Rector de Knoyle, & postea de Bishopston in Com. Wilts, installatus est in Canonicatum Magistri Hales, 1660. 18 Jul. Regi exulanti a sacris fuit, ob. 16 Januar. 1663. & sepultus est in hac Capella\*.

JOHANNES LLOYD, S. T. P. Coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon. Socius, a Sacris Regi exulanti, Jul. 18. 1660. installatus est in Canonicatum Hugonis Paulini de Cressy, (in quem quo minus ipse installaretur res Anglicana turbata in primis impedire, & tandem defectio propria ab Ecclesiâ Anglicanâ) obiit Dr. Lloyd, 9 Apr. 1671.

---

\* Vide pag. 145.

**RADULPHUS BRIDEOAKE**, S. T. P. & Coll. *Nov. Oxon. Caroli 2.* Capellanus, Ecclesiae S. *Bartholom.* juxta Escambium Regale, *Lond.* ut & Ecclesiae de *Witney* in Com. *Oxon.* Rector, 18 Julii, 1660. installatus est in Canonicatum Doctoris *Howell* Episcopi *Bristol*, postea Rector Ecclesiae de *Standish* in Com. *Lancast.* Decanus *Sarisburyensis*, & tandem Episcopus *Cicestrensis*, obiit \* 5 Octob. 1678. & sepultus est in hac Capella.

**GEORGIUS HALL**, S. T. P. Coll. *Exon. Oxon. Caroli 2.* Capellanus, Archi-Diaconus *Cantuar.* Vicarius S. *Botolphi* prope *Aldersgate Lond.* installatus est Julii 18. 1660. in Canonicatum Doctoris *Goodman*, Episc. *Glouc.* & ipse post biennium consecratus est Episcopus *Cestrensis* 11<sup>o</sup> Maii, 1662.

**GULIELMUS CHAMBERLAYNE**, S. T. P. Coll. *Trin. Cant.* Socius, Ducis *Ormondia* Capellanus Domesticus, installatus est in Canonicatum Doctoris *Collins*, 2<sup>o</sup> Aug. 1660. & obiit †. 18 Maii 1666. & sepultus in hac Capella.

**GEORGIUS EVANS**, A. M. Coll. *Jesu Cantab.* Socius, Vicarius de *Nova Windfore*, installatus est in Canonicatum Doctoris *Giles*, 30 Jul. 1660. postea Rector Ecclesiae S. *Benedicti Lond.* per indenturam a Coll. praesentatus [Impropriatio est & tenet eam per Indent. & Coll. *Windfore*] dein Rector de *Hitcham* || in Agro *Bucks*, ubi obiit 20 die Martii, 1701.

\* Vide pag. 158.

† Vide pag. 168.

|| Vide inter *Monumenta Anglicana* a Le Neve edita sub Anno 1701. licet in Coemeterio (ubi inhumatur corpus) non Ecclesia extat Monumentum.

JOHANNES HEAVER, S. T. P. *Aula Clavensis Cantab.* Socius, installatus est 1661. 12 *Martii*, loco *Croft*, Soc. Coll. *Eton*, & Vicarius de *Nova Windfore*, ob. 23 *Janii*, 1670. & in hac Capella sepultus\*.

HENRICUS CARPENTER, S. T. P. Coll. *Exon.* in Acad. *Oxon.* loco *Hall*, *Maii* 20. 1662. Præbendarius de *Sarum*, Rector Ecclesiæ S. *Dionysii Back-Church*, *Lond.* obiit *Oct.* 14. Anno 1662.

PETRUS MEWS, L. L. D. loco *Carpenter*, 1662. *Octob.* 30. Socius, postea Præses Collegii *Div. Johannis Bapt. Oxon.* Archi-Diaconus *Berks*, Regis Capellanus, Rector Ecclesiæ S. *Mariae in Reading*, Decanus *Roffensis*, & tandem (*Feb.* 9. 1672.) Episcopus *Bathon.* & *Wellensis*, & demum • *Wintoniensis*, ubi obiit 9 *Novembris*, 1706.

JOHANNES DURELL, A. M. loco *Hawles*, *Feb.* 11.º. 1663. Coll. *Mert. Oxon.* Alumnus, Ecclesiæ *Gallicane* apud *Hospitium de le Savoy* Minister, (1682.) Decanus *Windfore*, & Præbendarius *Dunelmensis*, obiit 6 *Jun.* 1683. & in hac Capella sepultus†.

RICHARDUS MILWARD, loco *Chamberlayne*, *Jun.* 3. 1666. S. T. P. Coll. S. *Trin. Cantab.* Rector de *Braxted* in Com. *Essex*, Vicarius de *Isleworth.* Obit 20 *Decemb.* 1680.

JOHANNES BUTLER, S. T. P. loco *Gillingham*, 1686. *Jan.* 26. *Dubliniæ* in *Hibernia* educatus, Principi *Ruperto* ut & Regi a Sacris, Rector de

\* Vide page 107, & 176.

† Vide page 176, 242.

*Hartley Wespall* in Com. *Hanton*. Obiit 12 Aug. 1682. & in hac Capella sepultus ||.

HENRICUS WOTTON, A. M. 1669. installatus 28 Maii, loco *Stokes*, Coll. *Mert. Oxon*. Rector de *Parendon* in *Essex*, resignavit Canonicatum 1 Maii, 1671.

THOMAS VYNER, 29 Jul. S. T. P. in 1670. installatus, loco *Heaver*, *Aula Catherina Cantab*. Alumnus, Rector de *Bradwell* in *Essex*, Præbendarius *Gloucestrensis*, postea Decanus ibid. obiit 11 Apr. 1673. & sepultus est in Capella Beate *Mariae Virginis* pone Altare Ecclesie Cathedralis *Claudiocestrensis*, ubi corpus tegitur lapide nigro sepulchrali hoc Epitaphio insignito.

H. S. E.

*Venerabilis Vir*

Thomas Vyner, S. T. P.

*Hujus Ecclesie Decanus,*

& *Windforianæ Præbendarius,*

*Illustris genere,*

*Pietate in Deum,*

*Venustate Ingenii,*

*Comitate Morum,*

*Integritate Vitæ illibata*

*longe illustrior.*

*Qui summo Amicorum luctu*

& *mærore decessit, April. 11.*

Anno { Dom. 1673.

{ *Ætatis 44.*

JOHANNES SAUMARES, A. M. loco *Lloyd*, Apr. 19. 1671. installatus, Coll. *Pembroc. Oxon*.

**Decanus de Guernsey**, Rector Ecclesie de *Haviley Wesp.* in Com. *Hanton*. Obiit *September 1. 1697.* & in hac Capella sepultus †.

**GREGORIUS HASCARD**, loco *Wotton*, *Maii 9. 1671.* installatus, A. M. Coll. *Emanuel. Cantab.* Rector de *Bishops-Stoke*, Ecclesiarum vulgo nuncupat *Trinity & Queenbabe Lond.* postea S. T. P. & Rector Ecclesie *St. Clementis Danorum Lond.* Præbendarius de *Sorum*. Obiit *15 Novembris, 1708.*

**PETRUS SCOTT**, L. L. D. loco *Brough*, *Julii 13. 1671.* Coll. *Oriel Oxon. & Aulae Cathedralis Cantab.* Alumnus, & obiit *26 Decembris, 1689.*

**THOMAS DOUGHTY**, S. T. P. loco *Mew*, *Feb. 14. 1672.* Coll. *Magd. Cantab.* Rector de *Bishops-Stoke* in Com. *Hanton*. Duci *Eborac.* & Sacris, Rector de *Clewer*, prope *Windsore*, Com. *Berks.* Obiit & sepultus est in hac Capella \*.

**ISAACUS VOSSIUS**, L. L. D. *Gerardi Filius*, *Belga*, loco *Viner*, *Maii 12. 1673.* & obiit *11 Februarii, 1688.*

**ROBERTUS YOUNG**, A. M. loco *Browne*, *Decemb. 19. 1673.* Coll. *Regal. Cantab.* Socius, *Ruperto Principi a Sacris*, & *Etonensis Collegii* Socius. Obiit mense *Augusto 1716.*

**RICHARDUS MEGGOTT**, S. T. P. loco *Ryves*, *2 Aug. 1677.* Coll. *Reginæ Cantab.* Rector *S. Olavi* in Burgo de *Southwarke*, Vicarius de *Twickenham*, in Com. *Middlesex*, postea Decanus *Wintoniensis*, obiit *Decembris 7. 1692.*

**JOHANNES ROSEWELL**, loco *Brideoak*, *1678. Octob. 26.* S. T. B. Coll. *E. G. Oxon.* Socius,

† Vide page 178.

\* Vide pag. 181.



Scholæ *Etonensis* Informator. Socius Coll. *Eton.*  
loco *Ingelo* in *Aug.* vel *Sept.* 1683. & obiit *Etonæ*  
30 *Octob.* 1684 †.

THOMAS SPRATT, S. T. P. loco *Millward*,  
14 *Jan.* 1680. Coll. *Wadham* Soc. Præbenda-  
rius *Westmonast.* Regi a Sacris, Decanus *Westmo-*  
*nasteriensis*, & Episcopus *Roffensis*, obiit 20 *Maii*,  
1713.

JOHANNES BARROW, A. M. loco *Buttler*,  
*Aug.* 26. 1682. *Aulæ S. Edmundi Oxon*, D. Gu-  
lielmo *Temple* Baronetto, ad *Batavos* Legato a  
Sacris, Vicarius de *Nova Windsor.* Obiit 19  
*Martii*, 1684. & in hac Capella sepultus \*.

I. EDWARDUS JONES, A. M. installatus 29  
*Septembris*, 1684.

II. JOHANNES WICKART, A. M. loco *Sprat*,  
Episcopi *Roffensis*, *Nov.* 7. 1684.

GULIELMUS CAVE, S. T. P. loco *Rosewell*,  
21 *Novembris*, 1684. obiit 4 *Aug.* 1713. & se-  
pultus in Ecclesia *Beatae Mariæ* apud *Islington* in  
Comitatu *Middlesexia*, ubi subsequens legitur  
Inscriptio (Monumento Boreali istius Ecclesiæ  
parieti affixo) his verbis.

*Juxta heic*

*(ad imum Pulpiti gradum)*

*Conditur quod claudi potuit*

GULIELMI CAVE, S. TH. PR.

Canonici WINDESORIENSIS,

CAROLO II. a Sacris Domesticis,

*Hujus Ecclesiæ per XXVIII. Annos Vicarii.*

† *Quæras alibi Epitaphium inter Monumenta Anglicana a*  
*Le Neve edita sub Anno 1684.*

\* *Vide pag. 172.*

Vol. III.

O o

Natus

*Natus est* Decemb. XXX. *Ab.* MDCXXXVII.

*Obiit* Aug. IV. *Ann.* MDCCXIII.

IV. *Filiis & II. Filiabus eodem*

*circiter loco ex australi*

*Latere conditis, accessit tandem*

**ANNA (GUALT. STONEHOUSE,**

*S. T. B. filia unica) Mater*

*Pientissima, Conjux charissima,*

*quæ quidem obiit Jan. X. MDCXCI.*

*Quisquis es Viator, homo cum sis*

*Ossa nostra ne violes, depositi cineres.*

*quiescant in Pace, Abi mortalitatis memor,*

*nec te incautem \* rapiat suprema dies.*

**JOHANNES FITZ-WILLIAMS, S. T. P. loco**  
*Barrow, 1 Aprilis, 1685. & in Anno illo satis*  
*noto 1690. virtute Senatufconsulti, non solum*  
*a beneficio, sed officio privati cum plurimis a-*  
*liis, optimæ notæ, viris.*

**III. JOHANNES MESNARD, S. T. P. loco**  
*Isaaci Vossii, 11 Junii, 1689.*

**JOHANNES HERN, S. T. P. loco Scott, 16**  
*Januarii, 1689.*

**JOHANNES HARTCLIFFE, A. M. in benefi-**  
*cium & Canonicatum Viri Optimi Job. Fitz-*  
*Williams, admissi 8 Junii, 1661. & obiit Aug.*  
*15. 1712.*

**THOMAS MANNINGHAM, S. T. P. Collegii**  
*Novi Oxoniensis quondam Socius, loco Meg-*  
*gott, Jan. 28. 1692. Decanus hujusce Ecclesiæ*  
*1708. & in 1709. Episcopus Ciceſtrenſis.*

---

\* *Sic. Orig.*

IV. MAURITIUS VAUGHAN, A. M. loco *Fulham*, 2 *Februarii*, 1694.

V. SAMUEL PRAT, S. T. P. Decanus *Roffensis*, Sub-Præceptor *Gulielmo Glovernia*, Duci, loco *Saumares*, 8 *Decemb.* 1697.

GEORGIUS VERNEY, S. T. P. loco *Doughty*, *Decemb.* 20. 1701. nunc Decanus.

GULIELMUS FLEETWOOD, S. T. P. Collegii *Regal. Cantab. & Eton.* Socius, loco *Evans*, 2 *Junii*, 1707. ad sedem *Asaphensem* 1708. consecratus & ad *Eliensem* remotus *Dec.* 18. 1714.

VI. THOMAS GODDARD, A. M. loco *Hern*, 26 *Maii*, 1707.

VII. JOHANNES ADAMS, S. T. P. Collegii *Regalis Cantabrigiensis* Præpositus, loco *Fleetwood*, 21 *Augusti*, 1708.

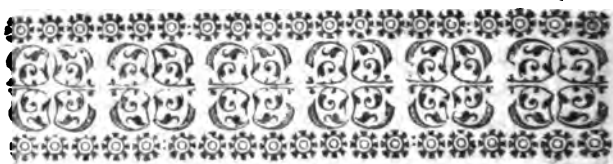
VIII. JOHANNES MANDEVILE, S. T. P. Archi-Diaconus *Lincolniensis*, loco *Hascard*, 26 *Februarii*, 1708.

IX. FRANCISCUS BROWNE, S. T. P. loco *Haricliffe*, 6 *Maii*, 1715.

X. ANDREAS SNAPE, S. T. P. Collegii *Regalis Cantabrigiensis* Socius, & Scholæ *Etonensis*, (omnium celeberrimæ) Archididascalus dignissimus, loco *Cave*, 23 *Novemb.* 1713.

XI. JOHANNES PELLING, S. T. P. loco *Verney* Decani, 13 *Maii*, 1715.

XII. GULIELMUS DERHAM, A. M. & R. S. S. Rector de *Upminster* in Comitatu *Essex*, loco *Young*, *Septemb.* 19. 1716.



A  
LIST  
OF THE  
MINOR CANONS,  
AND OTHER  
OFFICERS  
OF THE  
CHAPEL *and* CASTLE  
OF  
WINDSOR.

*Minor Canons.*

MR. Thomas Kell-  
way  
Mr. Thomas Cleaver  
Mr. Richard Redding  
Mr. Tho. Jenkinson  
Mr. Miles Stanton

Mr. Henry Warnesford,  
M. A.

Mr. Sam. Chittle

*Clerks.*

Mr. John Goldwyn,

*Organist*

Mr. Isaac Lion, *sen.*

Mr.

Mr. John Capell  
Mr. George Lay  
Mr. John Mason  
Mr. Isaac Lion, jun.  
Mr. Michael Anthony  
Mr. Tho. Elford  
Mr. Edward Webb  
Mr. Prince Gregory.

Mr. Benjamin Lamb  
*Master of the Chor-*  
*isters*

*Choristers:*

Henry Clarke  
Goldwyn Piner  
Everingham Cressly  
Tho. Capell  
John Mason  
Will. Thompson  
John Rayish  
Will. Rutter.

*Officers.*

Henry Procter, Esq;  
*Steward of the Lands*  
Mr. John Sewell Re-  
*gister, or Chapter Clerk*  
Mr. Benjamin Lamb  
Verger.

*Sextons.*

Tho. Whittaker  
Robert Palmer.

*Bell-Ringers.*

John Newton  
John French.

*Porter.*

Will. Skinner.

*Poor Knights of the Royal*  
*Foundation.*

Mr. Hugh Trevanion  
*Governor*

Mr. John Makenzie  
Mr. John Ormsby.  
Mr. Robert Thompson  
Mr. Walter Williams  
Mr. John Walley  
Mr. Anthony Wharton  
Mr. Tho. Timson  
Mr. Alex. White  
Mr. Benj. Tattersell  
Mr. Edw. Butler  
Mr. Martin Lewellin  
Mr. Cyrus Rivers.

*Poor Knights of the lower*  
*Foundation, or Dona-*  
*tion, &c.*

Mr. Edw. Errington  
Mr. Tho. Barry  
Mr. Will. Nicholson  
Mr. Michael Francis  
Mr. Tho. Hawker

*Off-*

*Officers of the Castle.*

**William Benson, Esq;**  
*Member of Parliament  
for Shaftesbury in  
Dorsetshire, Comptrol-  
ler of the Works*

**Mr. Tho. Rowland**  
*Clerk*

**Theodore Randue, Esq;**  
*House-keeper*

**Tho. Hall, Esq;** *Ward-  
robe-keeper*

**Nathaniel Booth, Esq;**  
*Under Steward of the  
Honour of the Castle of  
Windfor*

*Governour, the Lord Cob-  
ham, who also is High  
Steward*

**William Angell, Esq;**  
*Janitor.*



# A<sup>N</sup> P P E N D I X, G I V I N G

Some Account of several of the most antient and noted Families of this County,  
with their several Pedigrees, extracted from a Genealogical MS. writ about  
the Year MDCl.

P L O T T of *Sparsholt*, mentioned page 202. of the 2d Volume of this Work.

*Bertholmeu Platte*, of  
*Sparsholt* in *Berkshire*.      *Jeane*, Daughter to *John Edmunds*,  
of *Devington* in *Oxfordshire*.

*Elizabeth* Wife  
of *Francis Tate*,  
of *Kencot* in  
*Oxfordshire*.

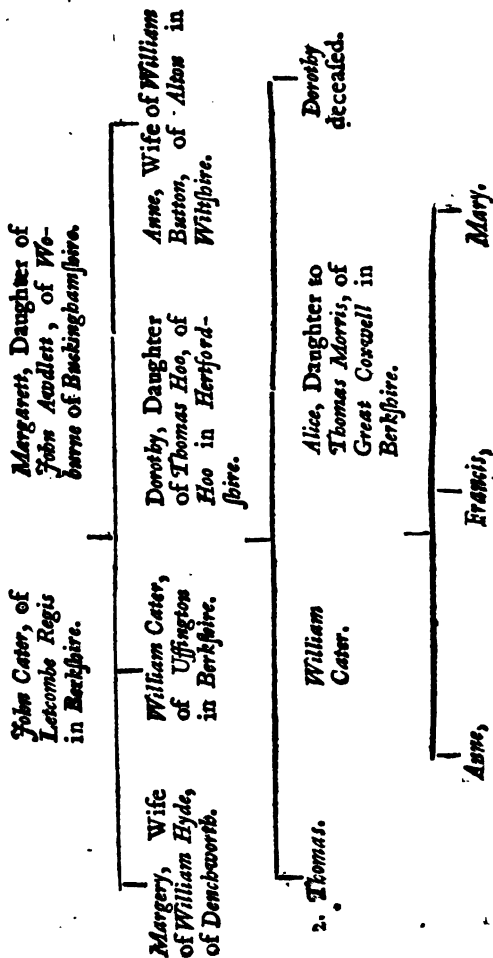
*Richard*  
*Platte*, of  
*Sparsholt*.

*Barbara*, Wife of  
*John Thompson*, of  
*Bradwell* in *Ox-*  
*fordshire*.

*Alice*, Wife of  
*Thomas Wykes*,  
of *Kingston* in  
*Buckinghamshire*.

C A T E R

CATER of Letcombe Regis, mentioned in page 262. of the 1d Volume of this Work.





Sir H. L. of Hampsted-Marshall, mentioned in page 250. of the 2d Volume.

Thomas Swell, of Hampsted-Marshall in Berksbire.

Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Letton, of Upton in this County.

Richard Swell, of Hampsted-Marshall.

Yess, Daughter and Co-heir to John Dudley, of Aston, second Brother to Edward Lord Dudley.

Aene, Wife of W. Vere, of Essex.

Sibell, his only Daughter and Heir.

STANDISH of Wastage, mentioned in page 229. of the 2d Volume of this Work.

*Ralph Standish, of Standish  
in Lancashire.*

.....

Wife  
of Prefect.

*Ralph Standish, of Nap-  
ton on the Hill in War-  
wickshire.*

*Alice, Daughter to Thomas  
Blackwell, of Wormleighton  
in Warwickshire.*

Wife  
of Barret.

.....

- 88  
(  
2. William,  
3. Thomas,  
4. Robert,  
5. Roger.

*1. Richard Standish,  
of Wastage in Berk-  
shire.*

*Jane, Widow of Ro-  
bert Aldworth, and  
Daughter to John  
Stamp of Cholfey.*

*Agnes, Wife  
of Henry Ly-  
diate.*

*Isabell, Wife  
of... Furbos  
of Haslope in  
Berksire.*

*Yess his only  
Daughter.*

LOVE

LOVEDEN of Lamborn, mentioned in page 237. of the 2d Volume.

Walter Loveden, of Orendon  
in the County of Bucks,  
2d Son to . . . . . Loveden.

. . . . . Daughter and Heir  
to Erle, alias Herle, of Lam-  
borne in Berkshire.

John Loveden of Lamborn.

. . . . . Daughter of Thomas  
Bacon of Lamborn.

John Loveden.

. . . . . Daughter of  
Sorles, of Lamborn.

William Se-  
cond Son.

Jean, Wife of Ri-  
chard Cole, of Albury.

Walter Loveden, of  
Eyfield in Berkshire.

Dorothy, Daughter of John Warne-  
ford, of Sevenhampton in Wiltshire.

Christan.

2. Walter,  
3. John,  
4. Hercules.

1. Thomas Love-  
den Son and  
Heir.

Martha.

Elizabeth.

P p 2

IER-

THE HISTORY OF COVINGTON

James Terman, of  
Range in Strickland.

Catherine, Daughter to John  
Orwood of Strickland.

Alta, Daughter to John  
mas Davis, of Strickland-  
head in Berghire.

William Terman,  
of Covington in  
Berghire.

Julian, Daughter of  
Butler, of  
Reading in this County.

† Joseph Terman,  
Second Son.

William.

\* See Orig. though I find no such Place.

† See Orig.

FRID M of Farnborough, mentioned in page 297, of the 2d Volume.  
 William Wyndham, of Farnborough  
 in this County.

Richard Wyndham, of Charle-  
 not in this County.

..... Daughter to .....  
 Holkuty, of Hampshire.

Thomas Wyndham;  
 of Charleston.

Elizabeth, Daughter to  
 William Frasklin, of East  
 Challow \* in Berkshire.

John Wyndham  
 Second Son.

2. Thomas, William Wyndham  
 3. John, son of Charles-  
 ton.

Mary, Daughter to Robert Boswell, of Combe in Hampshire.

Ellen, Wife of John Poynde, of Dreyton in Berkshire.

Margaret, Wife of John James, of Harwell.

Margery. Robert Wyndham. .... Mary. Elizabeth. Dorothy.

\* See Orig. MS.

EVERARD of Reading, mentioned in page 340. of the 3d Volume.

Thomas Everard, of Reading in Berkshire.

Margaret, Wife  
of Stephen Car-  
wood, of Ocking-  
ham.

Richard Stauffer-  
ton, of Arber-  
field.

Thomas Eve-  
rard, of Rea-  
ding.

Margaret, Daugh-  
ter to Thomas Mor-  
ry, of Great Cox-  
well.

Thomas Everard,  
of Apsen in Berk-  
shire.

Dorothy, Daugh-  
ter to James Tate,  
of Buckland.

Thomas  
Everard.

Frances.

REDISH

*R E D T S H E of Binfield, mentioned in pag. 443. of the 2d Volume.*

*Nicholas Redyshe, of Binfield in Berkshire.*

*Margaret, Daughter to John Groce, of Groce in Berkshire.*

*Nicholas eldest Son.*

*Richard Redyshe, of West Looching in Berkshire.*

*Mary, Daughter to John Backwith, of Effers.*

*Joan, Wife of Nicholas Booth, of Baling in Berkshire.*

*Mary, Wife of John Lovell, of Marlborough in the County of Wilts.*

*Francis eldest Son.*

PUSEY of Pusey, mentioned in page 171. of the first Volume.

Thomas Pusey, of Pusey  
in Berkshire.

Parnell, Daughter to John Woody,  
of Thorpe in Berkshire.

John Pusey  
of Pusey.

Margaret, Daughter to Robert Edmunds  
of Ardington in Berkshire.

2. Thomas.

Alice, Daughter to  
Thomas Dygell, of  
Monten Mill.

Philip Pusey,  
of Pusey.

Alice, Daughter of William  
Pawley, of Clansfield  
in Oxfordshire.

Alice, Wife of William  
Slatter, alias Godfrey, of  
Pusey.

Mary.

Margery.

Barbara.

William Pusey.

R.A.T.E.



*R A T E of Stanford, mentioned in page 177. of the 1st Volume of this Work.*

*Robert Tate, of Stanford in Berkshire.*

*..... Daughter and Heir to .....Terrors of Stanford.*

1. *Thomas Tate.*

2. *John Tate,*  
*of Stanford.*

*Joan, Daughter to.....;*  
*Fayr, of Letcombe Regis.*

*James Tate.*

*Elideswide, Daughter and Heir to Thomas*  
*Estmond, of Wandage in Berkshire.*

*John Tate.*

*Ellen, Daughter to William Drynge, of*  
*Black Bourton in Oxfordshire.*

*Elizabeth, his only Daughter and Heir, Wife of John Tate of Lyford.*

2. *John,*  
3. *Matthew.*

1. *Thomas Tate,*  
*of Lyford.*

4. *Mary.*

Vol. III,

Q 9

D 2

HOLLOWAY of Maidenbath.

Gilbert Holloway, of Maidenbath.

Thomas Holloway

Alexander Holloway.

Elizabeth, Daughter to . . . . . Thomas, of Belford.

- 1. John Holloway, of Maidenbath.
- 2. Gilbert,
- 3. Edward,
- 4. Henry.

..... Daughter to John Clarke, of Belford in this County.

John Holloway.

Ellen, Daughter to Richard Telford, of Harby in Cheshire.

1. Thomas Holloway.

- 2. Thomas,
- 3. Walter,
- 4. William.

Margaret, Ellen, Joan.

Anne, Elizabeth, Mary, Susannah.

W

WELLSBURN OF WESS HARRY, mentioned in page 77, of the 1st Volume.

Thomas, Minister; of  
Witcham in Buckinghamshire.

Margery, Daughter to Thomas Poore, of Bledington in Oxfordshire,

Lacy, Wife of  
Hyde, of Sokenne in Oxfordshire.

Margery, Wife  
of Robert Wood.

Oliver Wellsburne,  
of Wess Harry, in Berkshire.

Jane, Daughter to John  
Kate, of Lyford.

Elizabeth, Wife of  
Richard Hinton of  
Barton.

John  
Wellsbourne,

Dorothy, Wife of John  
Latton, of Kingeston  
Bakerspuz.

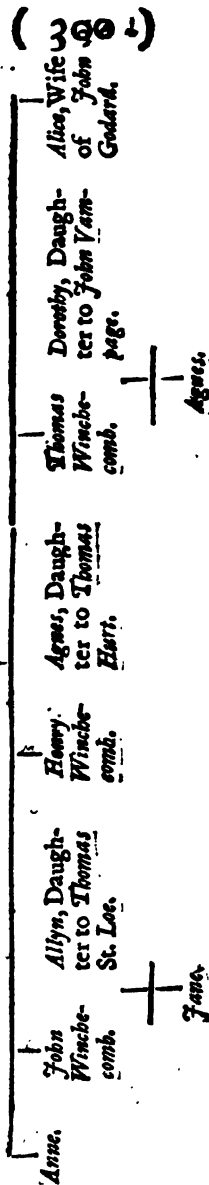
**WINCHCOMBE of Newbury, mentioned in page 288. of the 2d Volume.**

*John Winchcomb,  
of Newbury.*



*John Winchcomb.*

*Fam.*



**SHOTTES;**

PHOTOPROOF of Scottish, mentioned in page 484, of the 2d Volume,

William Scottish, Esq; . . . . . Daughter to W. Allen

Robert Scottish,

Sir Robert  
Scottish.

Edith, Daughter to Sir John, Kt;  
and Widow to Sir John, Kt;  
Mother to Margaret Duchess of Somerset.

Elmer, Daughter and Heir, married to--  
Sir John Cheney, of Stirling in the Coun-  
ty of Derby. Kt.

SAMP.

1792. 1793. 1794. 1795. 1796. 1797. 1798. 1799. 1800. 1801. 1802. 1803. 1804. 1805. 1806. 1807. 1808. 1809. 1810. 1811. 1812. 1813. 1814. 1815. 1816. 1817. 1818. 1819. 1820. 1821. 1822. 1823. 1824. 1825. 1826. 1827. 1828. 1829. 1830. 1831. 1832. 1833. 1834. 1835. 1836. 1837. 1838. 1839. 1840. 1841. 1842. 1843. 1844. 1845. 1846. 1847. 1848. 1849. 1850. 1851. 1852. 1853. 1854. 1855. 1856. 1857. 1858. 1859. 1860. 1861. 1862. 1863. 1864. 1865. 1866. 1867. 1868. 1869. 1870. 1871. 1872. 1873. 1874. 1875. 1876. 1877. 1878. 1879. 1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 24

..... *Samson*; Clerk  
of the Signet, and afterwards  
of the Privy Seal to King  
*Henry VIII.* .....

Thomas Sampson,  
of Birfield.  
to . . . . . Daughter.  
to . . . . . Sturton.

Turner Samp-  
son, of Bir-  
field.

**MAUNSELL of**

*John Maun-  
in Glamorga*

*Philip Maunsell.*

*Jenkyn Maunsell,  
of Oxmuab.*

*Sir John  
Huys, Kt.  
died with*

|   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <i>Sir Ryce<br/>Maun-<br/>sell, Kt.</i> | <i>Jane,<br/>Wife<br/>of John<br/>Wynne<br/>ap Ri-<br/>chard.</i> | <i>Hugh<br/>Maun-<br/>sell Se-<br/>cond<br/>Son.</i> | <i>Alice,<br/>Daughter<br/>to Richard<br/>Owgan,<br/>of Kent.</i> |
|---|---|--|---|

*Sir Edward  
Maunsell,  
Kt.*

*Robert Maunsell, Ali  
Groom of the to  
Chamber to King of  
Henry VIII.*

*John Maunsell, of  
Newbury in this  
County, Marshall  
of the Hall unto  
Queen Elizabeth.*

*William  
Second  
Son.*

*1. Richard Maun-  
sell, of Keynham  
in Somersetshire,  
Yeoman of the*

**H A T T H**

## F E T T Y P L A C E.

Bridget, Daughter to John  
King of Portugall.

Gilbert, Lord Talbot,  
Earl of Shrewsbury.

James Fettyplace,  
of Maydencott †.

John Fettyplace, de  
Hospitio Regis  
Hen. VI. 1452.

Richard Fettyplace,  
of Maydencott, in  
Berkshire. . . . . Daughter and  
Heir to . . . . . Kent-  
wood.

William Fetty-  
place, of May-  
dencott.

Elizabeth, Daugh-  
ter to Philip Fetty-  
place, of Pusey in  
Berkshire.

Margaret, Wife  
to William Veale,  
of Veal ||.

ife  
ard  
of  
in  
.

Nicholas  
Fettyplace,  
of Kent-  
wood, in  
Berkshire.

Elizabeth, late Wife  
to Stephen Wayes, of  
Kensbury in Berk-  
shire, and Daughter  
to Richard Plott of  
Blewbery.

Frances,  
Wife of  
William  
Butler  
of Blew-  
bery.

Katherine,  
Wife of  
Richard  
Iremonger.

Ann, his only Daugh-  
ter and Heir.

5. MS.

|| Sic. Orig. MS.

F E T T Y -



FEI

B O

John B  
Chattanooga  
Derby

John  
Madden  
Derby

John Booth

- 2. William,
- 3. Thomas.

High,  
Second  
Son.

High  
Son

William  
Second  
Son.

Ralph  
Booth  
Second  
Son.

Thos  
Booth

- 2. John,
- 3. George,
- 4. William
- 5. Thomas

- 2: Henry,
- 3: Robert,
- 4: Thomas.

Thos

\* Sic. Orig. MS.

Vol.



( 308 )

*O T H of Fawler Court.*

oth, of ..... Daughter  
orth in to ..... Stafford.

B  
K

..... Thomas Se-  
cond Son.

Joan, Daughter of  
..... Timpley \*,  
of Timpley in Der-  
byshire.

Ralph  
Booth  
Third  
Son.

Ellen, Daughter  
to Bartholomew  
Wood, of Arncroft  
in Derbyshire.

Nicholas Booth,  
Fawler Court,  
Berkshire.  
Wife  
hard  
of  
in  
e.

Joan, Daughter  
to .... Radyge,  
of Locknesse in  
Berkshire.

Elizabeth

is.

Dorothy.

WARD

g. M.

Count

WARD of

BU

John Bulstrode, of Upton

John  
Bulstrode

Sir Christopher  
Ward,

Robert  
Bulstrode

Robert Bul-  
strode died  
an Infant.

John Bulstrode  
of Upton.

William  
Bulstrode.

Elizabeth.

Margaret,  
Daughter  
to John A-  
brall, of  
Hitchin in  
Hertford-  
shire.

2. Robert  
Bulstrode.

4. Edmund,  
5. Thomas,  
6. Roger,  
7. Henry,  
8. George.

3. Wil-  
liam, Drape-  
don,  
Jane,  
ter to  
Strang-  
London

2. John,  
3. Thomas,  
4. Robert,  
5. Edward,  
6. Edmund,  
7. Thomas,  
8. Richard.

1. Richard  
Bulstrode.

.....  
.....

## ESTRODE of Upton.

Agnes.

Margarett, Daughter  
to Hugh Mouthfortbe,  
of Chalfont.

Agnes, Daughter to  
... Samson of Havley.

Agnes, Widow of  
William Brudenell.

Alice, Wife  
of William  
Woodwell.

Agnes, Daughter  
to William Nor-  
rice, of Bray.

Edward Brudenell,  
of Azmondesham, in  
Buckinghamshire.

.....  
.....

William, a  
son of Lon-  
hard married  
of Daugh-  
in Edward  
us, of

1. Richard  
Bulstrode,  
of Upton,  
married  
20 Aprill,  
1455.

Alice, Daugh-  
ter and Heir  
to Richard  
Snyff, Heir to  
Nicholas Clop-  
ton, of Lang-  
ley.

1. Joan,  
2. Isabel,  
Wife of  
William  
Langley,  
of Cole-  
brooke in  
Bucks.

Drew  
Brude-  
nell.

Robert  
Brude-  
nell.

1. Margarett,  
2. Elizabeth,  
3. Anne,  
4. Letitia,  
5. Mary.

6. Joan,  
7. Margery,  
8. Ellen,  
9. Alice,  
10. Bridget.

FOR

VACHELL of Colley and

John Vacbell, a .....  
 Counsellor at .....  
 Law.

Sir John Vacbell, .....  
 Kt. ....

1. Henry, } died with-  
 2. Walter, } out Issue.

2. Thomas,
3. Anthony,
4. Giles,
5. John,
6. Archdean,
7. Charles,

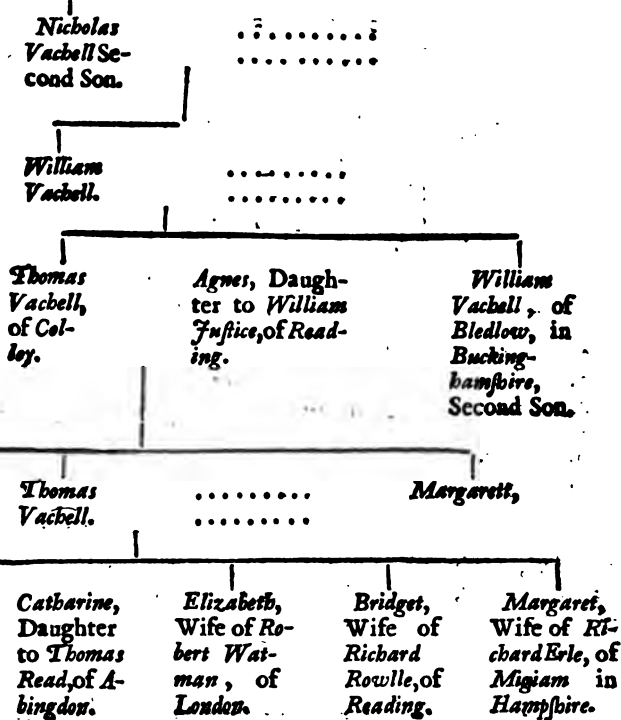
Elizabeth, W  
 of George Cove  
 of Sussex.

John Se-  
 cond Son.

Alice,  
 Anne,  
 2. Walter,  
 3. Francis,  
 4. John.  
 1. Thom.  
 Vacbell,  
 Colley.

2. William
3. John,
4. Walter,

*Warfield*, mentioned in *page 436.* of the 2d Volume.



UNION

**MOORE of Cookham,**

*William Moore, of  
Larden in Shropshire.*

*William Moore,  
of Larden.*

*Jane, D  
to William  
ley, of  
in Shrop*

*Edward Moore,  
of Larden.*

*Elizabeth  
Daughter  
Edward Ch  
of Orleton.*

*Edward Moore,  
of Larden.*

*Thomas Moore.*

*Jasper Moore.*

*Edm  
Wi  
Joh  
Cra  
Els*

*..... a  
Daughter  
of Sir Ri-  
chard  
Knightley.*

*\* See page 459. of the Second Volume.*

mentioned in page 448. of the 2d Volume.

.....  
.....

B  
K daughter  
on Berk-  
Crusledge  
bire.

Richard  
Second  
Son.

b,  
to  
ild,

Thomas Moore,  
of Cookham,  
Second Son.

Jean, Daughter  
of John Bird,  
of Braintry in  
Essex.

Edmond  
Moore,

Robert  
Moore  
Second  
Son.

Ralph Moore  
Third Son,  
of Cookham,  
died 25  
July, 1577.

\* Mary,  
Daughter  
to John  
Babbam,  
died with-  
out Issue.

ife  
ard  
of  
in

GUNTER

M



G

Osgood  
Gayer  
Cornwall

John G.  
Knave,  
in York

Robert  
Gayer  
eldest  
Son.

John  
of  
Lancaster  
con.

Robert  
Gayer.

1. Simon  
eldest  
Son.

Thomas,  
John,  
Henry.

Ur-  
ter  
Ba-  
Coc

John Se-  
cond Son.

\* Sic. Orig. MS.

† See in Page 462. of the Second V.



## AYER of Foxley.

Sayer, of .....  
 \* in .....  
 all.

Sayer, of .....  
 parish of .....  
 shire.

Thomas  
 a Priest.

William  
 Gayer,  
 of Knares-  
 borough.

Anne,  
 Daughter  
 to Richard  
 Derelowe,  
 of Knares-  
 borough.

John  
 Daugh-  
 to John  
 bham, of  
 bham.

Robert  
 Gayer,  
 of Fox-  
 ley.

Dionysia,  
 Daughter  
 to ... Pope,  
 of Kent.

John  
 Second  
 Son.

George.

Joyce.

name.

HILDESLEY

C H E E K of Avington, 1

John Cheek, of  
Long Ashton in  
Somersetshire.

Sir Richard Cheek,  
of Long Ashton, Kt.  
Justice of the Com-  
mon Pleas.

William  
the Third  
Son.

1. Sir John  
Cheek, of  
Long As-  
ton Son  
and Heir.

Elizabeth, Daugh-  
ter to Sir John  
Wroughton, of  
Broad Chalk in  
Wiltshire.

John  
Second  
Son.

Sir John Cheek, Kt.  
eldest Son, Lord  
of Long Ashton, and  
Præceptor to King  
Ed. VI.

Alexander Cheek,  
of Wistbury in  
Somersetshire, Se-  
cond Son.

Cl  
an  
m.  
Cl  
me

William  
eldest  
Son.

Richard  
Cheek, of  
Aving-  
ton, Se-  
cond

Elizabeth,  
Daughter  
to William  
Booblinge, of  
Sutton in  
Somerset-  
shire.

Franc-  
Third  
Son.

2. Francis,  
3. William,

1. Alexander Cheek,  
eldest Son and Heir.

Eliza

mentioned in page 502. of the 2d Volume.

Joan, Daughter  
ter to William  
Paye of Bristol.

Elizabeth,  
Wife of  
John St.  
Maur, of  
Somerset-  
shire.

Richard  
Second  
Son.

Alice, Daugh-  
ter and Heir  
to Robert Co-  
ventry, of  
Avington in  
Berkshire.

Joan, Wife of  
Sir Christopher  
Wroughton, of  
Broad Chalk,  
in Wiltshire,  
Kt.

cely, Daughter  
d Heir to Tho-  
as Clayton, of  
ewendon, in So-  
rsetshire.

John Cheek,  
of Avington.

Agnes, Daughter  
to Thomas New-  
borough.

Elizabeth,  
Wife of  
John  
Leeth,  
of West-  
bury.

2. Henry,
3. John,
4. Edmund,
5. William,
6. Francis,

Anne.

Anne.

Catherine, Daughter to  
Edward Darnell, of Little-  
cot in Wiltshire.

beth, Frances.

PLEYDELL

*Rose, Wife of Anthony  
Champneys, of Frome  
Selwood in Somerset-  
shire.*

*John  
Seventh  
Son.*

*Susanna,  
Wife of  
Thomas  
Bushe, of  
Whis-  
tington.*

*Elizabeth,  
Wife of  
John  
Wylles,  
of Lydi-  
ard Tre-  
goze, in  
Wiltshire.*

*Edith,  
Margaret,  
Catherine,  
Mary.*

**GERRARD**

Edward, Clerk  
of the Green  
Cloth to Henry  
VII.

3. Richard  
Gerard, of  
Shinfield.

Gilbert.

2. John,  
married  
to ....  
Blunt.

4. William,  
married to  
... Daughter  
of ....  
Pedaker.

William,

Robert,  
Thomas.

YATE

don.

Margaret,  
Wife of Robert Hyde, of  
East Hendred.

Maud,  
Wife of John Hawkins, of  
Marcham.

9. Ursula, Wife  
of Henry Bromker, of Stoke in  
Wiltshire.

10. Martha,  
Wife of James Braybrook, of  
Sutton.

7. Anne, Wife of  
John Latton, of Chil-

19. Margaret,  
Wife of William Martyn,  
of Ockingham.

3. Elizabeth, Wife of  
Thomas Spicer, a Merchant  
of the Staple.

Fetipplace, of East Shefford.

6. Jane,  
Wife of Philip Morrys.

Eleanor, Wife  
of Tobias Pleydell, of Chip-  
ping Faringdon.

Dorothy, Wife  
of Thomas Everard, of  
Aston Torold.

Elizabeth,  
Dorothy,  
Martha,

Mary, Wife  
of Richard Platt.

Bridget, Wife  
of John Arden.

1. Ellen,

2. Dorothy.

H Y D E



the 2d Volume.

*Thomas Hyde*  
Second Son.

|               |             |                   |                 |                   |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Widow         | <i>John</i> | <i>Margery,</i>   | <i>Alice,</i>   | <i>Anne, Wife</i> |
| <i>pkins,</i> | <i>Thrd</i> | Wife of           | Wife of         | of <i>Thomas</i>  |
| er of         | Son.        | ... <i>Lan-</i>   | <i>John</i>     | <i>Lyons, of</i>  |
| , of          |             | <i>geston, of</i> | <i>Tate, of</i> | <i>Enborne.</i>   |
|               |             | <i>Cofford.</i>   | <i>Lyford.</i>  |                   |

|                  |                           |  |
|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <i>was Hyde,</i> | <i>Alice, Daughter to</i> |  |
| <i>Witnam in</i> | <i>John Stamper, of</i>   |  |
|                  | <i>Cholsey, Yeoman.</i>   |  |

|      |                |
|------|----------------|
| Wife | <i>Sibell,</i> |
| her  | his only       |
| b,   | Daugh-         |
| ard, | ter.           |

of  
k.

W H I T E



W H I T E mentioned in 365, and 548. pages of the 2d Volume.

*William White, of Reading, Geny. 1*

1. Sir Thomas White, Kt. 2. Ralph White, of Eyfield, Gent. 3. Mary White. John Bridgeman.

Ober Wilmington, M. D. 1. Katherine 2. Anne. William Lamb, M. A.

1. Ed- ward

2. Mary. Robert Perrot, of North Leigh in Oxfordshire, died 24 June 1603.

1. Susanna, Wife of William Lane, the only Daughter of Bradley, died 6 Dec. 1630.

2. Mary George Dale, L. L. D. Fellow of Christ Col- lege in Oxford, and one of the Professors of the same University, and Principal of St. Mary's Hall, died 26 Nov. 1625, *Æt.* 66.

James Perrot, of Agmondesham in Buckinghamshire, also of North Leigh in Oxfordshire, died 8 December, 1687. *Ætat.* 88. Anne, Daughter and Coheir of Dr. George Dale.

1. William Perrot, Barrister at Law, died in 1664.

2. James Perrot, of the Middle Temple.

3. Charles Perrot, L. L. D. died 10 June 1686, *Æt.* 43.

Vol. III.

W H I T E

be 2d Volume.

*Thomas Hyde*  
Second Son.

|                                  |                             |  |   |   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---|
| Widow<br>pkins,<br>er of<br>, of | <i>John</i><br>Thrd<br>Son. | <i>Margery</i> ,<br>Wife of<br>... <i>Lan-</i><br><i>geston</i> , of<br><i>Cofford</i> . | <i>Alice</i> ,<br>Wife of<br><i>John</i><br><i>Tate</i> , of<br><i>Lyford</i> . | <i>Anne</i> , Wife<br>of <i>Thomas</i><br><i>Lyons</i> , of<br><i>Buborne</i> . |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---|

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <i>Thomas Hyde</i> ,<br><i>Witnam</i> in<br>. | <i>Alice</i> , Daughter to<br><i>John Seamer</i> , of<br><i>Cholfey</i> , Yeoman. |
|---|---|

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Wife<br>bur<br>b,<br>ord, | <i>Sibell</i> ,<br>his only<br>Daugh-<br>ter. |
|---------------------------|---|

of  
k.

ned in 365, and 548. pages of the 2d Volume.  
ing, Gent.

White, Kt. 2. Ralph White, of Eyfield, Gent. 3. Mary White. John Bridgeman.

1. Katherine. 2. Anne. William Leach, M. A.

1. Susanna, Wife of William Lane, the only Daughter of Bradley, died 6 Dec. 1650. George Dale, L. L. D. Fellow of Oriol College in Oxford, and one of the Proctors of the same University, and Principal of St. Mary's Hall, died 26 Nov. 1625. *Æt.* 66.

James Perrott, of Agmondesham in Buckinghamshire, 1687. *Æt.* 88. Anne, Daughter and Coheir of Dr. George Dale.

1. William Perrott, Barrister at Law, died in 1664. 2. James Perrott, of the Middle Temple, Y 3. Charles Perrott, L. L. D. died 10 June, 1686. *Æt.* 43. WHITE

the 2d Volume.

*Thomas Hyde*  
Second Son.

|                                       |                       |   |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Widow<br>John<br>kins,<br>er of<br>of | John<br>Third<br>Son. | Margery,<br>Wife of<br>... Lan-<br>geston, of<br>Cofford. | Alice,<br>Wife of<br>John<br>Tate, of<br>Lyford. | Anne, Wife<br>of Thomas<br>Lyons, of<br>Hoborne. |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|

*Thomas Hyde*,  
Witnam in

*Alice*, Daughter to  
*John Stamper*, of  
*Cholsey*, Yeoman.

Wife  
her  
b,  
ord,

*Sibell*,  
his only  
Daugh-  
ter.

of  
h.

W H I T E

W H I T E mentioned in 365, and 548. pages of the 2d Volume.

William White, of Reading, Gent. †

1. Sir Thomas White, Kt. 2. Ralph White, of Eyfield, Gent. 3. Mary White. John Bridgeman.

Ober Widdington, M. D. 1. Katherine 2. Anne, William Lamb, M. A.

1. Ed- ward

2. Mary. Robert Perrot, of North Leigh in Oxfordshire, died 24 June 1605.

1. Susanna, Wife of William Leves, the only Daugh- of Bradley, died 6 Dec. 1630.

2. Mary George Dale, L. L. D. Fellow of Oriel Col- lege in Oxford, and one of the Professors of the same University, and Principal of St. Mary's Hall, died 26 Nov. 1625, Aet. 66.

James Perrot, of Aynesham in Buckinghamshire, also of North Leigh in Oxfordshire, died 8 December, 1687. Aet. 88. Anne, Daughter and Coheir of Dr. George Dale.

1. William Perrot, Barrister at Law, died in 1664.

2. James Perrot, of the Middle Temple, X Y

3. Charles Perrot, L. L. D. died 10 June 1686, Aet. 43.

Vol. III.

W H I T E

( 323 )

WHITE of Reading, mentioned in page 365, and 348. of the 2d Volume.

William White, of Reading, Gent.

First Wife Joan, Sir Tho. Whyte, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, 1554. Founder of St. John Bapt. College in Oxford. . . . . Sifter married to Second Atis. . . . .

Ralph Whyte, of Eyfield, in Com. Berks, Gent.

George Whyte, of Eyfield, in Com. Berks, Gent. 1369. Mary, Daughter to Will. Land, of London.

|   |                                    |                                |       |        |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|
| Francis White, of Eyfield, Son and Heir, married Margaret, Sifter of Tho. Badger, Kt. | 2. Thomas, Uxor Edward Wittington. | Elizabeth Wife of Mark Barnes. | Mary. | Susan. |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|

Thomas Whyte Son and Heir, 15 Years old Anno 1623. George, S. P. 2. Edward, George, Mary, Elizabeth.

WHITE

W H I T E of Fyfield, mentioned in page 96. of the 1st Volume.

Franc. White, of Fyfield in Com. Berks.

Margaret, Sister of Sir Tho. Bagshott, of . . . in Com. Glouc. Kt.

Tho. White, ob. circa  
Annum 1642.

Judith, Daughter of Sir Charles Wiseman,  
of Sparsholt Court in Com. Berks, Kt.

Charles  
White, Daugh-  
ter of Jos.  
Mallet, of  
Enmore, in  
Com. Som.

Francis  
White,  
Æt. 24.  
An. 16  
March,  
1664.

Mary, 1st married to John Ald-  
worth, of Letcomb Regis, in Com.  
Berks, and next to Michael Mal-  
let, of the Middle Temple, 2d Son  
of Sir Tho. Mallet, Kt. one of the  
Justices of the K. Bench.

Judith, Wife to  
1. Anna,  
2. Margaret.  
... Brise,  
of Winton,  
in Com.  
Oxon.

1. Charles White, of Fyfield, Esq.  
died 25 Dec. 1680. a Batchelor.

Francis White,  
of Fyfield.

Mary, Daughter of Richard Sourby,  
of Casfewell, died Oct. 22. 1688.  
1. Mary. 2. Jane.

Thomas.

Mary a Daughter.

Y y 2

S T A.

STAVERTON of Staverton, in Berkshire, and Shiplake in Oxfordshire, mentioned in pag. 438, 439, 440, &c.

William Staverton, of Staverton and Shiplake. ....

William Staverton, of Staverton Manor.

Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Haydock, of Crewell \* in Hampshire.

Hampshire Staverton.

Robert Loggins, of Staverton.

Eleanor, Daughter and sole Heir to Hampshire Staverton.

Alice, Wife of Christopher Hawhurst, of Bray.

Simon Loggins, of Staverton Manor.

Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Ford, of White Waltham.

Margery, Wife of Nicholas Barlet, of Windsor.

Sylvestre

Hugh,

Simon,

Elizabeth.

\* Sic. Orig. MS.



# HINTON of Stauford.

Thomas Hinton of Stauford.      Jane, Daughter to Thomas Erskine, of Bynall in Wiltshire.

Thomas Hinton,  
of Effort \* in  
Wiltshire.

Anne, Daughter to  
John Goddard, of Ox-  
senham † in Wiltshire.

1. Anthony,
2. Robert,
3. William,
4. Thomas.

Elizabeth,  
Wife of  
Henry May,  
of Broughton.

Devon.

Richard Hinton Se-  
cond Son, of Bour-  
ton, in this County.

John Hin-  
ton, of  
Bourton.

Catherine,  
Daughter to  
Thomas Tate,  
of Efford.

1. Jane, Daugh-  
ter to John God-  
dard, of Oxsenham.

Thomas,  
Sesimus,  
Anne.

2. Frideswide,  
Daughter of Old-  
cor Wellbrough.

Margaret,  
Wife of John  
Dean, of Sa-  
lisbury.

1. Thomas,
2. John,
3. Francis,

Catherine,  
Anne.

\* See Orig. MS.

† See Orig. MS.

ST 126

*John Stansfield, of Reading.*

**Joan, Daughter to Dawson, of Tatley in Hampshire.**

**John died  
without  
issue.**

**Robert of Reading.**

*Julian, Daughter,  
to Richard Wright,  
of Reading.*

**Nicholas Third  
Son, of Darling  
in Surrey.**

*Winifred, Daughter  
to . . . . Grafton,  
of London.*

*Thomas Stanishall,  
of Reading.*

**Sybell, Daughter to John Sparrowhawk, of Bassinden, Widow to Henry Webbe.**

**Ferriuz.**

*Mary, Daughter to  
Peter Kydwole, of  
Andover in Hampshire.*

**William**

**7474.**

BLA GRAVE of Bullashe Court.

Richard Blagrave, of Staffordshire.

Robert Blagrave, of London,  
Second Son.

Anne, Daughter to.....  
Pike, of Surrey.

John Blagrave, of Bullashe  
Court.

Anne, Daughter to Sir Anthony Hagger-  
ford, of Amney Down in Gloucestershire.

1. John,  
2. Edward,  
3. Alexander.

1. Anthony  
Blagrave.  
2. Dorothy.



## UPTON, in Morton Hundred, Berks<sup>ire</sup>.

\*\*\*\*\* HIS was antiently the Seat and Inheritance of a Branch of the Family of *Lotton*; of *Lotton*, in *North Wilts<sup>ire</sup>*, who derive themselves from the House of *Esotville*, or *Sturville*, a noble Race, so call'd, from a Borough of that Denomination in Upper *Normandy*, and they were formerly under that Name.

Of this House was *William de Sturville*, made Cardinal by *Eugenius* the 4th, in the Year of our Lord God 1439. He dy'd in the Year 1482.

These *Sturvilles*, after the Conquest, were Barons of *Lydehall* Castle in *Cumberland*, created Earls of *Berkshire*, (says *M<sup>r</sup>. Camden*) and much fam'd as the Barons *Wars* for their Prowess, and large Possessions in the Counties also of *Rutland*, *Lincoln*, and *Warwick*, where they were planted at *Monks-Kirby*, afterwards given by *John de Sturville* to the Monks of *Pipwell* in *Northamptonshire*, for the Health of the Souls of his Father, Mother, Brothers and Sisters, his own, and those of *Hen. the 2d.* and his Queen.

The same Author, in his *Remains*, sufficiently shews, That Surnames were first given for

For Distinction of Families, which afterwards descended to the eldest Son only, the rest taking their Names from the Lands or Possessions allotted for their Portions; and 'tis, at least, probable, that *Walter de Latton* (who appears, from unquestionable Records, to have been many Ages since planted in that Place with a plentiful Fortune), tho' he changed his Name on his removal, yet forgot not to take the Paternal Coat along with him, which has since continu'd in the Family thro' many Generations, and is still the Bearing of *John Latton, Esq.* of *Esbur-Place* in the County of *Surrey*; as it also is of the *Statvilles* of *Brinkley* in *Cambridgeshire*, viz. Party per Pale, A. and S. a Saltier ingraited Ermins, and Ermin counter-changed.



*G. Goussier Sculp.*

Amongst the small Remains of the Family Writings, there is still to be seen a Corrody of 414 Years old; a true Copy of which take as follows.

**O**mnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus & futuris vel audientibus, Henricus permissione Divina Abbas Cirencestrensis, & eiusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino, Noverit Universas vestra nos concessisse Johan. de Latton, & Isabelle Uxor, eiusdem sub forma & condicione que sequitur subscripta, viz. Quilibet hebdomada, quacumque vixerint simul, quatuor decem albos coroparias & novem Gallonas cerevisie, scilicet quinque Gallonas cerevisie Conventui, & quatuor de cerevisia Capellanorum & annum tercium qualibet die de Coquina nostra, sicut libere servientes in die percipiunt de domo nostra, percipiend. itaque si dict. Isabella diutius supervixerit, statim post mortem dict. Joh. medietas omnium superius concessorum totaliter cessabit. Et pro dicta concessione predict. Joh. nobis & Ecclesie nostre totaliter remisit & de se & heredibus suis in perpetuam quietem, clamavit totum ius & clamium quod habuit vel aliquo modo habere potuit, cum reversione quacumque in terris & tenementis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quas Gualterus, Pater predict. Johan. de nobis assignatas tenuit in Latton, & dict. Johan. & heredes sui dictas terras & tenementa nobis & Ecclesie nostre sine diminutione quacumque plene & integre warrantizabunt. Et si continget (quod absit) predictos Johannem & Isabellam a predict. warrantia quocumque modo deficere, vel in dict. tenementis aliquod juris vel clamii clamare seu vindicare, ex tunc, dicti Abbas & Conventus a prestatione omni premissarum absque

*salutaria capitula omnino cessabunt in perpetuum.  
In cujus rei Testimonium partes predictæ huic scripto  
indentato sigillis suis alternatim opposuerunt. Dat.  
Cirencestric in Pasch. Pusehic. Beati. Mario, An.  
Regn. Regis Edw. Fil. Henr. vicessim. tertio.*

*Conradii ver. Cop. Dat. 37 E. 1. An. 1305.  
Abbat. Hen. Hamptonel.*

This Indenture, in Consideration of all its Particularities, is (according to Sir *Henry St. George*, Garter, King at Arms) very rarely to be produced by any Family; and from the Date hereof, this *John* and *Isabel* retir'd from the World in their old Age, ending their Days in Religion.

In the College of Arms, London, is the following Record.

*Milo de Motton, dedit omnes terras & tenementa in Chilton, Ricardo fil. Barth. de Hackburn, & Johan. fil. Wilhelm. de Latton, 18 E. 2.*

In the same Reign, in the Year of our Lord God, 1325. *Wilhelmus de Latton* settl'd himself at *Upton* beforemention'd, as appears by the Records in the Herald's Office, where they continu'd for the space of seven Generations.

He marry'd *Joan*, Daughter and sole Heir of *Walter*, Son and Heir of *Walter*, Son and Heir of *William de Percy*, from a younger Branch of the House of *Northumberland*, who (says *Mr. Camden*) derive themselves in a direct Line, from the Emperor *Charles the Great*, in the Year of Christ 802.

She liv'd in the 14th Year of *Edw. the Third*:

The paternal Coat of this *Walter* was *A. 1* *Fusils* in Fels S. taken from the *Fusils* formerly born by the *Percy's* before they were Earls of *Northumberland*, and this Coat was afterwards the Bearing of *Latton* for some Time, in Compliment to that Heiress, as appears by the Office of Arms, but they soon resum'd their former Coat of *Sturville*.

Amongst the Writings of the Family are also still to be discover'd the following Manors, Lands and Tenements which they were formerly Possessors of in this County only.

|                       |                       |                              |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>Upson,</i>         | <i>Tilhurst,</i>      | The Parsonage of <i>Han-</i> |
| <i>Chilton,</i>       | <i>Childry,</i>       | <i>well.</i>                 |
| <i>Blewbery,</i>      | <i>Hackburn,</i>      | The Tythes of                |
| <i>Wantage,</i>       | <i>Frilford,</i>      | <i>Lyford.</i>               |
| <i>Sing,</i>          | <i>Oke,</i>           | <i>Dracot Park,</i>          |
| <i>Lattons Downs,</i> | <i>All Ox-street,</i> | held from St.                |
| <i>Fawley,</i>        | <i>in Reading,</i>    | <i>John's Coll,</i>          |
| <i>Inglefield,</i>    | <i>East Hanney,</i>   | in <i>Oxford</i> for         |
| <i>Stainsfield,</i>   | <i>East Hendred,</i>  | many Years                   |
| <i>Milfords,</i>      | <i>East Lockinge,</i> | in the Fami-                 |
| <i>Andington,</i>     | <i>West Lockinge,</i> | ly.                          |
| <i>Blewfields,</i>    | <i>South More.</i>    |                              |

How many of these were Manors is not easily discovered at this distance of Time; the most of 'em seem to have been so.

*John Latton*, of *Chilton, Berks*, Esq; was High Sheriff of this County the 32<sup>d</sup> of the Queen.

The last Residence of this Family in *Berkshire* was at *Kingston Bakepuze*, in the Hundred of *Oke*, which Seat and Manors were purchas'd by



by *John Latton*, of *Chilton*, Esq; in the 33d of *Hen. 8.* in the Year of our Lord God 1542. and descended to *William Latton* his Son and Heir, in the 38th of the Queen, as by the following Inquisition.

*Valor sive extentus An. val. Maneriorum ter. & tenementorum & ceter. quorumcunque in Comit. Berks, qua nup. fuere Johannis Latton, Armig. defuncti. & que per fin. post mort. ejusd. Johannis cuidam Guicel. Latton, fil. & hered. suo descendunt & descendere debeant in usa Possessione & reversione. Quis quidem Joh. Latton, Armig. ob. Q&ob. 16. An. Regni Domine Regin. 38 Wilhelm. Latton, ad tunc, plen. etat. viz. 22 An. Temp. mort. dicti Joh. Patris sui prout per inquisit. inde capt. apud Maidenhead, Com. Berks, 19 Maii, An. Regi 13<sup>o</sup>. plen. poterit apparere, &c.*

*Manerium de Kingston Ferrars, & Chartley, ac omnes ter. & tenementa nup. Domini Ferrars & Chartley, in Kingston, predict. tent. de Domina Regin. in capit. viz. per centessim. partem Feodi milit. & val. per An. 6 l.*

*Manerium de Kingston Longville tent. de Domina Regin. in capit. per servit. quartie partis unius feod. milit. val. per An. 100 l.*

*Manerium de Kingston Bagpuze, scil. omnia Messuag. ter. & tenementa quondam Kingstons & Cliffs, ter. in Kingston Bagpuze, predict. nup. Quilters, tent. de Domina Regin. ut de Honore su. Leicestrens. in soccag. per fidelit. & An. Reddit. unius Rose Rubie & valor, per An. 10 l. 19 s.*

These Lordships, with all the Appurtenances in the Parishes of *Fifeild*, and *Netherton*, with *Newbridge*, *Gange*, the *Hams* on the *River Thames*, a large Royalty of *Fishing*, and a *Swan*.

Swansey: (as appears by Records) seem by the Purchase Deeds, to have been of great Extent, and continu'd in the Family of *Latton* 120 Years before they removed into *Surrey*.

It likewise appears, by the Writings before cited, that of old they have had large Possessions also in the Counties hereafter specify'd, viz.

|                         |                   |                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Oxfordshire,</i>     | <i>Dorset,</i>    | <i>Kent,</i>        |
| <i>Gloucestershire,</i> | <i>Somerset,</i>  | <i>Norfolk,</i>     |
| <i>Hampshire,</i>       | <i>Essex,</i>     | <i>Suffolk, and</i> |
| <i>Devon,</i>           | <i>Middlesex,</i> | <i>Surrey.</i>      |

The Descent of the Family stands thus stated in the *Heralds Office*; excepting only the first, for which see *Dugdale's Monasticon*.

1. Roger de Latton with-  
out Date.
2. Walter de Latton with-  
out Date.
3. John de Latton [Isabel]  
Son of Walter, 28  
Ed. 1.
4. Richard de Latton;  
2 Ed. 2.
5. Will. de Latton [Jaen]  
settled at Upton in  
Berkshire, 18 Ed. 2.  
1325.
6. John Latton of Up-  
ton.
7. William Latton of  
Upton, 1 Ed. 3.
8. John Latton of Up-  
ton.
9. John Latton of Up-  
ton, 17 Ric. 2.
10. William Latton of  
Upton, T. H. 6.
11. William Latton of  
Upton, T. E. 4.
12. John Latton of Chil-  
ton, T. H. 7.
13. William Latton of  
Kingston, T. H. 8.
14. John Latton of  
Kingston, T. Elix.
15. William Latton of  
Kingston, T. Jac.

16. *John Dutton* of *Four-Plas* in *Surry*,  
*Kingston*, 1619. *Jacob T. Carol.* 1611.  
 1611. *John Dutton* of *Four-Plas* in *Surry*,  
 17. *Thomas Dutton* of *Four-Plas* in *Surry*,  
*Kingston*, *T. Carol.* 1611. *John Dutton* of *Four-Plas* in *Surry*,  
 18. *John Dutton* of *Four-Plas* in *Surry*,  
*Kingston*, and of *Four-Plas* in *Surry*.

Of these 20 Generations 14 owe their Birth  
 to this County, thro' a Tract of above 350  
 Years continuance thereof; the way for up-  
 ward the *Wilshire* Line, with all the *Marches*  
 and *Alliements* of the Family since; why be-  
 cause, is left to any future Historians of that  
 Country: I shall but hint in this Place, that from  
 descent and defended not only the *English* Race,  
 but also most of the *Nobles*, a *Town*, and an-  
 tient *Barony* in the County of *Kildare*, and Pro-  
 vince of *Lempster* in *Ireland*, who assert them-  
 selves to have been settled there from the Reign  
 of *King John*, with which this of the *English*  
 Descent seems to be concurrent, tho' through  
 Distance, Time, and Usage, they now write  
 their Names different.

*John* 1708. The Chief of this Family is now,  
*Patrick Lutin*, Esq; seated at *Merrit Town* in  
 the said County, who in the Year 1700. mar-  
 ried *Jane* Daughter of *William Mace*, of  
*Gloucester* in the County of *Wiltshire*, Esq; some-  
 time of the *Guy* of *Dublin* by *Jane* Daugh-  
 ter of *Brabner* of *Lancashire*, and by her hath  
 two Sons and six Daughters, viz. *John*, *George*,  
*Jane*, *Begonia*, *Lavinia*, &c.

In the middle Ile of the Church of *Blanchbury*,  
 in *Berkshire*, stands a raised Monument, where-

on are the Figures cut in Brass, of a Man in Armor, on whose Surcoat are the Arms of *Dauces*, viz. Party per Pale, *A.* and *O.* a *Fess* undule. *G.* between 3 *Lions Heads* crested of the same. Also a Woman, on the Right Side of whose Surcoat, are the fore-said Arms, and on the left are quarter'd those of *Latton*, *Pyrcy*, *Esbury* and *Sycheville*, and underneath the following Epitaph.

Of your Charite may see the Foot of Dame Alice Daunce, Daughter of Tho. Latton, Gent. late the Wife of Sir John Daunce, Knt. Counsellor, and Burgoe General unto our Sovereign Lord King Henry the Eighth, who deceased the 27th Day of Aug. in the Year of our Lord God, 1522. On whose Soul Jesu have Mercy. Amen.

Underneath are the Figures of 5 Sons and two Daughters, also two large Books chain'd to the Monument, viz.

At the Foot of this Tomb, on a Grave-stone, cut in Brass, is the Figure of a Man in Armor, between his two Wives, with this Inscription.

Here lyeth John Latton, late of Chilton, Esq; and Anne his Wife, which John dyed the xxxiith of May, in the Year of our Lord God, M. CCCCCX. LVII.

Under which are the Figures of 6 Sons and 9 Daughters cut in Brass.

William, Thomas, Anthony, John, Bartholomew, John, Alice, Eli. Mary, Margaret, Dorothy, Elizabeth, Jane, Susan, Anne.

From another Grave-stone the Brass Plates are lost, but the Persons there interr'd were John Latton, of Chilton, Esq; and Agnes his Wife, Daughter and Heir of John de Esbury, this Scrap only remaining, viz.

..... Lady, and there see their Differing, and say a Pater, whatever their Devotion shall be .....

Over this Monument are the Coats of Latton, Esbury, Percy, and Sycheville plac'd singly, and in this Order, viz. Esbury in the 1<sup>st</sup> Place.

Also the Figure of a Man in Armor between his two Wives, under each of which are the Figures of two Sons and three Daughters, with the Coats of Latton, Percy, Esbury, Sycheville, quarterly.

In a Chapel, on the South Side of the Church at Kingstone Bagpuz, Berks, over a Vault of the Family of Latton, stands a rais'd Monument, over which, in the Glass Window, are quarterly the Arms following.

1. Party per Pale A. & S. a Saltier engrail'd Ermins, and Ermin counterchang'd by the Name of Latton.

2. A. 3 Fusils in Fess, S. by the Name of Percy.

3. Ermin 3 *Cross Bows* in Pale O. by the Name of *Chivacher*.

4. A. 3 *Bends Wavy*, S. by the Name of *Estbury*.

5. A. on a *Saltier* B. between 4 *Griffins Heads*, G. a *Lion's Face* between 4 *Lozenges*, O. by the Name of *Alward*.

Crest.

On a *Wreath* of his Collars a *Hind's Head* coup'd, Az. on her Neck 3 *Roses*, G. cotiz'd, Or, between two *Hazel Branches* prop. in allusion to the Heirefs of *Alward*, whose Crest it was:

In the Hall Windows, &c. of the Manor House adjoining, are the forementioned Coats quarterly, and also those of the Heireffes following.

*John Latton*, of *Kingston, Berks*, Esq; marry'd *Dorothy*, eldest Daughter and Co-Heir of *Oliver Wellsborn*, of *East Hanny, Berks*, Esq; by his first Wife, T. H. 8.

G. a chief *Cheque*, G. & O. a *Wool Rampet*. O. over all a *Bend* Ermin, *Wellsborn*.

S. a *Fess* *Cheque* O. & B. between 3 *Gomets Heads* erased; A. *Sydeley*.

A. a *Tower*, O. between 3 *Cups* cover'd, B. *Amcots*.

Ermin, in a *Canton*, G. an *Owl*, A. *Barton*.

A. a *Chief* imbattled, S. *Pour*.

Ermin, on a *Bend*, G. 3 *Cheverons*, O. *Brewley*.

A. a *Fess*, S. between 4 dexter *Maines*, G. *Quatremaines*.

A. on a Bend; G. 2 Martlets, O. Weng, Vert.  
G. Danvers.

### Crest.

On a *Wreath* of his Collars is an *Indian Woman* naked down to the middle, coup. fronting with her Arms strutting, incircled with a *Glory of Peacock's Feathers* proper.

Sir *David Williams*, Judge of the Common Pleas, T. Eliz. mention'd by Mr. *Ashmole*, was second Husband to this Co-Heiress, *Dorothy Wellsborn*, Relict of *John Latton*, Esq; of this Place, who both lie bury'd in the Vault specify'd.

*Martha*, the other Co-Heiress, was Wife of *William Blomer*, Esq; of *Hatbarn* in *Gloucestershire*, as particularly mention'd in that Visitation, and these two Sisters went away with the Inheritance of *Margery*, Daughter and Heir of *Tho. Poure*, Esq; of *Blechington* in *Oxfordshire*.

This Family of *Wellsborn*, now quite extinct, deriv'd themselves from the *Plantagenets*, by *Sym. Montfort*, Earl of *Leicester*, who marry'd *Eleanor*, second Daughter of King *John*. He was slain, with his eldest Son *Henry*, at the Battle of *Evesham*, in the Reign of *Hen. 3.* 1265. *Almaric* the second Son, was a Monk, and afterwards fell valiantly in the Holy Wars. *Symon* and *Guy*, two more of his Sons, fled with their Mother into *France*, and *Richard* the 5th Son, remain'd in *England* conceal'd under the Name of *Wellsborn*, and gave rise to this Family here mention'd, of which speaks *Cambden*.

This *Sym. Montfort*, the Earl, had an elder Brother nam'd *Peter*, whose Posterity dwindled into a spurious Line; this only, which chang'd its Name, continuing untainted, as reported by the Family.

*John Latton*, of *Kingston, Berks*, marry'd *Katherine*, second Daughter, and Co-Heir of Sir *Thomas Hamon*, of *Kent*, 19 *Jacob*.

This was a triple Heirels, her Mother also being a Co-Heirels of *Martin* of *Dorsetshire*, who was a Co-Heirels of *Nicholas Wadham*, Esq; of *Somersetshire*, who founded the College of that Name in *Oxford*, in the Year of our Lord God, 1613.

#### Quarterings of *Hamon*.

B. 3 Lions passant gard. issuant, O. two and one. *Hamon*.

B. 3 Roses, O. *Coffington*.

A. 2 Bends, S. *Harford*.

#### Crest.

On a Wreath of his Collars a Wolf's Head, erased, Party per Pale, O. and B.

The Manor of *Turveys*, alias *Turreys*, Lands in *Rokeing*, *Biffington*, *Snave*, *Great Dotmère*, *Dykens*, the *Bullspits*, *Holton Green*, *New Church*, *Marbach*, *Morchorn*, *Ranels*, part of the Manor of *Tinton*, purchas'd of Sir *Peter Hayman*, Houses in *Castle Street*, *St. Margari's* in *Canterbury*, known by the Name of the Shoulder of *Mutton*, the *Wal-loons* in *Stower Street*, *St. Mildred's* *Canterbury*, with all other Lands, &c. of Sir *Thor. Hamon*, in the County of *Kent*.

*Mar-*



*Martin's Quarterings.*

A. two Bars, G. Martin:

Per pale, A. and S. a Chevron, G. and O.  
Lounders.Quarterly S. and A. 4 Griffins Heads eras'd,  
A. counterchang'd Clevedon.Cheque, O. and B. on a Fess, G. 3 Lions  
Ramp. A. Speckford.O. on a Bend, S. 3 Unicorns passant, A. Far-  
rington.A. on a Fess, G. 3 Lions Heads between 10  
Cross Crosses, O. 3 Lions Heads eras'd, A. Far-  
rington.*Crest.*A. Martin's setting, G. collar'd and chain'd,  
O. also the Sun in its Glory.*Wadham's Quarterings.*Gules, a Chevron between 3 Roses, A. Wad-  
ham.

O. on a Chevron, G. 3 Martlets, A. Christdon.

A. on a Chief, G. 2 Bucks Heads cabols'd, O.  
Popburn.

G. a Chevron, A. between 9 Bezants, O. Dene.

S. 6 Lions Ramp. Guard. O. 3, 2, and 1.  
St. Martin.O. 3 Bars, B. over all a Spread Eagle, G.  
Walton.

A. a Chief embattl'd, B. over a Bend, G. Neoth.

B. a Lion Ramp. per pale, O. and G. Lory.

G. a Bend, Lozenge, Ermin. Read.

A. a Chevron between 3 Escallops, S. Tregarthen.

B. a Lion Ramp. O. Hendare.

A.

A. a *Lion Ramp.* G. in a *Bordure*, S. charg'd with 10 *Bezants*, O. *Cardinal*.

A. on a *Bend*, S. 5 *Bezants*, O. *Tregar*.

A. on 3 *Cheveron*, G. 2 *Fleur de Lis*, O. *Paymer*.

**Crest.**

A *Stag's Head* coup'd, proper, with a *Rose* between the *Horns*, A.

In *Devon*, *Dorset*, and *Somersetshire*, were these *Manors*, *Lands*, &c. which descended from *Nicholas Wadham*, Esq; viz.

**Manors survey'd, An. 1626.**

*Silverton*,  
*Broadcliff*,  
*Pool-Antony*,  
*Norcot*,  
*Widicomb*,

*Sydmonth*,  
*Wirgland*,  
*Lustleigh*,  
*Eton*,  
*Tidcock*,

*Oldbury*,  
*Cullisford*,  
*Guttesham*.

**Manors and Lands not survey'd.**

*Marisfaid*,  
*Uton*,  
*Braydon*,  
*Chisilborough*,  
*Hardington*,  
*Penfillwood*,  
*Habberton*,  
*Portelmouth*,  
*Leigh*,  
*Ridney*,  
*Bilgate*,  
*Burgh-Mountague*,  
*Abbots Isle*,

Half the *Manor of May-Powder*,  
*Tenements in Weel*,  
*Brickwell*,  
*Hazleborough*,  
*Cudworth*,  
*Stratton*,  
*Three Messuages in Knowston*,  
Half the *Manor of Ben-  
sted Popham*,  
*Messuages in Ash, Syke*,  
*Ede, Browncomb*,  
Te-

Tenements in Columpton, comb, Inglesbop, War-  
 Brook-Place, cham and Bear,  
 The Market-Place, ditto, A Tenement in St.  
 Heydon and Dorf. Castle,  
 A Tenement in Bow Lands and Tenements  
 Wood, in New Sarum,  
 Tenements in Spittles- Mediet. ter. in Soutbton  
 bury and Crockford, and Whit-Lackington.  
 Sturminster Marshal, Hereditaments in St.  
 Mediet. ter. in Brownsf- Stativole.

To all which Estates (viz. of Wadham's, of  
 Martin's, and of Hamon's,) Thomas Latton, of  
 Kingston, Berks, with Strangeway's of Dorsetshire,  
 and Windham of Somerset, became Part-Inhe-  
 ritor.

Escaetr. 19<sup>o</sup> Apr. 2<sup>o</sup> Eliz. N<sup>o</sup>. 68. Com. Suf-  
 folk, prout in Tur. London. & Capel, Rot. Scil.  
 Wilhel. Latton, Tenet. Maner. de Pistres, &  
 Osmonds, de Wihel. Tenebry, de Maner. de  
 Sutton & Woodhal, in Soc. Reddit. 13 s. 6 d. per  
 fidelis. val. 3 l.

Et Tent. mediet. 100 Acr. & Cent. Acr. Breuer  
 in Sutton, de Tho. Duc. de Norfolk, de Maner.  
 de Covets. per servit, 4<sup>ta</sup>. partis feod. milit.  
 val. 20 s.

Et Tenet. mediet. Maner. de Staverton Hall, de  
 Regin. in capit. per quod servit. ignor. 6 l. 13 s.

Et Tenet. Maner. de Broomberies, & mediet.  
 vigint. Mefs. & diversarum terrar. Acr. & 4. Reddit.  
 in Sutton, Reyndlesha, Eyke, Butley, Black-  
 sale, Orford, Wannesden, Hoo, Charfield,  
 Hosketon, Bromfield, Ilford, Loudha', juxta  
 Campesley, &c. de quo, ant. per quod servit. ignor.  
 val.

*est. ead. qua facere cujusd. Tho. Alward, Armig.  
Et Tenet. Manerium de Reyndelesha.*

*Oct. 26<sup>o</sup>. Dec. 1551. 5 Edw. 6. Johan. Latton,  
est fil. & Her. Aetat. 2 An. 7. Mens. & 22 Dic-  
tem.*

This Estate came chiefly by the Marriage of *William Latton*, of *Chilton, Berks, Esq;* with *Margaret*, eldest Daughter, and Co-Heir of *Tho. Alward*, of *Ipswich, in Norfolk, Esq;* the rest being purchas'd by *John Latton*, of *Kingston Bakepuze, Esq;*

This Manor of *Reyndlesha*, before mention'd, was the antient Seat of *Redwold* and *Swideline*, Kings of the *East Angles*.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

*The last Will and Testament of Mrs. Anne Latton, one of the Daughters of John Latton, late of Chilton, in the County of Berks, Esq; who departed this Life the .....*

**I**n the Name of God Amen, The Sixth Day of November, 1584. and in the Twenty Sixth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady *Elizabeth*, by the Grace of God Queen of *England, France and Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, &c. I *ANNE LATTON*, one of the Daughters of *John Latton*, late of *Chilton* in the County of *Berks, Esq;* deceas'd, being Sick in Body, but in good and perfect Remembrance (Thanks be given to God) do make and ordain this my last Will and Testament in Manner and Form fol-

following ; That is to say, renouncing, revoking, and annihilating first and foremost all former Wills heretofore by me made, either by Word or Writing.

And principally, I bequeath my Soul to Almighty God, my heavenly Father, surely and most stedfastly believing through the Merits of his dear Son's Passion only to be saved ; and my Body I render to the Earth from whence it came, with a desire to be buried in the Parish Church of *Blenbury*, as near unto the Place (as may be) where my late Father lieth buried.

*Item*, My Mind and Will is, That my Father's and Mother's Will, and the Will of my Brother *Thomas Latton*, be perform'd and fulfill'd to all Intents, and true Meaning, and in such Sort as any of us by Law, or Right, ought to have perform'd and fulfill'd, and by them or me, at the Hour of our Deaths, not done.

*Item*, That whereas my late Brother, *Thomas Latton*, deceased, did by his last Will and Testament will me, being his Executrix, to lend unto the poor Occupiers of *Abingdon*, *Newbury* and *Wantage* ; and to every of these Towns, Twenty Pounds a peice, upon sufficient Assurance for the Payment thereof at the Year's end without any Gain, which now my Mind and Will is, shall continue and remain from Year to Year among them for ever ; and for the which my Executors here under named shall take Bond for the repaying and lending thereof, in Manner and Form as is declared in my said Brother's Will, and that they shall nominate and appoint those poor Occupiers who shall have the same Money.

*Item*, I give to the poor Inhabitants of *Wantage* Parish Twenty two Pounds of lawful Money of *England*, to be deliver'd unto them within five Years next after my decease, by the Discretion of my Executors. Furthermore, I give to the same poor Inhabitants Twenty Bushels of Wheat, and Twenty Bushels of Malt yearly, during the space of three Years next after my decease.

*Item*, I give to the poor Inhabitants of *Upton* Twenty Shillings.

*Item*, I give to the poor and needy Inhabitants of *Harwel* Ten Pounds.

*Item*, I give and bequeath to the poor and needy Inhabitants of *Chilton* Ten Pounds.

*Item*, I give to the poor and needy Inhabitants of both the *Hagbornes* Ten Pounds.

*Item*, I give to the poor and needy Inhabitants of *East Hemred* Ten Pounds.

*Item*, I give to the poor and needy Inhabitants of *East Illystye* Twenty Shillings.

*Item*, I give unto the poor and needy Inhabitants of *West Illystye* Twenty Shillings.

*Item*, I give to the poor and needy Inhabitants of *Blewbury* Five Pounds of lawful Money of *England*. Also I will that these my Legacies lastly given unto the Towns and Parishes above written, shall be given and delivered by the Discretion of my Executors within Five Years after my decease.

*Item*, My Mind and Intent is, that my Executors shall bestow One Hundred Smocks, or Two Hundred Ells of Canvas, of the Price of Ten Pence the Ell, unto, and upon One Hundred

dred poor Women dwelling within the Villages and Parishes next abovesaid.

*Item*, My Mind and Will is, that my Executors shall bestow and distribute these my Legacies next above given, upon some Friday, and Fridays, in their several Parish Churches of the Towns afore said, desiring them to give God Thanks for all his Benefits.

*Item*, My Mind and Will is, that my Executors shall give unto the poor People, and to those that shall resort unto my Burial Twenty Pounds of lawful Money of *England*.

*Item*, I give to the Repairing of *Upton* Church Twenty Shillings.

*Item*, I give to the Repairing of *Blewbury* Church Twenty Shillings.

*Item*, I give towards Repairing of *Chilton* Church Twenty Shillings: All which to be paid within five Years after my decease.

*Item*, I give towards the Mending of the Highways Ten Pounds, to be bestowed where my Executors shall think it most needful.

*Item*, I give unto *Amy Lewndon*, of *Chilton*, Ten Pounds.

*Item*, I give unto *Woodcock's* Wife, of *Reading*, Ten Pounds.

*Item*, I give unto *Wentworth's* Wife, of *Blewbury*, Twenty Shillings, all which to be paid unto them within five Years next after my decease.

*Item*, I give unto every one of my Sisters, one Ring of Gold, and one Silver Spoon.

*Item*, I give unto *Anne Legatte*, my Sister's Daughter, Seven Pounds Ten Shillings of

lawful Money of England, to be paid within five Years next after my decease.

*Item*, I give and bequeath unto *Walter Legatte*, my Sister's Son, Ten Pounds of lawful Money of England, to be paid within five Years next after my decease.

*Item*, I will and bequeath unto *William Legatte*, *John Legatte*, and *Bartholomew Legatte*, my Sister's Sons, Five Pounds a piece, to be paid within five Years next after my decease; And that if it happen any of them to depart this transitory Life before the Receipt of this my Legacy, then my Mind and Will is, That the Part and Portion of him, or them so deceased, shall be, and remain to, and among the other of them surviving.

*Item*, I give unto my Sister *Alexander* Ten Pounds of lawful Money of England.

*Item*, I give unto . . . . . her Daughter, Ten Pounds of lawful Money, to be paid within five Years after my decease.

*Item*, I give unto *Michael* her Son, five Pounds of like Money, to be paid within five Years after my decease.

*Item*, I give unto *John* her Son, Fifty Shillings of like Money, to be paid within five Years after my decease.

*Item*, My Mind and Will is, that if it shall fortune my said Sister *Alexander*, or any of her said Children to depart this Life before the Receipt of their Legacies, then my Mind and Will is, that the Part of him or them so deceased shall remain, and be equally divided to, and among the other of them surviving.

*Item*,



*Item*, I give unto *Mary Castle* Forty Shillings, to be paid within five Years after my decease.

*Item*, I give and bequeath unto *John Welbeck*, *Thomas Welbeck*, and *Richard Welbeck*, my Sister's Sons, Five Pounds a piece, to be paid unto them within five Years after my decease.

*Item*, I give unto the same *Richard Welbeck* an Iron bound Chest; also I give unto the same *Richard* the Lease and Term of Years of that Land in *Henred* which I bought of *Iweringham*. Also I give unto the same *Richard* one Gelding.

*Item*, My Mind and Will is, that the same *Richard Welbeck* shall have, and receive Ten Pounds yearly, during the space of ten Years, to be paid out of the Farm of *Wantage*, the first Payment to begin the same Day twelve Month next after my decease. And that if it shall happen the said Ten Pound, or any Part thereof, to be behind, or unpaid, in the which that ought to be paid yearly, in Form as is aforesaid, my Mind and Will is, that then it shall, and may be lawful for the said *Richard* to enter into, and upon the Farm in *Wantage*, and from thence to take and carry away a sufficient Distress, and the same to Impound and Retain, until he be satisfied of his said Ten Pounds, and every part thereof, as often as it shall be so unpaid, being lawfully asked. Provided always, and my Will is, that if the said *Richard Welbeck*, or his Assigns, do any Prejudice or Harm in the Execution of this my last Will and Testament, in any manner of wise whatsoever, that then my Executors shall have and with-hold the same Ten Pounds so before given and bequeathed,

to

to their own proper Uses, in such Order and Form as the same was given and bequeathed by me unto the said *Richard Welbeck*, any Thing before mentioned to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding.

Item, I give and bequeath unto *Anne Welbeck* one Diaper Clothe, six Napkins, one Towel, one Quilt.

Item, I give unto my Brother *John Latton* one Goblet of Silver.

Item, I give unto my Cousin *John Latton*, of *Kingstone*, one Silver Cup, and unto every one of his Children one Silver Spoon a piece.

Item, I give unto my Cousins *George Tippinge*, and *Burtilmewe Tippinge*, one Silver Spoon a piece.

Item, I give unto my Cousin *Dorothy Wise-man* one Jewel, called the two Maidens.

Item, I give unto my Cousin *Elizabeth Jennings* my Girdle studded with Gold.

Item, I give unto my Cousin *Hilde's Wife*, of *Sutton*, one fine Sheer with three Leaves.

Item, I give unto my Cousin *Anne Holloway* one Diaper Clothe:

Item, I give unto my Cousin *Seein's Son Edward* Twenty Weather Sheep.

Item, I give unto *Mary Pawling*, my Sister *Spier's* Daughter, one Feather Bed furnished. And whereas her Husband oweth me 137. 6s. 8d. my Mind and Will is, that my Executors shall receive the same Money, and deliver him his Bond, and give the same unto the said *Mary Spier's* Children: Also I will, that my Executors shall give more unto her Children 10 l. to be equally divided among them.

Item,

*Item*, I give unto every of my Brother's and Sister's Children 10 s. a piece (excepting those which I have already, or shall remember with any Gift or Bequest in this my last Will and Testament.

*Item*, I give unto every one of my God-Children 10 s. a piece.

*Item*, I give unto *Anne Pawling*, the Daughter of *Richard Pawling*, and of *Mary* his Wife, one Furnace Pan; and that if she happen to depart this Life before the Receipt thereof, I will the same shall remain unto *Richard Pawling* her Brother. And also I do further make this my last Will and Testament as touching and concerning the Order and Disposition of all my Lands, Tenements, Rents, Annuities, and of all my Farms and Leases, and all other Hereditaments within the Realm of *England*, in Manner and Form following (that is to say)

*Item*, I give and bequeath unto *Richard Welbeck*, being my Sister's Son, and unto *Latton Welbeck*, being my Cousin *Leonard Welbeck's* Son, and to their Heirs and Assigns, all my Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments in the County of *Essex*, unto the said *Richard Welbeck*, and *Latton Welbeck*, and to their Heirs and Assigns for ever.

*Item*, I give unto my Servant *William White* Ten Weather Sheep, and to *Richard Sheppard* my Man 13 s. 4 d.

*Item*, I give unto *Richard Tail* Ten Weather Sheep and a Mourning Coat.

*Item*, I give and bequeath unto all the Residue of my Men Servants and Maid Servants, being in Covenant with me at the Time of my de-

decease, Twenty Weather Sheep a piece ; and to every of them one Mourning Coat, and one Cow.

*Item*, I give unto *Johane Shyppreve* my Servant, one Crimson Cross, and one Christening Sheet, and all my whole Hay and Wood at *Henred*, and Three Roother Beasts, and my Pewter and Brass, and the one half of all my Household Stuff in *Henred*, excepting such thereof, as shall be otherwise disposed and given by this my last Will and Testament.

*Item*, I give unto her more, the first Crop of Hay at *Lynsey* yearly, coming and growing from our *Lady Day*, but no *Lammas* during two whole Years.

*Item*, I give unto her more, Twenty Pounds of lawful *English Money*.

*Item*, I will and bequeath unto my Servant *Richard Knapp*, after her two Years ended, shall have, and enjoy to him, and his Assigns, the whole Crop, and Ground of *Lynsey* and *Rochesey*, with all Commodities and Appurtenances thereto belonging, and appertaining, yearly, and from time to time, unto the End, Expiration, and Determination of one Indenture of Lease with one *Arthur Hide*, Gentleman, now hath and holdeth of me of the Farm of *Wantage* aforesaid.

*Item*, I will and bequeath that *Johane Shyppreve*, my said Servant, shall quietly and peaceably have, hold, possess, and enjoy my House and Lands at *Henred*, wherein I now dwell, with the Garden and Backsides to the same House belonging, for, and during the space of Seven whole Years next after my decease, keeping,

ing the same House, Tenant-like, in all necessary Reparations, and paying therefore Six Shillings yearly to my Executors, so that the same *Johane* shall not do any Act or Thing that shall be prejudicial and hurtful to the Execution of this my last Will and Testament.

*Item*, My Mind and Will is, that my Executors shall appoint Twelve Men to carry my Body to the Church to be buried, and every of them to have a Mourning Coat for his Pains; and further, I will that my Executors shall bestow Twenty Mourning Coats, or Gowns, upon such of my Kindred and Friends, as shall resort unto my Burial, to be given according to their good Discretions.

*Item*, I give and bequeath unto my well beloved Friend, *Mr. Arthur Hide*, of *Hardwell*, in the County of *Berks*, the one Half of my Lease and Farm of *Wantage*, alias *Wantinge*, in the said County of *Berks*, to have and to hold the same, one Half of the Manor or Farm of *Wantage*, unto the said *Arthur Hide*, his Heirs, Executors and Assigns, for, and during all such Term and Time as I have yet to come, and unexpired in the same Indenture.

*Item*, I give unto my well beloved Servant *Richard Knapp*, and to his Heirs, Executors and Assigns, the other half Part and Portion of the said Lease and Farm, or Manor of *Wantage* aforesaid, to have and to hold the same half Part and Portion, with all, and singular the Appurtenances thereto belonging, to him and them during the Time and Term of Years to come, and to be determined in the same Indenture of Lease mentioned.

*Item*, I will that *Richard Knapp* shall have the keeping of the Lease of the Farm of *Wantage*, till determination and end thereof, with all other of my Writings.

*Item*, I give and bequeath more unto the same *Richard Knapp*, one great Broad Chest in the Parlor in *Henred*; one great Brass Pot standing at *Smith's* in *Chilton*.

*Item*, I give unto him more Twenty Weather Sheep, one Cow, and one Mourning Coat.

*Item*, I give unto *Johane Shyppreve* my Servant, my Grey Nag.

*Item*, I give unto my Servant *Elizabeth Shyppreve*, one Feather Bed, and all Appurtenances thereto belonging.

*Item*, I give unto my Cousin *Elizabeth Hearne* my Woollen Apparell that I have used to wear; also I give unto her one Feather Bed, and all that belongs thereto.

*Item*, I will and bequeath unto her more, Twenty Pounds of lawful Money of England.

*Item*, I give unto *Arthur Hearne*, her Son, Twenty Weather Sheep.

*Item*, I give and bequeath unto *John Hearne*, *Thomas Hearne*, and the said *Arthur Hearne*, Five Pounds a piece, to be paid unto them when they severally shall attain to the Age of 21 Years.

*Item*, I give unto the said *Elizabeth Hearne*, my Cousin, Twenty Weathers.

*Item*, I give unto *Agnes Freeman*, of *Upton*, Five Quarters of Barley.

*Item*, I give unto those Women that have watched, and taken Pains about me in this my Sicknes; 6*l.* 13*s.* 3*d.* to be bestowed upon them.

them according to the Discretion of my Executors. But my Mind and Will is, that they shall be accompted none of them which I have already otherwise remembred in this my present last Will and Testament.

*Item*, I give unto the said *Johane Sbyppreve*, all, and singular, my wearing Linnen Apparel.

*Item*, I will and bequeath that *Richard Tall*, and his Wife shall have Two Kine going in, and upon the Farm Grounds of *Wantage*, after the End and Term of Mr. *Arthur Hide's* Lease, first mentioned, until the Expiration of my Original Lease.

The Residue of all my Goods, Chattels, and other Things whatsoever, as well moveable, as unmoveable, as also, all my Lands, Tenements, Rents, Reversions, Remainders, Annuities, and all other Profits, Titles, Hereditaments whatsoever, not by these Presents given nor bequeathed, devise, will, and bequeath unto *Arthur Hide*, Gentleman, and to *Richard Knapp*, and to their Heirs, Executors, and Assigns, for ever, without Impeachment of Waste; which *Arthur* and *Richard* by these Presents I do make and ordain to be my full and whole Executors of this my present last Will and Testament. And whereas there is mortgag'd to me for Twenty Years, or thereabouts, yet to come, the Fee Simple of certain House and Land, and other Hereditaments within the County of *Berks*, in *East Henred*, there my good Will, and special Meaning is (in Consideration they, the said *Arthur Hide*, and *Richard Knapp*, shall, and will take upon them the Execution of this my last Will and

Testament, and will truly and faithfully in the Fear of God perform the same accordingly, and according to the Trust and Confidence I repose in them, and in either of them, that they the said *Arthur* and *Richard* shall have and enjoy all such Benefits, Profits, Commodities and Advantages, as in any manner of wise may, might, should or ought, or in time to come shall, and may accrue or redound to me, my Heirs or Assigns, by Reason of any such mortgaged Land (that is to say) the one Half thereof unto the said *Arthur Hide*, and to his Heirs and Assigns, and the other half Part and Portion of the same unto the said *Richard Knapp*, and to his Heirs and Assigns for ever.

And further, I do earnestly request, nominate and appoint, and make my trusty and well beloved Friend, *Mr. Thomas Foarde*, Doctor of the Civil Law, *Hugh Hide*, of *Letcom*, Gent. *John Legatt*, of *Hornchurch Hall*, Gent. *Thomas Knapp*, of *Chilton*; *Edward Seenie*, of *London*, and *Francis Yates*, of *Lyford*, Esq; to be my Overseers of this my present last Will and Testament; and I do give unto every of them for their Pains to be taken on this behalf, Ten Pounds a piece, besides all other Charges and Expences which they, or any of them shall lay out, or expend in and about the necessary Affairs, of this my present last Will and Testament.

Provided always, that my true and faithful Meaning is, That if the said *Arthur Hide* and *Richard Knapp*, whom I have made my Executors, as before is mentioned, shall fortune to depart this World before the Probation of this my last



last Will and Testament, or else shall refuse and do not prove the same within Three Months next after my decease, that by Order and Course of the Law they may be thereunto admitted, and not restrained, or denied and kept from the true Ministring and Execution, and executing thereof, that then my Mind and Will is, That my Overseers above-named, or so many of them as will take upon him or them the said Executorship, by Virtue hereof shall have full Power and Authority to prove the same, my last Will and Testament, whom also in this Case, by these Presents, I do make and ordain my Executor, or Executors, and I give unto him or them, or to such, or so many of them as shall take upon him or them the Probate and Execution of this my last Will and Testament, all such Legacies, Benefits, Commodities and Advantages as I before have given, granted, and bequeathed unto the said *Arthur Hide* and *Richard Knapp*, by Virtue of their Executorship, and not otherwise, of any Lands, Tenements, Rents, Annuities, Goods, Cattle and Chattles, as before is remembred, any Act, Statute, Provision, this present Will, or any other Thing or Ordinance to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding. In witness whereof, I the said ANNE LATTON, have to this my present last Will and Testament put my Seal and Hand the Day and Year first above written. This present Testament, and last Will, was sealed, subscribed, and deliver'd by the Hands of Mistress ANNE LATTON, to her Executors, the Day of the Date hereof, in the Presence of *Hugh Hide*, *Robert Hutchens*, and *John Trewlock*.

*Me-*

( 360 )

*Memorandum*, That the within named ANNE LATTON, the Two and Twentieth Day of November, in the \* Twenty Seventh Year of the Queen's Majesty's Reign that now is, hath confessed and affirmed before these Witnesses under written, that this present Will is her only last Will and Testament; and that if there be any Things by her granted, and unwritten, in the same Will, she doth absolutely revoke the same to be none of her Will, except those Things which she doth deliver with her own Hands. By me,

Richard Welbeck, John Webb, and Lawrence  
Rushbrooke, and others.

\* An. Dom. 1585.

LAT.

**Thos. Eyston**, was Possessor of this Maner

\* 5

**William Eyston** was Lord of the Manor of

**Thomas Eyston** was Possessor in No

**John Eyston** possessed this Ef

**John Eyston** succeeded, who died on

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 2. <b>John</b> married to<br>... <b>Britton</b> , who left<br><b>John</b> a Son, who died<br>without Issue. | 3. <b>Thomas</b> married<br>..... Daughter to<br><b>Edward Tate</b> , of<br><b>Lyford</b> , Esq; |
|---|--|

|                    |                     |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2. <b>John</b> ,   | 6. <b>George</b> ,  | 1. <b>William</b>   |
| 3. <b>Edward</b> , | 7. <b>Charles</b> , | <b>Eyston</b> , die |
| 4. <b>Henry</b> ,  | 8. <b>Richard</b> , | 11 April, 1670      |
| 5. <b>Thomas</b> , |                     |                     |

|                     |                 |                                    |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>William</b> , | 3. <b>John</b>  | <b>Mary</b> , Daughter of          |
| 4. <b>Joseph</b> ,  | <b>Eyston</b> , | <b>William Coldham</b> , of        |
|                     |                 | <b>Midhurst</b> in <b>Sussex</b> , |
|                     |                 | <b>Gent.</b>                       |

or in July 1400. 1 Hen. IV. ....

John Eysson Son and Heir. ....

John Eysson Son and Heir. ....

Arches 1477. 17 Edw. IV. ....

ember 1513. 5 Hen. VIII. ....

ate 1544. 35 Hen. VIII. ....

3d March 15<sup>12</sup>. Jane Barrington, of Streatley, Heiress of Thomas Barrington, and afterwards married to John Arden, of Kirtlington in Oxfordshire.

William, commonly called William Eysson, of Carter, died 1649. Mary Thatcher, Daughter of James Thatcher, of Priest Harves in Sussex, afterwards married to Benedict Winchcomb, Gent. Margaret, Wife to Francis Perkins, Esq;

|    |                              |               |               |
|----|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| m  | Elenor, Daughter of          | 1. Catharine, | 4. Jane,      |
| d  | George Smith, of Ash,        | 2. Mary,      | 5. Elizabeth, |
| o. | in the Bishoprick of Durham. | 3. Frances,   | 6. Ellen.     |

|  |   |                        |
|--|---|------------------------|
| 2. George Eysson became Heir on the Death of his elder Brother William, and dyed 24 April, 1691. | Anne, Daughter of Robert Dormer, of Peterley in Buckinghamshire, Esq; | Frances died a Virgin. |
|--|---|------------------------|

In Pages 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, &c. of the Second Volume of this Work, is a large Account of the Manors in the Parish of *EAST HENDRED*, to which may be added the following Remarks made by a Gentleman of Worth and Honour, whose Modesty has forbid the mention of his Name, viz. one of the *Hundreds* gave to the Abbey of *Abington* two Abbots, viz. *Robert de Henneb*, who became Abbot in, or soon after, 1121, and died in 1234. and *Richard de Hendred*, who became Abbot of that House in 1262, and died 1289.

The Manor of *BECKET*, likewise in the Parish of *Scribdenham*, near *Farington*, in this County, lately Part of the Possessions of Major *Wildman*, and at present belonging to *Barington Shute*, Esq; is also held of this Manor by the yearly Rent of Four Pounds.

To what is said of the second Manor, called the *ABBY* Manor, may be added, " King Henry the 8th, by his Letters Patents bearing Date August the 26th, 4<sup>th</sup> Regni 36. Christi 1544. bestowed this Manor upon Henry Norris, Esq; afterwards Lord Norris, from which Family it was alienated 13 Jac. A. D. 1617. March the 20th, and Sold to one *Finton*, who transferr'd it to the then Earl of *Kelly*, who Sold it to Sir *Peter Van Lore*, Baronet, of whom *William Eyton*, Esq; Bought it Feb. 10th, 20<sup>th</sup> Jacobi, i. e. A. D. 1617.

It appears by King *Henry* the First's Charter (without any Date) in the 2d Volume of the *Monasticon*, page 957. that the Alien Priory of *Erampton* in *Dorsetshire*, had 7 Hides of Land in  
Hun-

*Heintzelb*, which I take to be the whole, or part of the Manor, belonging to *Edward Sherwood*, Esq; called the Manor of FRAMPTON; afterwards it became part of the Possessions of the Abby of *Abington*, but whether it came to the said Abby by Exchange, Sale, or Gift, I cannot tell. But I find in some Writings, that it was in the Possession of the Crown, *Anno Hen. 8. 21 Christi*, 1539. and that it was granted by the said King *Henry the 8th* to *John Winchcombe*, of *Noke*, in *Com. Oxon.* Esq; whose Grandson, *Benedict Winchcombe*, sold it, 44 *Eliz.* 1602. to *John Sherwood*, Esq; Great Grand Father to *Edward Sherwood*, Esq; the present Possessor of this Manor.

I find the Knights of *St. John of Hierusalem* had formerly some Possessions in *East Hendred*, which I almost fancy, is the MANOR that now belongs to *New College* in *Oxford*, but of this I have no certainty.

To the 5th Manor, called the Manor of *ARCHES*, may be added to what is said page 310. of the 2d Volume, "That this Manor belonged in the Year 1171. to one *William de Grosbech*, and from that Family it came to the *Turbervilles*, one whereof, named *Jessery*, bestowed some Lands in *Hendred* upon the Priory of the Canons Regular of *Pogbale* in *Com. Berks*, as appears by King *Henry the 3d's* Charter in the 2d Volume of the *Monasticon*, pag. 266, 267. From the *Turberville's* it descended to the *Arches*, by *William de Arche's* marrying *Amisia*, the Daughter of *Sir Richard de Turberville*, Knight; which *Amisia*, by Deed dated the 19th of May, *Anno Christi*, 1223. *Edw. 2di.* 16<sup>o</sup>. grants to *William de*  
" *Arches*,

“ *Arches* their Son, all her Manors in the  
 “ Town of *East Hendred*, with the Advowson  
 “ of the Chapel [of *St. Amand* and *St. John*  
 “ *Baptist*] there; to hold to the said *William*,  
 “ and the Heirs of his Body. And after it had  
 “ continued Four Descents in the Family of the  
 “ *Arches*, it came into the Family of the *Eyfton*’s  
 “ in or about the Year of our Lord 1381. by  
 “ *William Eyfton*, of *Iffeworth*, in Com. *Middle-*  
 “ *sex*, marrying *Isabelle*, the Daughter of *John*  
 “ *Stow*, by *Maude* his Wife, who was sole  
 “ Daughter and Heiress to *William Rawlin de*  
 “ *Arches*. This Manor of *Arches* was former-  
 “ ly held of the Prior of *Frampton*, and at pre-  
 “ sent of *Edward Sherwood*, Esq; as Lord of  
 “ the Manor of *Frampton* in *East Hendred*.

There is an old Chapel of Ease at *Sparsholt*  
*Court*, which is the Seat of the late *William Wis-*  
*eman*, and lyes between the two *Hundreds*.

There is no Doubt to be made, but that there  
 was at *Hendred*, (before it fell to decay) a Free  
 School, since there is one at *Hanwell*, which  
 never was a Market Town, nor ever so consi-  
 derable,



\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

*Some MONUMENTS omitted in their  
 proper Places are inserted here.*

\*\*\*\*\*

*In the Church of WELFORD, men-  
 tioned page 278. of the 2d Volume.*

**O**N a Grave-stone is the following Inscrip-  
 tion.

H. S. E.  
**FRANCISCUS MUNDY, S.T.P.**  
*hujus Ecclesie Rector, WELLENSIS  
 Sub-Décarius, LANDAVENSIS Thesaurarius,  
 qui cum multis liberis providè alendo  
 gregem Orthodoxum fidelitèr pascendo,  
 Lites Parochiales amicè componendo,  
 & lapsas aliorum fortunas erigendo  
 diu & feliciter vixisset, febre tandem  
 correptus, & benefaciendo aliis  
 exhaustus, a Pauperibus, Orphanis,  
 & Vicinis desideratus, animam  
 exhalavit, Nov. XXII. An.  
 MDCLXXVIII. Etat. LXV.*



*In the Church of FYFIELD, mentioned in page 96. of the 1st Volume.*

In the North Chantry, or Chancel, in Capitals is this following Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of CHARLES  
WHITE, Esq; Son of CHARLES  
WHITE, Esq; together with all  
his Ancestors. He died the 27. of  
Decemb. A°. Dni. 1680.  
In the 21 Year of his Age.*

In the same Chancel, near the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of MARY WHITE,  
the Wife of FRANCIS WHITE, of Fyfield, Esq;  
the Daughter of RICHARD SOUTHBY, of  
Carlwell, in the County of Berks.  
She departed this Life the 22d of Oct.  
in the Year of our Lord,  
1688. and in the 31 Year of her Age.*

*Since Virtue can't defend us from the Grave,  
And all this hard, but equal Fate must have;  
What's then our Hope, but this, to rise with him,  
Who triumph'd over Death, yet dy'd for Sin?  
Such was the Fate of Her, who now we trust,  
Has reach'd the glorious Mansions of the Just.  
Then, Reader, spare thy Tears, prepare for to inherit  
The everlasting Rest of this departed Spirit,  
Whose righteous Footsteps if thou trace, and so canst die,  
Dread not the silent Tomb, but fix thy Thoughts on high.*

D d d a

In

In the Chancel (kept in Repair by the Family of Perrotts) on a fair white Marble Mural Monument, is this Inscription.

*Near his beloved Wife, and his two  
Sons, WILLIAM and CHARLES PERROTT,  
of grateful Memory, lies the Body of  
JAMES PERROTT, of North Leigh, in the  
County of Oxon, Gent. whose Piety,  
and Integrity of Life, made him  
accepted of God, and approved of Men:  
And of his Charity, this Parish, and  
the Parish of North Leigh, will  
always be a Witness for the Poor  
of both which Places he left a yearly  
Provision. He died in the LXXXVIIIth.  
Year of his Age, Decemb. 7. 1687. and  
here waits for a Reward of these,  
and his other good Actions.*

On a Grave-stone, underneath, is this Inscription.

JAMES PERROTT, GENT.  
died December the 8th. 1687.  
in the 88th Yeare  
of his Age.

In **SUNNING Church**, mentioned  
page 385. of the 2d Volume.

On a Grave-stone is this Inscription.

**ANTONIUS ENGLEFYLD.**

*Puer admirandum parvulus,*

*Parentum suorum delicia.*

*Obiit Mense Junii, 1682.*

*Vix Annos sex natus.*

*Hic sparge Flores,*

*Spargi brevis Refert.*

## OLD WINDSOR.

After the First Paragraph, page the 42d  
of the III<sup>d</sup> Volume, insert,

In this Place was an ancient Seat belonging  
to the Family of the *Michels*; and there is also  
another belonging to the Family of the Lord  
Viscount *Weymouth*.

In the Chancel, on a fair Marble Monu-  
ment, about Ten Feet in breadth at the Foun-  
dation, and Twenty Feet in height, inclos'd  
with an Iron Rail, and fix'd to the North Wall,  
are the following Inscriptions at full length, in  
page 43, 44, 45, 46, &c.

In the middle of the lower Slab of Black  
Marble, supported by Pilasters and Scrowls,  
are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his  
Wife in her usual Habit, and near them the  
following Verses.

*A faithful Husband and his loving Wife, &c.*

And

And so on to page the 45th, line the 6th, where (leaving out all the intervening Inscriptions to page the 48th, line the 16th) instead of the Paragraph, *On a Fair Monument, &c.* go on thus;

The Inscriptions in a double Column, on the upper White Marble Table, supported by Pilasters of the same; with a Foliage of several Escotcheons, and a Capital, with a large Shield of several Coats of Arms, are as follows,

P. M. S.

*Parentum Cineres suis hic adauget, &c.*

and so on to page the 51st, line the 9th, then add as follows,

In the Church Yard, joining to the Chancel Wall, is a Vault belonging to the Family of the *Michels*, cover'd with a Black Marble Tomb-stone.

**An ACCOUNT of Mr. JOHN  
BLAGRAVE, the famous Mathe-  
matician, who lived at Reading in  
Com. Berks, in the Reign of Queen  
Elizabeth, and King James I.  
(mentioned in page 359. of the Se-  
cond Volume.)**

**H**E was noted in his Time for an excel-  
lent Mathematician, and wrote se-  
veral Books on that Subject; one  
was called his *Mathematical Jewel*,  
and also another of *Dialling*. He lieth buried  
in *St. Mary Church in Reading*, his Monument  
being by himself ordered whilst living. A-  
mongst many of his Virtues, this one was obser-  
vable, a generous Love for all his Kindred: He  
made also such a Will, as surprized all the Gen-  
tlemen of the Long Robe, so exact, so mathe-  
matical it was. Take a small Testimony also  
of his Kindness to his Relations. He had Three  
Brothers, *Anthony*, *Edward*, and *Alexander*, to  
whose Sons, his Nephews, he gave very libe-  
rally in his Life. And now observe what Pro-  
vision his Will makes for his Kindred to be be-  
gotten

gotten by the said Nephews. " Item, I give unto the Children of the Spas of my Brothers, 50 Pound a piece, to be paid them at the Age of 25 Years, according to their Seniority, which said 50 Pound a Piece has paid near 80 Persons born after his decease, of his Second Cousins.

Another Act of Bonney was to the Maids of Reading. You are to Note, that there are three Parish Churches, and he doth devise that each Church Warden should send on Good Friday one virgous Maid that has lived five Years with her Master. All three Maids appear at the Town Hall before the Mayor and Aldermen, and cast Dice; she that throws most has Ten Pounds put in a Purse, and she is to be attended with the other two that lost the Throw. The next Year come again the two Maids, and one more added to them. He orders in his Will, that each Maid should have three Throws before she loseth it, and if she has not luck in the three Years, he orders that still new Faces may come and be preferred.

On the same Good Friday he gives eighty Widows Money to attend, and orders ten Shillings for a good Sermon, and so he wisheth well to all his Country Wotren. It is lucky Money, for I never heard but the Maid that had the ten Pounds, suddenly had a good Husband.


This Account I had from Mr. . . . Blagrove, Bookseller, at the Bear in St. Paul's Church Yard, who is descended from him (or of that Kin)  
An. 1690.

*Note*, That the Legacy given by Mr. *John Blagrove* to his Kindred, was a Lease of 99 Years; the Time expired but at *Midsummer*, 1690. All the Kindred was paid, and the Inheritance of the said Estate went to Mr. *Daniel Blagrove*, Counsellor at Law, lately deceased. The Lands were at *Southcot* near *Reading*. The Money paid to the Maids, is out of Lands settled for that use at *Swallowfield* in this County.





A LETTER \* *from Mrs. Dionysia  
Fitz-Herbert, to Mr. Rouse, Head  
Keeper of the Bodleian Library in  
Oxford, giving an Account of a  
Vision, with her Explication of it.*


**HIS** wonderful Sight was seene at  
*Almsbury in Wiltshire; also at † Shir-*  
*man in Barkeeshire, or two Miles from*  
*thence, in 1615. the next full of the*  
*Moone after Michelmesss Day, the*  
 Moone being that Night at the full, and as wee  
 gest about tow Houers, or more, high, nere  
 eight or nine a Cloke at Night, it had a mighty  
 Cloude round about it, as spacious as a Court;  
 but round in Compass, and overthwit it, to the  
 utmost Bounds of it, a Crosse in Forme, just as  
 the Crof in Couleurs of *Eengland*, but so shining  
 bright, as the Moone being in the midst, and  
 center of it, could not possible bee diserned from  
 it but by a round Body apearin in the comes of  
 the Crose; and although the Moone stooode in  
 the midst of a Cloude as blake as Darknes it

---

\* See int. MS. Bibl. Bodl. Oxon, pag. 176. Catal. Numb.  
3711. 245.

‡ The Orthography of the whole is according to the Original.  
 † Forfan. Shrivenham.



self, yet did it shine as bright as if it bine the clearest part of Heaven, the Firmament being at that Tyme also exceeding cleare and faire. At the upper end of Crosse towards Heaven came out a round Cloude so bigge as a Raine-bow, of the bignes of a Hand-bow might compas like a Coronet; the which a Rainebow did the brightest and clearest of Couloure as possible could be seene. The Ends towards the North and South hade strems of Light running bake again towards the Moone, but the end towards the Earth had nothing at all; and although wee were continually coming and going, for as I think, the space of two Houers, in which it appeared, yet could none discerne how it vanished away, so suddenly it vanish't, so suddenly was it gone; nether was ther any Alteration in it at all, but stood still in the same Forme and Facion all that Tyme.

I have ever thought, from the first apering of this wonderful Sine, that the Full Moone in it figured forth the Estat of the Church now nere her fullnes; the round and mighty blake Cloud that enveroned it, the Afflictions and universale Troubles that shall besete her on all Sids in this last Tymes, as our Lord Jesus hath forewarned in the Holy Scriptures.

The litle Cloud crowned with the Rainebow, that God will assuredly remember his Holy Covenant and Promise to his Church, and give it a most glorious and certine Victory over all Affliction and Trouble whatsoever, signify'd by that bright shining and triumphant Crosse.

That the Moone and Crosse making one intire Body, shew how conceparable the Crosse

is annexed to the Church, yet shall it at last bring fourth to it a most exilent and an eternal waite of Glory.

That the Stremes of Light turning back from the Ends of the Cross towards the Moone, as I think, signifie from what Parts of the World God will raise some Help and Aide to his Church, untill by the glorious Coming of our Lord Jesus Christ all her Calamityes shall have a blessed and most happy end.

*The Reasons moveing me thus to think are these.*

Our Lord Jesus Christ giveth us most certine Warning of Signs in this very kind before his imanendent coming to Judgment. Ther shall bee, saith hee, Signes in the Sunne, and in the Moone, and in the Stars, Trouble among the Notion with Preplectie ——— That it is ordinary among Devins to take the Monne as an Emlene of the Church, in respect of her often Changes, and for that is sayd, she receiveth all her Light and Beauty from the Sonne, as the Church from the Sonne of Rightiousness, Christ Jesus. How frequent it is in Scriptuer to take Clouds and Darknes for Trubulation, and all manner of Afflictions. I neede not write the lamentable Calamities of the Tyme, reade a large Comment upon this Part, because the Rainebow is a Sinne of God's Favour and Covenant, and sete in the Firmament by God himself, to remember him of his Covenant; also Christ Jesus, the Angel of this, is described in the Rainebow descending downe from Heaven, clothed with a Cloud, and the Rainebow upon

upon his Head. That the Cross is a Sign of  
 of Victory ever, Saint *Paul* shewes us in the  
 Person of Christ Jesus himself, in that having  
 spoyled Principalities and Powers, he made a  
 shew of them openly, triumphing over them  
 in the same Cross. And although the Cross  
 bee often taken for Affliction, yet in this, even  
 the bloody Cross appearing so glorious bright  
 and resplendant; dos undoubtedly betoken and  
 fortell Light and Deliverance to the Church,  
 as that Cross, so famous in Ecclesiastical Histo-  
 ry, apering to the great *Constantine* before his  
 notable and most triumphant Victory, wher-  
 with hee ended the ten bloody Percussions, and  
 the Calamities of the Primitive Church.

If any mervile that this Sign being seene di-  
 vers Yeres agoe, why now, rather then all this  
 Tyme it comes to bee taken notis of? I answer  
 in a Word, That the lamentable Condition of  
 the Christian World at this Tyme, 1633. is  
 able to awaken the Memory of so strange and  
 nortable a Thing as this was.

1634.

DIONYS. FITZHERBERT.

According to an Act passed not long since  
 concerning *Popish Recusants, &c.* all such were  
 obliged to enter their Estates to be double tax-  
 ed, and among the rest, Mr. *Englefield*, of *En-*  
*glefield*, mentioned page 13. of the 1st Volume,  
 entered his with the following Preamble.

To



*To the Clerk of the Peace of the  
County of Berks, or his Deputy.*

Desire you to register my Christian and  
I Sirname, and real Estate, pursuant to  
the Act of Parliament here under-men-  
tion'd, in the following Words. That by re-  
gistring pursuant to the late Act of Parliament  
made in the second Year of the Reign of his  
present Majesty King *GEORGE*, intid'd,  
*An Act to oblige Papists to Register their Names  
and real Estates*, I may not contract upon my  
Parents, or the Religion I profess, the Odium  
of being guilty of those mischievous Principles  
in the said Act mentioned, and commonly im-  
puted to those they call Papists, I *Henry Engle-  
field* do declare, That I am, by the Grace of  
God, an *English Catholick*, and as such, believe  
that it is my Duty to be *actively* Obedient  
where I can without Offence to God, and *pas-  
sively* where I cannot, to whatsoever Govern-  
ment God permits to come over me; and that  
*Non-Resistance* in all Cases is one of the Chara-  
cteristick Marks of a Christian; and that there-  
fore I would willingly take an Oath of Fidelity to  
King *GEORGE*: But inasmuch as the real  
Presence of the Body and Blood of our Saviour  
in the Sacrament of the Eucharist, was always  
believed by the *Holy Catholick Church*, main-  
tained ever since the Reformation by many of  
the most Orthodox Reformed Divines of the  
Church

Church of *England*, fully asserted in the Church of *England* Catechism, and plainly express'd in the Holy Scriptures ; and since the Ten Commandments of God fully and absolutely forbid Perjury ; and most Divines, even since the Reformation, teach, that to swear to a Fact that that we don't know, or doubt the Truth of, altho' it should prove to be true, is Perjury ; I cannot take the Test and Abjuration Oaths enjoyned by Acts of Parliament, whatsoever I suffer. And with this Protestation, lest I should be thought to be obliged by the said Act to Register, I farther declare, that I am possess'd of all that, &c.



*In the List of Loyalists Compounders for  
their Estates, printed at London,  
1655. 8vo. I find the following  
Gentlemen, and others, of this County.*

|                                       | £    | s  | d |
|---------------------------------------|------|----|---|
| Hayles Apleyard of Wargrave           | 3    | 10 | 0 |
| C Dr. Thomas Bunbury of Reading       | 117  | 0  | 0 |
| Anthony Braxton of Reading            | 100  | 0  | 0 |
| Richard Bishop of Collesley           | 385  | 0  | 0 |
| Richard Clifford of Shalborn, Gent.   | 145  | 10 | 0 |
| John Davy of Pangborn, Esq;           | 382  | 0  | 0 |
| John Fartham of Reading               | 2    | 12 | 4 |
| William Gwinn of Sunninghill, Gent.   | 112  | 15 | 0 |
| Humphrey Hyde of Kingston             | 610  | 16 | 0 |
| Thomas Hall of Windsor                | 20   | 0  | 0 |
| Edward Hamlyn of Reading              | 22   | 6  | 8 |
| Edward Herbert of Bray, Gent.         | 166  | 12 | 4 |
| Thomas John of New Windsor            | 22   | 12 | 4 |
| William Langton of Stamvick, Esq;     | 111  | 0  | 0 |
| George Langton of Stamvick, Gent.     | 8    | 6  | 8 |
| Christopher Milton of Reading         | 80   | 0  | 0 |
| Richard Newill of Billingbere, Esq;   | 887  | 0  | 0 |
| John Pecock of Cumnor, Gent.          | 140  | 0  | 0 |
| Thomas Reeves of Reading, Esq;        | 160  | 0  | 0 |
| Sir George Stonehouse of Radley, Bar. | 1460 | 0  | 0 |
| Edward Stafford of Bradfield          | 848  | 0  | 0 |
| Richard Tyle of Marfield, Yeoman      | 32   | 10 | 0 |
| Tho. Wortop of New Windsor, Gent.     | 160  | 0  | 0 |
| William Weston of Shipton, Gent.      | 70   | 0  | 0 |

*The*



*The Names of the Gentlemen created  
BARONETS, since the first Erecti-  
on of that Dignity, who have been  
Natives of this County.*

William Essex of Bewcott, Esq; 1612. now  
extinct.

Humphrey Forster of Aldermarston, 20  
May, 1620.

John Darell of West Woodbey, Esq; 13 June,  
1622. now extinct.

Edward Yate of Buckland, Esq; 30 July, 1622;  
now extinct.

Henry Moor of Falley, Esq; 21 May, 1627.

William Stonehouse of Radley, Esq; 7 May,  
1628. which Patent was surrendred by one of  
the Name and Family by a Fine, and another  
Patent granted, bearing Date 5 May, 1670. to  
George Stonehouse of Radley, with Remainder to  
John Stonehouse his Second Son, and to the Heirs  
Male of his Body; and for want of such Issue;  
to James his Third Son, &c. with Precedency  
to himself and his said Sons, according to the  
first Patent of 1628.

Francis Pile of Compton, Esq; 12 September,  
1628.

Henry Prat of Colehill, Esq; 28 July, 1641.

Henry Henn of Wingfield, Esq; 1 October, 1642.

Thomas Draper of Sunningbill Park, 9 June,  
1660.

*Samuel Moreland, alias Morley, of Sulhamsted Banister, Esq; 18 July, 1660.*

*Compton Read of Burton, Esq; 4 March, 1661.*

*Thomas Rich of Sunning, Esq; 20 March, 1661.*

*John Fetiplace of Childrey, Esq; 30 March, 1661.*

*Anthony Craven of Spersholt, Esq; 4 June, 1661.*

*Henry Winchcombe of Bucklebury, 18 June, 1661. now extinct.*

*Sir Richard Brabam of New Windsor, Kt. 16 April, 1662.*

*Henry Purefoy, Son and Heir to George Purefoy of Wadley, Esq; 4 December, 1662.*

*Edward Hoby of Bysham, Esq; 12 July, 1666.*

*William Kenrick of Witley, Esq; 29 March, 1679.*

*Oliver Ayshcombe of Lyford, Esq; 28 May, 1696.*

The following antient Valuation of the Benefices in this County, is extracted from an old MS. in Folio, in the Archives of the Publick Library at Oxford, entitul'd, *Liber Taxationum omnium Beneficiorum in Anglia*, supposed to have been compiled *An. 20 Ed. 1. 1292.* which, as it gives us a Light into the old Names of Places, I think it may not be improperly inserted here.

N. B. The several Pages in the Margin answer to those of the original Manuscript.





Fol. 124.

*Archi-Diaconatus Berk.**Decanatus de Abendon.*

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| (E) Ecclesia de <i>Borewardstote</i> , cum } <i>val.</i> |               |
| Vicaria consolidata, }                                   | 15 <i>li.</i> |
| Ecclesia de <i>Eatone</i>                                | 11 Marc       |
| Ecclesia de <i>Coleshulle</i>                            | 24 Marc       |
| Ecclesia de <i>Cokeswell</i>                             | 10 Marc       |
| Ecclesia de <i>Sbriveham</i> , cum capella,              | 60 Marc       |
| Vicaria ejusdem  | 10 Marc       |
| Porcio Abbatis Sancti <i>Ebrulfi</i> in eadem            | 40 s.         |
| Ecclesia de <i>Ascheburie</i>                            | 25 Marc       |
| Ecclesia de <i>Compton</i>                               | 15 Marc       |
| Ecclesia de <i>Offintan</i>                              | 30 Marc       |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem                | 40 s.         |
| Ecclesia de <i>Sperfolc</i>                              | 50 Marc       |
| Vicaria in eadem   | 100 s.        |
| Porcio Rectoris de <i>Sutton</i> in eadem                | 15 s.         |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Becco</i> in eadem                  | 4 s. 2 d.     |
| Porcio Monialium <i>Wyntonienfium</i>                    | 1 Marc        |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem                | 5 s.          |
| Ecclesia de <i>Selreye</i>                               | 30 Marc       |
| Ecclesia de <i>Ledecumbe Regis</i>                       | 36 Marc       |
| Vicaria in eadem   | 100 s.        |
| Porcio Abbatis <i>Cluniacensis</i> in eadem              | 15 s.         |

|   | val.       |
|---|------------|
| Ecclesia de <i>Ledcombe Bassette</i>              | 10 Marc    |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Eanesham</i> in eadem        | 2 Marc     |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Oseney</i> in eadem          | 16 s. 8 d. |
| Ecclesia de <i>Sbalingford</i>                    | 12 Marc    |
| Pensio Rectoris Ecclesie de <i>Stanford</i> }     | 60 s.      |
| in eadem  |            |
| Ecclesia de <i>Stanford</i> , cum Vicaria }       | 50 Marc    |
| consolidata                                       |            |
| Pensio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i>                  | 1 Marc     |
| Ecclesia de <i>Hantford</i>                       | 100 s.     |
| Ecclesia de <i>Bocland</i>                        | 30 Marc    |
| Vicaria in eadem                                  | 10 Marc    |
| Porcio Prioris <i>Walingford</i> in eadem         | 20 s.      |
| Ecclesia de <i>Langworth</i>                      | 15 Marc    |
| Pensio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem         | 40 s.      |
| Pensio Abbatis de <i>Oseney</i> in Ecclesia }     | 4 Marc     |
| de <i>Pusie</i>                                   |            |
| Ecclesia de <i>Henton</i> , cum duabus por-       | 26 Marc    |
| cionibus consolidatis                             |            |
| Ecclesia de <i>Kyngeston Baggepuz</i>             | 16 Marc    |
| Ecclesia de <i>Esfibide</i>                       | 13 Marc    |
|   | & dim.     |
| Ecclesia de <i>Mercham</i> , Abbas <i>Aben-</i> } | 34 Marc    |
| <i>don</i> Rector                                 |            |
| Fol. 125. Vicaria in eadem                        | 100 s.     |
| Pensio Rectoris de <i>Sonungewell</i> in }        | 8 s. 8 d.  |
| eadem   |            |
| Ecclesia de <i>Appleton</i>                       | 12 Marc    |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Becco</i> in eadem           | 24 s.      |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Carversham</i> in eadem      | 2 Marc     |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> , in de-         | 3 s. 9 d.  |
| cimis <i>Roberti</i> de <i>Eaton</i>              |            |
| Porcio ejusdem in aliis decimis in }              | 2 Marc     |
| eadem   |            |
|   | Pen-       |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Pensio Abbatis <i>Abendon</i> , in Eccle-         | val.      |
| sia de <i>Tubtemy</i> in decimis                  | 12 d.     |
| Pensio ejusdem in Ecclesia de <i>Ligh</i>         | 22 s.     |
| in decimis  |           |
| Ecclesia de <i>Comenore</i> Abbas <i>Abendon</i>  | 30 Marc   |
| Rector  |           |
| Vicaria in eadem                                  | 16 Marc   |
| Pensio Abbatis <i>Abendon</i> in Vicaria          | 15 s.     |
| Ecclesia de <i>Wythun</i>                         | 100 s.    |
| Pensio Abbatis <i>Abendon</i> in eadem            | 1 Marc    |
| Pensio Abbatis <i>Abendon</i> in Ecclesia         | 4 s.      |
| de <i>Sewekworth</i>                              |           |
| Ecclesia de <i>Sonningewell</i>                   | 8 Marc    |
| Ecclesia de <i>Dencheworth</i>                    | 15 Marc   |
| Portio Abbatis de <i>Bacco</i> in eadem           | 18 s.     |
| Ecclesia de <i>Hanneye</i>                        | 60 Marc   |
| Vicaria in eadem                                  | 100 s.    |
| Portio Prioris de <i>Longavilla</i> in eadem      | 100 s.    |
| Portio Abbatis de <i>Nordlee</i> in eadem         | 2 Marc    |
| Pensio Prioris de <i>Nogen</i> in eadem           | 1 Marc    |
| Portio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem         | 5 Marc    |
| Portio Rectoris Sancti <i>Nicholai</i> A.         | 1 Marc    |
| <i>Abendon</i> in eadem                           |           |
| Ecclesia de <i>Ardington</i>                      | 12 Marc   |
| Portio Abbatis de <i>Osney</i> in eadem           | 20 s.     |
| Ecclesia de <i>Ladyng</i> , cum Vicaria           | 17 Marc   |
| consolidata                                       |           |
| Pensio Abbatis <i>Abendon</i> in eadem            | 9 Marc    |
|   | & dim.    |
| Ecclesia de <i>West Henred</i> , Prior <i>Wa-</i> | 15 Marc   |
| <i>lyngford</i> Rector                            |           |
| Pensio Prioris de <i>Pogbell</i> in eadem         | 2 s. 6 d. |
| Pensio Vicarii de <i>Wanetyne</i> in eadem        | 2 s. 6 d. |

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| <i>val.</i>  |                  |
| <b>Ecclesia de Sutton, cum Vicaria }<br/>consolidata</b>           | 60 Marc          |
| <b>Pensio Abbatis de Abbis in eadem</b>                            | 1 Marc           |
| <b>Ecclesia de Stivenon Prior Rector</b>                           | 30 Marc          |
| <b>Ecclesia de Middelstone</b>                                     | 100 s.           |
| <b>Pensio Abbatis Abendon in eadem</b>                             | 2 Marc           |
| <b>Ecclesia de Harewell</b>  | 40 Marc          |
| <b>Porcio Abbatis de Oseney in eadem</b>                           | 2 Marc<br>& dim. |
| <b>Ecclesia de Chilton</b>   | 10 Marc          |
| <b>Pauperes Hospitalis Abendon habent }<br/>porcionem in eadem</b> | 20 s.            |
| <b>Ecclesia de Dudcote</b>   | 15 Marc          |
| <b>Ecclesia de Hakeborn</b>  | 20 Marc          |
| <b>Porcio Abbatis Cirencestre in eadem</b>                         | 20 Marc          |
| <b>Ecclesia de Estone</b>  | 12 Marc          |
| <b>Porcio Prioris de Pratellis in eadem</b>                        | 40 s.            |
| <b>Ecclesia de Sub Morton</b>                                      | 1 Marc           |
| <b>Porcio Priorisse de Garyng in eadem</b>                         | 100 s.           |
| <b>Porcio Prioris Walyngford in eadem</b>                          | 10 Marc          |
| <b>Porcio Abbatisse de Werewelt in eadem</b>                       | 30 s.            |
| <b>Ecclesia de Witham, Com.</b>                                    | 2 Marc           |
| <b>Pensio Prioris de Longevill in eadem</b>                        | 25 Marc          |
| <b>Ecclesia de Witham Abbatis</b>                                  | 100 s.           |
| <b>Pensio Abbatis Abendon in eadem</b>                             | 15 Marc          |
| <b>Ecclesia Sancte Elene Abendon Abbas }<br/>Rector</b>            | 72 Marc          |
| <b>Vicaria in eadem</b>  | 100 s.           |
| <b>Ecclesia Sancti Nicholai</b>                                    | 13 Marc          |
| <b>Ecclesia de Est Henred</b>                                      | 12 Marc          |
| <b>Pensio Prioris de Nogon in eadem</b>                            | 10 Marc          |
| <b>Capella de Est Henred</b>                                       | 8 Marc           |
| <b>Summa 839 l. 16 s. 3 d.</b>                                     |                  |

*Decanatus de Neuburie.*

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
|   | <i>val.</i>   |
| (E) Ecclesia de <i>Lamburn</i>              | 80 Marc       |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Stanley</i> in eadem   | 6 s. 8 d.     |
| Ecclesia de <i>Esgarston</i>                | 18 d.         |
| Vicaria in eadem                            | 6 Marc & dim. |
| Porcio Prioris de <i>Harle</i> in eadem     | 30 s.         |
| Ecclesia de <i>Chifford</i> majori          | 12 Marc       |
| Ecclesia de <i>Welisford &amp; Wicham</i>   | 24 Marc       |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem   | 16 s. 4 d.    |
| Porcio ejusdem Abbatis ad ceram in eadem    | 40 s.         |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Ofeney</i> in eadem    | 40 s.         |
| Ecclesia de <i>Boxore</i>                   | 7 Marc        |
| Pensio Abbatis <i>Abendon</i> in eadem      | 9 Marc        |
| Porcio ejusdem Abbatis in decimis in eadem  | 30 Marc       |
| Ecclesia de <i>Spene</i>                    | 6 Marc & dim. |
| Ecclesia de <i>Shawe</i>                    | 40 s.         |
| Pensio Prioris de <i>Shirburn</i> in eadem  | 1 Marc        |
| Pensio Prioris <i>Walyngford</i> in eadem   | 20 Marc       |
| Fol. 126. Ecclesia de <i>Neuburie</i>       | 20 Marc       |
| Pensio Rectoris de <i>Thatham</i> in eadem  | 2 s.          |
| Pensio Prioris de <i>Pratellis</i> in eadem | 1 Marc        |
| Ecclesia de <i>Thatham</i>                  | 40 Marc       |
| Pensio Abbatis de <i>Redyng</i> in eadem    | 20 Marc       |
| Ecclesia de <i>Eneburn</i>                  | 10 Marc       |
| Ecclesia de <i>Hamstede Marchal</i>         | 15 Marc       |
|   | Ec-           |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
|  | val.      |
| Ecclesia de <i>Inkepenne</i>                     | 10 Marc   |
| Porcio Abbatisse de <i>Werewell</i> in eadem     | 100 s.    |
| Ecclesia de <i>Kinetebury</i>                    | 40 Marc   |
| Vicaria in eadem                                 | 100 s.    |
| Porcio Priorisse de <i>Eton</i> in eadem         | 5 s.      |
| Ecclesia de <i>Avinton</i>                       | 6 Marc    |
|  | & dim.    |
| Ecclesia de <i>Falle</i> Priorissa de <i>Am-</i> |           |
| <i>bresburie</i> Rectrix                         | 50 s.     |
| Ecclesia de <i>Chadlesworth</i>                  | 100 s.    |
| Porcio de <i>Droys</i> in eadem                  | 40 s.     |
| Ecclesia de <i>Bright Walton</i>                 | 15 Marc   |
| Pensio Abbatis de <i>Bello</i> in eadem          | 5 Marc    |
| Porcio ejusdem de decimis propriis               |           |
| in eadem   | 40 s.     |
| Ecclesia de <i>Cbinele</i> cum capella           | 80 Marc   |
| Pensio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem        | 5 Marc    |
| Pensio ejusdem in capella de <i>Buden</i>        | 6 s. 8 d. |
| Porcio ejusdem in capella de <i>Wyn-</i>         |           |
| <i>terburn</i>                                   | 2 Marc    |
| Ecclesia de <i>Passemere</i>                     | 12 Marc   |
| Ecclesia de <i>Farnbergh</i>                     | 12 Marc   |
| Porcio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem        | 2 Marc    |
| Ecclesia de <i>West Uldeste</i>                  | 15 Marc   |
| Porcio Priorisse de <i>Kyngton</i> in eadem      | 1 Marc    |
| Ecclesia de <i>Est Uldeste</i>                   | 15 Marc   |
| Pensio sacriste de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem       | 6 s.      |
| Ecclesia de <i>Compton</i>                       | 20 Marc   |
| Vicaria in eadem                                 | 6 Marc    |
|  | & dim.    |
| Pensio Abbatisse de <i>Kyngton</i> in eadem      | 3 s.      |
| Pensio Abbatis de <i>Redyng</i> in eadem         | 8 s. 5 d. |
|  | ob.       |
| Ecclesia de <i>Aldeworth</i>                     | 100 Marc  |
|  | Ec-       |

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| <i>Ecclesia de Hamstede Cyfrewast</i>                            | <i>val.</i><br>11 Marc |
| <i>Ecclesia de Fredeſham</i>                                     | { 6 Marc<br>& dim.     |
| <i>Ecclesia de Tattyngdene</i>                                   | 10 Marc                |
| <i>Ecclesia de Burbidebury, Abbas de</i><br><i>Radyng Rector</i> | { 12 Marc              |
| <i>Vicaria in eadem</i>  | 100 s.                 |
| <i>Pensio Abbatis de Radyng in Vicaria</i>                       | 20 s.                  |
| <i>Ecclesia de Stamford</i>                                      | { 6 Marc<br>& dim.     |

---

Summa 441 l. 7 s. 5 d. ob.

---

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय

### *Decanatus de Walingford.*

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| (E) <i>Ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Pri-</i><br><i>or de Walingford Rector</i>     | <i>val.</i><br>20 s. |
| <i>Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum</i>   | 10 Marc              |
| <i>Porcio Abbatis de Becco in eadem</i>  | 40 s.                |
| <i>Ecclesia Sancti Petri</i>   | { 6 Marc<br>& dim.   |
| <i>Ecclesia Sancti Leonardi, &amp; Sancti</i><br><i>Luciani, unus est Rector</i> | { 8 Marc             |
| <i>Pensio Prioris Sancte Efrideswide in</i><br><i>eadem</i>                      | { 4 s.               |
| <i>Porcio Prioris de Shirburn</i>  | 6 Marc               |
| <i>Porcio Prioris de Walyngford in eadem</i>                                     | 1 Marc               |
| <i>Ecclesia Sancte Marie Majoris</i>   | { 6 Marc<br>& dim.   |
| <i>Pensio Prioris Walyngford in eadem</i>  | 15 s. 4 d.           |
| G . g g  | Pen-                 |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Pensio ejusdem in Ecclesia Sancti                  | val.      |
| <i>Martini</i> indecimabili                        | 5 s.      |
| Ecclesia de <i>Bastleden</i>                       | 25 Marc   |
| Pensio Abbatis de <i>Lyr</i> in eadem              | 6 s. 8 d. |
| Vicaria in eadem                                   | 6 Marc    |
| Ecclesia de <i>Stretle</i> , Prior de <i>Hurle</i> | & dim.    |
| Rector   | 16 Marc   |
| Vicaria in eadem                                   | 8 Marc    |
| Porcio Magistri <i>Radulphi</i> de <i>Bonn</i> in  |           |
| eadem  | 1 Marc    |
| Ecclesia de <i>Thanse</i> , Abbas de <i>Ra-</i>    |           |
| <i>dyng</i> Rector                                 | 20 Marc   |
| Vicaria in eadem                                   | 10 Marc   |
| Pensio Abbatis de <i>Radyng</i> in Vicaria         | 4 Marc    |
| Porcio Prioris <i>Walynghford</i> in eadem         | 20 s.     |
| Ecclesia de <i>Brighwell</i>                       | 25 Marc   |

---

Summa 107 l. 17 s. 8 d.

---



### *Decanatus de Radyng.*

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| (E)cclesia de <i>Wollaninton</i>         | val.    |
| Ecclesia de <i>Beneham</i> , Abbas       | 7 Marc  |
| <i>Radyng</i> Rector                     | 9 Marc  |
| Ecclesia de <i>Englesfeld</i>            | 16 Marc |
| Pensio Abbatis de <i>Radyng</i> in eadem | 1 Marc  |
| Ecclesia de <i>Bradefeld</i>             | 30 Marc |
| Ecclesia de <i>Stilebam</i>              | 7 Marc  |
| Pensio Abbatis de <i>Radyng</i> in eadem | 4 s.    |
|  | Fol.    |



|                  |  |             |  |
|------------------|--|-------------|--|
| <i>Fol. 127.</i> | <i>Ecclesia de Pangburn</i>                    | <i>val.</i> |  |
|                  | <i>Pensio Abbatis de Radyng in eadem</i>       | 9 Marc      |  |
|                  | <i>Ecclesia de Purle</i>                       | 32 s. 8 d.  |  |
|                  | <i>Pensio Abbatis de Radyng in eadem</i>       | 6 Marc      |  |
|                  | <i>Ecclesia de Tygelburst, Abbas Radyng</i>    | & dim.      |  |
|                  | <i>Rector</i>                                  | 2 s.        |  |
|                  | <i>Vicaria in eadem</i>                        | 15 Marc     |  |
|                  | <i>Capella de la Tbele Priorisse de Garing</i> | 7 Marc      |  |
|                  | <i>Ecclesia Sancte Marie Rading Abbas</i>      | 20 s.       |  |
|                  | <i>Rector</i>                                  | 12 Marc     |  |
|                  | <i>Pensio Abbatis in Vicaria ejusdem</i>       | 60 s.       |  |
|                  | <i>indecimabili</i>                            | 15 Marc     |  |
|                  | <i>Ecclesia Sancti Egidii, Abbas Rector</i>    | 6 Marc      |  |
|                  | <i>Vicaria in eadem</i>                        | & dim.      |  |
|                  | <i>Pensio Abbatis in Vicaria</i>               | 40 s.       |  |
|                  | <i>Ecclesia Sancti Laurencii cum Vica-</i>     | 100 s.      |  |
|                  | <i>ria indecimabili, Abbas Rector</i>          | 18 Marc     |  |
|                  | <i>Ecclesia de Wengrave, Abbas Radyng</i>      | 18 s.       |  |
|                  | <i>Rector</i>                                  | 9 Marc      |  |
|                  | <i>Pensio Abbatis in Vicaria ejusdem</i>       | 10 s.       |  |
|                  | <i>indecimabili</i>                            | 15 Marc     |  |
|                  | <i>Ecclesia de Rembam</i>                      | 42 Marc     |  |
|                  | <i>Pensio Prioris de Newent in eadem</i>       | 6 Marc      |  |
|                  | <i>Ecclesia de Hurle, cum Vicaria in-</i>      | & dim.      |  |
|                  | <i>decimabili Prior Rector</i>                 | 42 Marc     |  |
|                  | <i>Ecclesia de Cokham, Abbas Cirece-</i>       | 12 Marc     |  |
|                  | <i>strensis Rector</i>                         | 15 Marc     |  |
|                  | <i>Vicaria in eadem</i>                        | Ec-         |  |
|                  | <i>Ecclesia de Bray</i>                        |             |  |
|                  | <i>Vicaria in eadem</i>                        |             |  |
|                  | <i>Ecclesia de Clyffware</i>                   |             |  |

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| <i>Ecclesia de Iſbamſtede</i>                      | <i>val.</i> |
| <i>Penſio Prioris de Hurle in eadem</i>            | 10 Marc     |
| <i>Eccleſia de Wynkeſfeld</i>                      | 4 s.        |
| <i>Penſio Abbatis Abendon in eadem</i>             | 12 Marc     |
| <i>Eccleſia de Waltham Sancti Lau-</i>             | 1 Marc      |
| <i>rencii, cum Vicaria indecimabili,</i>           | } 20 Marc   |
| <i>Prior de Hurle</i>                              |             |
| <i>Eccleſia de Wareſfeld</i>                       | 12 Marc     |
| <i>Eccleſia de Benesfeld</i>                       | 12 Marc     |
| <i>Penſio Abbatis Cirenceſtrenſis in eadem</i>     | 6 s. 8 d.   |
| <i>Eccleſia de Waltham Abbatis cum</i>             | } 20 Marc   |
| <i>Vicaria indecimabili</i>                        |             |
| <i>Penſio Abbatis de Certesey in eadem</i>         | 5 s.        |
| <i>Eccleſia de Sottesbroke</i>                     | 13 Marc     |
| <i>Eccleſia de Finchamſtede</i>                    | } 6 Marc    |
| <i>Eccleſia de Chinningsfeld &amp; Swaleuſfeld</i> |             |
| <i>Penſio Abbatis de Lyra in eadem</i>             | 30 Marc     |
| <i>Eccleſia de Stratfeld, cum Vicaria</i>          | 40 s.       |
| <i>indecimabili, Prior de Clatford</i>             | } 13 Marc   |
| <i>Eccleſia de Borſfeld</i>                        |             |
| <i>Eccleſia de Silhamſtede Abbatis</i>             | 12 Marc     |
| <i>Penſio Abbatis de Radſing in eadem</i>          | 100 s.      |
| <i>Penſio Prioris de Shireburn in Eccle-</i>       | 40 s.       |
| <i>ſia de Silhamſtede in Dec.</i>                  | } 2 s.      |
| <i>Eccleſia de Padeworth</i>                       |             |
| <i>Penſio Prioris de Shirburn in eadem</i>         | } 6 Marc    |
| <i>Eccleſia de Aldermarſton Prior de</i>           |             |
| <i>Shirborn Rector</i>                             | 2 Marc      |
| <i>Vicaria in eadem</i>                            | 10 Marc     |
|  | 100 s.      |

Summa 350 l. 4 s. 4 d.  
 Summa totius Archid. Bark. 1739 l. 5 s. 8 d. ob.

The

The following valuable *Piece* added to this *Work*, having never been printed entire, tho' much esteemed by the very learned Compiler of, and Annotator on the *Græcian* and *Roman* Marble Monuments given to the most famous University of *Oxford*, by *Henry* Duke of *Norfolk*, and others\*, it may not be foreign to add it in this Place, from its Original MS. preserved in the *Bodleian* Library at *Oxford*, Archiv. B. 67. and wrote by Mr. *John Grenchalgh* †, chief Master of the *Free School* in the City of *Chester*, where this valuable *Relique* was discovered.

I. O. M. TANARO,  
T. ELUPIUS GALER.  
PRÆSENS GUNA.  
PRI. LEG. XX. V. V.  
COMMODO ET  
LATERANO  
COS.  
V. S. L. M.

Ara

\* MARMORA OXONIENSIA ex *Arundellianis* aliisque conflata. Recensuit & perpetuo Commentario explicavit *Humphredus Prideaux* *Ædis Christi* Alumnus. Appositis ad eorum nonnulla *Seldeni* & *Lydiati* Annotationibus. Accessit *Sertorii Ursi* Patavini de notis *Romanorum* Commentarius, *Oxon.* 1676. Fol.

† *Ibid.* pag. 282. — Literæ in eâ (scil. *Ara*) exaratae jam fere evanidæ sunt, Inscriptionis igitur lectionem debemus domino *Johanni Grenchalgh* Scholæ *Cestrensis* *Archidaiscalo*, qui eam, cum lapis primo *Cestrie* effossus fuerit,

*Ara Romana* votiva non ita pridem effossa *Cestria*, Inscriptio sic habet in lapide præsens ad literam, & hanc ipsam literarum formam. Manifesta est Ara, cavamen habens in summo, seu cotylam quandam concavam, quæ continebant ignem, quo thus incendebatur in sacrificando. Lapis affabre factus, & exsculptus est in Antiquam, sed elegantem formam, quæ hic non repræsentatur. Lapis hic effossus est integer & intactus, Anno Domini 1653°. in platea Urbis *Cestria*, quæ vulgo *the Forest Streete* appellatur, per occasionem defodiendæ cellæ Promptuariæ, in domo cujusdam *Richardi Tyter*, citra portam Urbis Orientalem, ubi ad profunditatem ulnarum supra quam duarum per tot sæcula demissus in terra delituisset : Mihi forte fortuna isthac eunti significabat aliquis, operarios magnum illic effodisse lapidem, cui videbantur aliquot insculptæ literæ. Statim accurri & aspectu primo *Romanum* esse Monumentum; deprehendi; Postridie reversus Inscriptionem accuratius observavi, & penitius eruere conatus integram perlegi; descriptamque in chartula mecum asportavi: deinde post aliquot dies rogatus ab amicis, & rem ratus haud indignam aliqua Commentatione, sumpsi calamum & sensum meum super isthac inscriptione in iis quæ sequuntur, conscripsi. Lapis adhuc manet erectus in horto prædictæ Domus cum inscrip-

---

erit, literis tunc multo manifestius apparentibus, accurate transcriptis, & *Notas* insuper addidit non contemnendas, quæ huc enim Lapide transmissæ erant, ex iisque addidit auctoris nomine, pauca excerpta sunt, quæ habemus in nostris.

tionē

tione sua conspiciendus \*. Mos erat non infrequens apud *Romanos*, præsertim *Optimates* & dignitate præstantiores, ut quando quis grande negotium aliquod, & idem arduum, difficile & periculosum, susciperet, vel gravi aliquo & inextricabili malo deprehensus premeretur; is votum solenne supplex *Jovi* nuncuparet, ut si cæptis ille propitius aspiraret sælicemque successum largiretur, vel si laboranti divinitus auxiliaretur, & è præsentis periculo cælitus, velut ἀπὸ μηχανῆς erueret, liberare dignaretur, aram ipsi strueret, erigeret, statueret ad memoriam accepti cælestis beneficii perpetuandam.

I. Posita videtur & dicata hæc Ara per hunc *Titum Elupium Galerum*, fortasse liberatum è bellicis nuperi prælii periculis, & ob victoriam partam, qui cum esset gubernator *Romani* præsidii in Urbe *Cæstrid*, *Primipilus* Legionis, & forte per subitum aliquem & inopinatum incussum *Britannorum*, tunc rebellium, ad pugnam evocaretur imparatus & impar, absente tunc temporis Majori parte Legionis, & alibi res administrante, cogereturque cum exigua manu, &

---

\* Page 282. of the *Marmora Oxoniensia* tandem, A. D. 1675. Eam (scil. Aram) Dominus *Franciscus Cholmley*, Domini *Thoma Cholmley de Valle Regiæ* in Comitatu *Cæstrie*, Viri ob nobilitatem Familiz, virtutes, omnigenâque erga Regem, Patriam, & Ecclesiam merita, in patriâ suâ, cujus est decus, in Parlamento cujus est Senator, & Ubique per *Angliam* Viri optimi approbantur, notissimi Frater, vir ipse optimus, & integerrimus, fideique Orthodoxæ ardentissimus cultor, Honoratissimi *Comitis Marefcalli*, & magni *Seldeni* benevolentiam in Academiam nostram imitatus, hæc non parvis impensis translatam inter eorum donaria reponebat.

paucis aliquot cohortibus, quibus tunc Urbem hanc solummodo tuebatur, pugnam inire cum hostibus nimiam multitudinem superioribus. In hoc rerum statu, & in tanto discrimine constitutus, ante commissum inæquale prælium, in fronte suarum Turmarum stans vel insidens equo conspicuus, in cælum sublatis & oculis & manibus, alta voce pronuntiavit ista, vel consimilia.

*Da, summe Jupiter, ut revertar in castra  
Victor & incolumis : hoc si dederis,  
Aram tibi voveo, & in ea thuris jube  
Sacrificium animi grati perpetuum testimonium.*

Quod votum postea, fufis, fugatis, & victis præter spem & expectationem in ea pugna *Bri-  
tannis*, *Elupius* iste reversus in Urbem victor & incolumis, hanc Aram statuens, & in eâ Thure incenso *Jovi* sacrificans adimplevit inscriptionem enim cum aliqua Paraphrasi sic lego.

*Jovi optimo maximo Tanaro (id est Tonanti)  
Titus Elupius Galerius præfens Gubernator  
(id est Romani) Præsidii in hac Urbe,  
Existens Primipilus, sive dux Primarius  
Legionis vicesimæ Valentis victor  
Cui potius Valerianæ victor.  
Commodo & Laterano  
Consulibus.  
Votum solvit lubens merito.*

TANARO]. Quod neque *Latinum* vocabulum ullum est, neque *Græcum*, quantum ipse memini ; hic usurpatur *Epitheton* speciale, & procul dubio  
Bri-

*Britanniam* vetus *Jovi* tributum. Ut enim alias *Hammon* *Olympius* & *Capitolinus* a variis locis, ubi colebatur, dictus est; ita variae gentes etiam variis Epithetis ab operibus ejus maxime insignibus utique desumptis eum adornabant: A *Gracis* audiebat *Zeus Egorsator*, & sic olim *Germani* veteres eum sua lingua *Tunder* appellabant, & quid ni? Sic etiam *Britanni* veteres eum sua lingua *Tanar* appellaverint, quod idem significaret, *Tenantem*. Et quid ni etiam *Romani*, qui cum inter *Britannos* hic egissent per multos annos, hoc *Epitheton Britannicum* in linguae suae formam, & in hunc usum assumpserint? *Romani* enim nimis quādam religione, seu nimis cautā superstitione potius, colere solebant Deos earum Gentium quas vicissent. Nempe ut sic omnes Deos, quotquot ubique terrarum invenirentur, sibi conciliarent propitios, & haberent imperio suo favorabiles: Idcirco licet *Jovem* haberent cum aliis Gentibus communem Deum, hoc tamen *Epitheton Britannicum*, ut fortassis hoc in loco magis illis gratum & acceptum, usurparunt. Et hanc meam opinionem prius conceptam mihi plene confirmarunt in Urbe *Cæsariæ* degentes aliquot *Gambro Britanni* sive *Walli*, quos cum seorsim interrogarem, quodnam in linguae suae vocabulum significaret *Tonitru*, singuli respondabant mihi *Tanara*. Sed & vocabulum ipsum (*Tanara*) in *Wallica* lingua, quae fuit *Britannica* vetus, & in usu *Romanorum* temporibus, etiam hodie significat ignem subitaneum sive Fulgur: Et in *Wallico* Dictionario *Tanar* redditur *Tonitru*.

GURA] Stat pro Gubernator (i. e.) praesens Gubernator superioris *Britanniae*, & *Romani* praesens  
Vol. III. H h h fidii

fidii in hac Urbe. Cum hoc sit ultimum vocabulum in ea linea desculptum & (A) similis tam prope contingat ipsam marginem in lapideis tabula, & non restaret locus vel minimum spacium ulterius necesse erat contrahi, quod signatur per transversum istum ictum characteristicum in vertice τ̄ N. hoc me torquebat aliquandiu & hæreham in luto, donec consultis Authoribus, a duobus *Herodiano* & *Dione Cassio* mihi satisfactum est; *Herodianus* etiam libro tertio affirmat *Britanniam* fuisse dispartitam *ἰς δύο ἡγεμονίας* (i. e.) in duas Præfecturas, sive Gubernationes, hoc enim vocabulum *Græcum* feret. In quem *Herodiani* locum vir doctus & multæ lectionis Author *Commentarii in Itinerarium Antonini*, affirmat alterum Gubernatorem constitutum *Eboraci* in *Britannia inferiori* cum legione sexta: Gubernatorem alterum fuisse collocatum *Cestria* in *Britannia superiori* cum legione vicesima, quæ *Valens*, & *Victrix* appellata est. Hoc ipsum asserit planissime *Dion Cassius*, *Histor. Rom. Lib. 55. pag. 564.* Cujus hæc sunt verba, *Οἱ εἰκοστοὶ οἱ καὶ Οὐαλερίαι καὶ Νικηφόροι ὀνομασμένοι καὶ ἐν Βρεττανίᾳ τῇ ἀνωτέρᾳ* (i. e.) Legio vicesima quæ *Valeriana* & *Victrix* appellatur, est in *Britannia superiori* nempe *Cestria*, & ibidem *ἕκτοι μὲν ἐν Βρεττανίᾳ τῇ κατωτέρᾳ* (i. e.) Legio sexta est in *Britannia inferiori* scilicet *Eboraci*. Ubi observandum, quod Legio vicesima non dicitur a *Dione*, *Valens*, & *Victrix*, ut ab aliis, sed *Valeria*, seu *Valerianas*, & *Victrix*.

LEG. XXV. V.] i. e. Legionis vicesimæ *Valentis* vel *Valerianæ Victricis*. Videri posset debere legi Legionis vicesimæ quintæ *Victricis*. Sed suspicor V. priorem a sculptore, vel ob imperitiam



tiam (ut artifices ejusmodi fuerunt meri opifices, & homines alias indocti) vel per angustiam loci cum sit in fine lineæ propius ad XX adjungi quam deberet, nam consultis authoribus, non inveni Legionem ullam extitisse vicesimam quintam dictam, præsertim *Antonini Pii* temporibus, quo imperante facta est hæc Inscriptio, ut apparet ex subscriptis consulibus *Dion Cassius*, vir Consularis & doctus recenset accuratissimum Catalogum Legionum *Historia Romana Libro 55*, pag. 564. *Pancirolus* etiam in *Comment. in Notitiam* dignitatum utriusque Imperii, pag. 61, 62. 63. varios adfert Catalogos Legionum, & quæ sub *Augusto* fuerunt, & quas addiderunt Imperatores alii sequentes, eosque Catalogos desumptos e variis authoribus, & ex illa *Marmorea Columna* quæ *Roma* servabatur in *Capitolio*, in quibus omnibus nulla sit mentio Legionis ullius, quæ vicesima quinta est appellata, *Ptolomeus* etiam, qui vixit & scripsit ipsis *Antonini Pii* temporibus, affirmat tres tantum Legiones venisse in *Britanniam*, viz. Legionem sextam, Legionem vicesimam, & Legionem secundam *Augustam*, quod idem etiam asserit *Pancirollus*, pag. 142. Idem & *Dion Cassius* in loco supra citato. Huc addamus quoque *Camdeni* nostri sententiam, qui de Urbe *Cæsariâ* loquens, hæc habet verba. *Legionem XX quam Valentem Victricem, atque Valeriam Victricem alii falso dicunt, hac in Urbe, egisse Ptolomeus Antoninus & Septimii Getæ nummi antiquis comprobant. E quo hanc etiam Coloniam fuisse constat: Inscribitur enim in parte nummi aversâ Col. Divana. LEG. XX. Victrix; Ita Camdenus*, pag. .... at bona cum venia *Camdeni*, *Dion Cassius* vir magnæ dignitatis &

optimæ fidei Historicus, Legionum viceſimam vocat *Valeriam*, & non *Valentem Viſtricem*, ut ejus verba *Græca* ſuperius in hac charta deſcripſi. Sed in ſuper etiam in oppido quodam *Westmorlandia* quod *Crowdendalewaith* appellatur, non ita pridem effoſſus eſt lapis cum hac inſcriptione VA-  
RONIUS . . . . ECTUS LEG. XX. V. V. vel ſic LEG. XX. V. V. Ubi V. prior longe diſtat ab XX. i. e. *Varonius* Præfectus Legionis viceſimæ *Valeria*, vel *Valentis Viſtricis*. Ergo nullo modo poteſt noſtro in lapide legi viceſimæ quintæ Legionis, ultimo quod Legio viceſima ſtationem habuit in hac Urbe *Ceſtria* maniſeſtiſſimè apparet ex aliquot pulcherimis lateribus ante non multos annos effoſſis juxta plateam, quæ ducit ad *Pontem*, & adhuc viſendis, hanc Epi-graphen planis & plenis literis inſculptam LEGIO VICESIMA VICTRIX & nihil præterea, præ ſe ferentibus.

COMMODO ET LATERANO Cos.] Hoc ipſo anno quò *Commodus*. & *Laternus* ſunt Conſules *Romani*. In Faſtis *Romanis* ſedulo conſultis mihi tandem occurrerunt *Lucius* & *Alius Commodus*, & *Sextilius Lateranus* deſcripti Conſules in anno decimo ſeptimo *Antonini Pii*, Imperatoris *Romani*, quibus conſentit *Cæſſiodori Chronicon*, & in eo ſunt ſola nuda nomina, ut in ipſo lapide niſi quod duorum annorum ſpatio differt, qui quidem *Antoninus Pius*, in imperio proxime ſucceſſit *Adrianæ* Imperatori, & juxta veteres Eccleſiaſticos Hiſtoricos, confirmanſe *Baronio* in *Annalibus*, *Antoninus Pius* Imperium ſuſcepit in anno poſt natum *Chriſtum* Dominum, centeſimo & quadrageſimo (imperavit annos viginti tres) ſic annus decimus ſeptimus illius imperii, quo

quo ipso anno *Commodus & Lateranus* erant Consules, fuit annus post natum *Christum* centesimus & quinquagesimus septimus, Hinc apparet quod hoc anno *Christi* presente corrente 1671, præterierunt anni mille quingenti tredecim, ex quo lapis hic insculptus fuit hac Inscriptione.

V. S. L. M.] Distinctæ literæ in ima lapidis tabula subscriptæ signant *Votum solvis Lubens merito*. Lubens (i. e.) non coactus, sed sponte, prompte, animo, volenter & lubenter, gratioratio, quia si quis apud *Romanos* in rebus adversis, in periculis & angustiis coarctatus votum Diis nuncupasset, & postea liberatus voti sui solutionem ad sumptus evitandos neglexisset (periclitantes ad votum solvendum proni sunt, ad votum solvendum quando liberati non ira) hunc hominem velut ingratum, fraudulentum & quodam modo sacrilegum *Romane* leges coercebant, & cum superaddita multa invitum coegebant ad votum persolvendum. Et iste sic reus est damnatus voti, ob id infamis postea semper habebatur, ideo generosus hic noster *Elupius* addit se lubentem solvere. Merito est participium ut refertur ad substantivum *Jovi* primam in lapide vocabulum (i. e.) *Jovi* merito vel presenti. Nempe quia preces *Elupii* periclitantis audivisset, quod petebat dedisset, victorem & incolam reduxisset, ideo meruisset hanc aram ab *Elupio Jupiter* & in eâ sacrificium *Thuris* offerendum.

Ad nobilem hunc lapidem, quando accedens ut Inscriptionem ulterius inspicerem inveni Cæmentarios opifices, cum nuper effossum & humi jacentem stolidè spectantes & calcantes etiam, ut Gallus in sterquilinio gemmam.

Ferte

*Ferte pedem retro longe, procul esto malignum  
 Valgus, ad hæc nulli perrumpant sacra profani.  
 Salve sancte lapis, salve venerabile saxum  
 Et dignum meliore loco, te dante docemur  
 Posteritas nos sera licet, post sæcula longa,  
 Romanos rerum Dominos, gentemque Latinam  
 Sedibus hisce suos olim posuisse Penates.  
 Romanas Aquilas & formidata Britannis  
 Arma refers demitamque tuo sub Cæsare Gentem  
 Ausonios ut pavit Equos de gramine nostro  
 Arvaque nostra suo victor scindebat aratro  
 Italus, & Latias trepidabat Deva \* secures:  
 Omnia quæ priscis Annalibus acta feruntur  
 Hic monstras oculis tanquam præsentia nostris.  
 Quique velit quam sis Monumentum scire vetustum  
 Consulat antiquo signatum Consule Marmor.*

*Cestria olim a Britannis dicta est Caer-Leon (i. e.)  
 Civitas Legionum & Cestria de Castris, quasi  
 Castris nomen habebat, sunt qui scripserunt  
 hanc Cestriam fuisse urbem per mille annos ante  
 ingressum Romanorum in Britanniam; ab iis dicitur  
 Leil, quidam antiquissimus Rex Britannus quan-  
 do primum condidit Urbem Caer-Leil, nunc  
 Carleil eodem tempore defectus Urbis Cestria,  
 & ruinas propter vetustatem reparasse & resti-  
 tuisse circiter annos mille ante Christum natum  
 affirmat serio Author Libri, cui titulus, Flores  
 Historiarum à variis scriptoribus priscis collecti,  
 (nec is novus Author) quod idem Rex Leil hic  
 in Britannia regnavit eodem ipsissimo tempore,*

---

\* Nobilis fluvius Cestriam alluens.

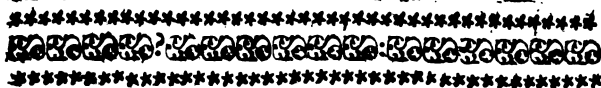
quo *Solomon* Rex in *Hierosolymis*, quod secundum Chronologos, fuit circa annum mundi 3040. Et quod *Ebrankas* quidem Princeps *Britanniæ* condidit *Eboracum* circa tempus, quo *David* regnabat in *Israele*, et quod *Rudibras* filius & successor prædicti Regis *Leil* condidit urbes *Doroberniam*, sive *Cantuariam* & *Wintoniam*, quod si sic, tum erit *Cestria* nostra tam venerandæ Antiquitatis ut in diebus *Solomonis* Regis, & quo tempore *Eboracum*, *Cantuarina*, & *Wintonia*, licet Urbes ipsæ satis antiquæ, primo condebantur, *Cestria* tunc per meram ætatis quasi senectutem per extremam vetustatem opus habuit reparatione & ruinarum suarum restitutione. Quapropter de *Cestria* non sine causa scribit *Camdenus*: Sunt qui hanc Urbem ipsâ *Lund* Antiquiorem putant, eo nempe sensu quo *Seneca* *Lunam* vocat *fidus post. veteres Arcadas editum*.

Hæc erant quæ quidem ego super isthâc Aræ et ad Inscriptionem in ea desculptam habui dicenda: Nihil interim in dubiis aut pronuntians aut affirmans pertinaciter, sed conjecturas meas, ut meâ saltem opinione, verisimiles & ratione consentaneas modeste subjiciens cuilibet judicio meliori, & si quis peritior Antiquitatis novit quid rectius istis utinam candidus impertire dignaretur.


JOHANNES GRENEHALGH.

Scripseram hæc primo non diu post effossum lapidem qua charta (tractatam multæ nam tetigere manus) deturpatâ jam & lacerâ sicut legi non posset, rogatu amicorum duorum nuperime transcripsi.

The



*The Names of the Noblemen and  
Gentry in the Commission of the  
Peace in 1601.*

 *IR Thomas Egerton, Lord Keeper  
of the Great Seal of England.  
Thomas Sackvill, Lord Buckhurst,  
Lord High Treasurer.*

*Charles Howard, Earl of Nottingham, Lord  
High Admiral of England.*

*Sir William Knowles, Comptroller of the  
Houſhold, afterwards Baron of Knowles, and  
Earl of Wallingford.*

*Sir William Peryam, Kt. Chief Baron of the  
Exchequer.*

*Thomas Walmesley, Eſq; one of the Juſtices  
of the ſame.*

*Peter Warberton, Eſq; one of the Juſtices of  
the ſame.*

*Sir Edward Norris, Kt.*

*Sir Edward Hoby, of Byſham Abby, Kt.*

*Sir Francis Knowles, Kt.*

*Sir Humphrey Forſter, Kt.*

*Sir Michael Molynes of Chappcott.*

*Sir Thomas Parrey.*

*Sir Richard Fetyplace.*

*Sir Richard Lovelace.*

*Sir William Eſſex of Lamborn.*

*David Williams, Esq; Serjeant at Law.*

*Robert Bennet Dean of Windsor.*

*Henry Martin, L. L. D.*

*Besil Fetiplace of Swinbrooke.*

*Richard Lovelace.*

*Richard Ward of Hurst.*

*William Essex.*

*John Norris.*

*Edward Dunch of Brightwell.*

*Thomas Read of Barton.*

*Edward Fetiplace.*

*John Dolman of Shaw and Newbury.*

*Edward Wiseman of Stanton.*

*George Hyde of Denchworth.*

*Francis Castilion of Benham Valence.*

*Cater of Uffington.*

*Choke of Abington.*

*Clarke of Abington.*

*Calton of Milton.*

*Alexander Chokke of Ardington.*

*Carter of Uffington.*

*Cowper of Blewbery.*

*De la Hyde of Brynton.*

*Darsvill of Westwood.*

*Eyston of East Hendred.*

*Ford of White Waltham.*

*Forster of Aldermarston.*

*Flagg of Bray.*

*Fuller.*

*Gunter of Kingsbury.*

*Gayer of Foxley.*

*Garrard of Barkhamsted.*

*Holloway of Maidenhatch.*

*Hyldesley of Benham.*

*Harrison of Hurst.*

Vol. III.

*Henn, alias Hene, of Wingfield, Kt. and Bar.*

*Heigham of Stanvord.*

*Helfton of Chadleworth.*

*Harris of Windsor.*

*Hinton of Bourton.*

*Iermonger of Gouldingfield.*

*Sir Francis Jones, Kt.*

*Knowles of Stanford.*

*Kendrick of Reading.*

*Loveden of Basket.*

*Loggin of Staverton.*

*Laston of Bakepuze.*

*Lydall of Sunning.*

*Lytell of Bray.*

*Morris of Coxwell.*

*Moore of Cookham.*

*Martyn of Ockingham.*

*Marriott of Remenham.*

*Marshall of Blewbery and Windsor.*

*Maxell of Newbury.*

*Mookey of Ockingham.*

*Noke of Shottesbrook.*

*Norton of Charleton.*

*Newman of Swallowfield.*

*Organ of Lamborn.*

*Plott of Sparsholt.*

*Pigott of Hatford.*

*Perkins of Upton.*

*Pleydell of Shrivenham.*

*Pusey of Pusey.*

*Payn of Wallingford.*

*Piston of Wynelcorte.*

*Reddish of Binfield.*

*Read of Burton.*

*Rich Sheriff of Berkshire, 1657.*



*Standysh of Wantage.*  
*Snell of Hampstead Marshall.*  
*Stampe of Cholsey.*  
*Stonehouse of Radley.*  
*Samborne of Moulesford.*  
*Sotwell of Greenham.*  
*Torles of Winchcombe.*  
*Typping of Whisfield.*  
*Todd of Bray.*  
*Tooker of Abington.*  
*Vacell of Colley.*  
*Williams of Burfield.*  
*Ward of Hurst.*  
*Wiseman of Stanton.*  
*Witbam of Abington.*  
*Wyrdnam of Prior's Held.*  
*Weldon of Shottesbrooke.*  
*White of Fyfield.*  
*Wibens of Wantage.*  
*Walscote of Shalford.*





A N  
I N D E X  
O F T H E  
NAMES of PLACES, and PERSONS  
Mentioned in this  
V O L U M E.



A.

|                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| <i>Dama (John)</i>        | page 281     |
| <i>Aglionby (Henry)</i>   | 259          |
| <i>Alcotafs (.....)</i>   | 248          |
| <i>Aldern (Thomas)</i>    | 102          |
| <i>Aldern (Mardochey)</i> | 267          |
| <i>Aldrich (Robert)</i>   | 257          |
| <i>Aldwerth (Anne)</i>    | 178          |
| <i>Alerton (Robert)</i>   | 249          |
| <i>Alexton (.....)</i>    | 248          |
|                           | <i>Allen</i> |

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <i>Allen (Elizabeth)</i>                | page 76, 77   |
| <i>Aleyn (John)</i>                     | 246           |
| — (Simon)                               | 261           |
| <i>Almaly (Walter)</i>                  | 220, 246      |
| <i>Andrew (Richard)</i>                 | 250           |
| <i>Arch (Richard)</i>                   | 258           |
| <i>Arnold (Richard)</i>                 | 252           |
| <i>Arundell (John)</i>                  | 220, 249, 252 |
| <i>Asbing (.....)</i>                   | 248           |
| <i>Aston (Thomas)</i>                   | 246           |
| <i>Askinson (William)</i>               | 128, 252      |
| <i>Attwater (William)</i>               | 253           |
| <i>Audley (Edmund)</i>                  | 251           |
| <i>Aunsley (Pedigree of the Family)</i> | 33            |

## B.

|                                |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| <i>Baker (Alexander)</i>       | 78       |
| — (Gregory)                    | 146      |
| — (Mary)                       | 79       |
| — (Samuel)                     | 272      |
| <i>Baldwin (Jane)</i>          | 104      |
| <i>Bambridge (Christopher)</i> | 227      |
| <i>Barker (Anthony)</i>        | 259      |
| — (Mary)                       | 108      |
| <i>Bernes (Judith)</i>         | 14       |
| — (Mary)                       | ibid     |
| <i>Baron (Anne)</i>            | 95       |
| — (Hartgill)                   | 94       |
| — (Lucy)                       | 95       |
| — (Penelope)                   | ibid     |
| <i>Barrow (John)</i>           | 172, 270 |
| <i>Baskerville (Thomas)</i>    | 194      |
| <i>Baylie (John)</i>           | 252      |
| <i>Baynes (John)</i>           | 195      |
|                                | Beau-    |

|   |           |        |
|---|-----------|--------|
| <b>Brauchamp (Richard)</b>                | page 128, | 224    |
| <b>Braumont (Henry)</b>                   | 239,      | 266    |
| <b>Broomfay (Robert)</b>                  |           | 255    |
| <b>Bennett (Robert)</b>                   |           | 234    |
| <b>Berley (William)</b>                   |           | 225    |
| <b>Berington (Pedigree of the Family)</b> |           | 297    |
| <b>Bergham (Robert)</b>                   |           | 245    |
| <b>Billing (Richard)</b>                  |           | 55     |
| <b>Bird (John)</b>                        |           | 18     |
| <b>Blagrove (John)</b>                    |           | 71     |
| <b>———— (Pedigree of the Family)</b>      |           | 329    |
| <b>Blount (Henry)</b>                     |           | 245    |
| <b>Blower (Francis)</b>                   |           | 40     |
| <b>———— (Katherine)</b>                   |           | ibid   |
| <b>Blythe (Hugh)</b>                      |           | 262    |
| <b>———— (James)</b>                       | 143,      | 258    |
| <b>Bockle (John)</b>                      |           | 128    |
| <b>Bokely (Richard)</b>                   |           | 245    |
| <b>Boore (John)</b>                       |           | 247    |
| <b>Booth (Pedigree of the Family)</b>     |           | 308    |
| <b>Bostock (Edith)</b>                    |           | 65     |
| <b>Boucher (Robert)</b>                   |           | 192    |
| <b>Bower (Thomas)</b>                     |           | 253    |
| <b>Bowle (John)</b>                       |           | 260    |
| <b>Bowman (Edward)</b>                    |           | 179    |
| <b>Bowtell (Grace)</b>                    |           | 55     |
| <b>Boixyer (Richard)</b>                  |           | 251    |
| <b>Boxhall (John)</b>                     |           | 230    |
| <b>Braham (Charles)</b>                   |           | 63, 64 |
| <b>———— (Richard)</b>                     |           | 61, 63 |
| <b>———— (Susanna)</b>                     |           | 62     |
| <b>Brandon (Charles Duke of Suffolk)</b>  | 131,      | 177    |
| <b>BRAY HUNDRED</b>                       |           | 1      |
| <b>BRAY</b>                               |           | ibid   |
| <b>Bray (Sir Reginald)</b>                |           | 149    |
|   |           | Brew-  |

|                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Brewster (William)                 | page 249 |
| Bricibam (Henry)                   | 245      |
| Brideoake (Ralph)                  | 158, 275 |
| Brisben (John)                     | 185      |
| Brooke (George)                    | 198      |
| Brotherton (Thomas)                | 101      |
| Brough (William)                   | 175, 272 |
| Browne (Francis)                   | 281      |
| — (John)                           | 260      |
| — (Roger)                          | 262      |
| — (Thomas)                         | 199, 272 |
| Bruch (John)                       | 92       |
| — (Martha)                         | ibid     |
| — (Moses)                          | ibid     |
| Bruerne (Richard)                  | 260      |
| Brydebrook (John)                  | 249      |
| Buckeridge (John)                  | 267      |
| Bulstrode (Pedigree of the Family) | 310      |
| Buntemps (William)                 | 249      |
| Burghill (Paganus)                 | ibid     |
| Bury (John)                        | 250      |
| Bush (Susanna)                     | 180      |
| Butler (Dr. John)                  | 177, 276 |
| — (Robert)                         | 210      |
| — (Thomas)                         | 247      |
| — (William)                        | 253      |
| Buttiller (Thomas)                 | 220      |

## C.

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Canon (William)                   | 69  |
| Carew (George)                    | 230 |
| Carmound (Pedigree of the Family) | 42  |
| Carpenter (Henry)                 | 276 |
| Carey (Katherine)                 | 109 |
| Cater                             |     |

|  |           |      |
|--|-----------|------|
| <b>Cater (Pedigree of the Family)</b>  | page      | 286  |
| <i>Cave (William)</i>                  |           | 279  |
| <i>Chaloner (Robert)</i>               |           | 263  |
| <i>Chaloner (Dr.)</i>                  |           | 103  |
| <i>Chamberlayne (William)</i>          | 168,      | 275  |
| <i>Chambers (John)</i>                 | 145, 255, | 265  |
| <i>Chapman (S. . . .)</i>              |           | 60   |
| <i>Charles Ist. (King)</i>             |           | 186  |
| <i>Chedsey (William)</i>               |           | 260  |
| <b>Check (Pedigree of the Family)</b>  |           | 318  |
| <i>Cherry (Anne)</i>                   |           | 12   |
| — ( <i>Ellen</i> )                     |           | 17   |
| — ( <i>Thomas</i> )                    |           | ibid |
| — ( <i>William</i> )                   |           | ibid |
| <i>Chettle (Mary)</i>                  |           | 75   |
| <i>Child (William)</i>                 | 107,      | 182  |
| <i>Clarke (John)</i>                   |           | 100  |
| — ( <i>Mary</i> )                      |           | ibid |
| <i>Cleland (Anne)</i>                  |           | 12   |
| — ( <i>Charles</i> )                   |           | 133  |
| <i>Clerk (John)</i>                    | 108,      | 228  |
| <b>CLEWORTH</b>                        |           | 36   |
| <i>Clopton (Walter)</i>                |           | 87   |
| <i>Clovis (Edmund)</i>                 |           | 245  |
| <i>Clyfton (William)</i>               |           | 257  |
| <i>Cokkys (John)</i>                   |           | 252  |
| <i>Cole (Arthur)</i>                   |           | 259  |
| <i>Collins (Daniel)</i>                |           | 271  |
| <i>Colte (Roger)</i>                   |           | 65   |
| <i>Comb (John)</i>                     |           | 101  |
| <i>Comingham (John)</i>                |           | 37   |
| <i>Coringdon (John)</i>                |           | 251  |
| <i>Coringham (John)</i>                |           | 248  |
| <b>Couper (Pedigree of the Family)</b> |           | 19   |
| <i>Courtney (Peter)</i>                |           | 223  |
|  |           | Cox  |

|                    |       |          |
|--------------------|-------|----------|
| Cox (Richard)      | — — — | page 259 |
| CRANBURN LODGE     | — — — | 209      |
| Crecy (John)       | — — — | 251      |
| Cressy (Hugh)      | — — — | 273      |
| Cresting (William) | — — — | 253      |
| Croft (Herbert)    | — — — | 273      |
| Crompton (John)    | — — — | 41       |
| Curtis (Jane)      | — — — | 100      |

## D.

|                              |                |          |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Danett (Thomas)              | 139, 225, 249, | 251      |
| Darcy (Marmaduke)            | — — —          | 174      |
| Davison (John)               | — — —          | 222      |
| Dawson (Thomas, D. D.)       | — — —          | 60       |
| Day (Elizabeth)              | — — —          | 93       |
| — (Mary)                     | — — —          | 72       |
| — (Matthew)                  | — — —          | 71       |
| — (William)                  | 102, 232,      | 262      |
| Delaval (Robert)             | — — —          | 174      |
| Dent (John)                  | — — —          | 149      |
| — (Katherine)                | — — —          | ibid     |
| Denton (James)               | — — —          | 254      |
| Denys (William)              | — — —          | 260      |
| Depeden (John)               | — — —          | 248      |
| Derham (William)             | — — —          | 281      |
| Devenish (William)           | — — —          | 260      |
| Dinham (Oliver)              | — — —          | 253      |
| Dole (William)               | — — —          | 246      |
| De Dominis (Marcus Antonius) | — — —          | 237      |
| Dom (Daniel)                 | — — —          | 196      |
| Dorin (Frances)              | — — —          | 47       |
| Doughty (Thomas)             | — — —          | 181, 278 |
| Downe (Thomas)               | — — —          | 251      |
| Drake (John)                 | — — —          | 247      |
| Vol. III.                    | K k k          | Drury    |

|                         |       |               |
|-------------------------|-------|---------------|
| <i>Drury (John)</i>     | _____ | page 249      |
| <i>Dudley (William)</i> | _____ | 222, 251      |
| <i>Dunmowe (John)</i>   | _____ | 252           |
| <i>Durdant (James)</i>  | _____ | 41            |
| <i>Durell (John)</i>    | _____ | 176, 242, 276 |
| <i>Durick (Thomas)</i>  | _____ | 248           |
| <i>Dyer (William)</i>   | _____ | 8             |
| <i>Dyke (John)</i>      | _____ | 182           |

## E.

|  |       |          |
|--|-------|----------|
| <i>Edward IVth. (King)</i>               | _____ | 139      |
| <i>Elford (Catherine)</i>                | _____ | 84       |
| <i>Elly (John)</i>                       | _____ | 270      |
| <i>Eman (Timothy)</i>                    | _____ | 90       |
| <i>Ernested (William)</i>                | _____ | 260      |
| <i>Este (.....)</i>                      | _____ | ibid     |
| <i>Esterfield (John)</i>                 | _____ | 253      |
| <i>Eston (John)</i>                      | _____ | 247      |
| <i>Evans (George)</i>                    | _____ | 275      |
| <i>Eyperard (Pedigree of the Family)</i> |       | 292      |
| <i>Evington (William)</i>                | _____ | 101      |
| <i>Exton (John)</i>                      | _____ | 247      |
| <i>Eyston (Pedigree of the Family)</i>   |       | 361, 362 |

## F.

|   |       |               |
|---|-------|---------------|
| <i>Faufett (Humphrey)</i>                 | _____ | 75            |
| <i>Faux (John)</i>                        | _____ | 221           |
| <i>Felton (Robert)</i>                    | _____ | 248           |
| <i>Fetiplace (Pedigree of the Family)</i> |       | 306, 307      |
| <i>Field (Richard)</i>                    | _____ | 155, 247, 266 |
| <i>Fines (Edward)</i>                     | _____ | 130           |
| <i>Fitz-Williams (John)</i>               | _____ | 280           |
| _____ (William)                           | _____ | 148           |
|   |       | Fleet-        |



|   |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| <i>Fleetwood (William)</i>              | — | page 281 |
| <i>Fletcher (Alice)</i>                 | — | 87       |
| — ( <i>Elizabeth</i> )                  | — | ibid     |
| <i>Forster (Pedigree of the Family)</i> | — | 311      |
| <i>Fowler (John)</i>                    | — | 7        |
| <i>Fowler (Agnes)</i>                   | — | 16       |
| — ( <i>Robert</i> )                     | — | ibid     |
| <i>Foxley (Thomas)</i>                  | — | 5        |
| <i>Franklin (William)</i>               | — | 228      |
| <i>Fraunce (Thomas)</i>                 | — | 253      |
| <i>Freake (Edmund)</i>                  | — | 262      |
| <i>French (Paul)</i>                    | — | 144, 261 |
| <i>Frish (Thomas)</i>                   | — | 267      |
| <i>Fulham (Edward)</i>                  | — | 274      |

## G.

|   |   |                  |
|---|---|------------------|
| <i>Galland (Elizabeth)</i>              | — | 96               |
| — ( <i>William</i> )                    | — | 96, 97, 106, 107 |
| <i>Gallis (Alice)</i>                   | — | 70               |
| — ( <i>Richard</i> )                    | — | 70, 103          |
| <i>Galoth (William)</i>                 | — | 247              |
| <i>De Garderobe (Reginald)</i>          | — | 245              |
| <i>Gates (. . . .)</i>                  | — | 248              |
| <i>Gay (William)</i>                    | — | 184              |
| <i>Gayer (Pedigree of the Family)</i>   | — | 316              |
| <i>Gerrard (Pedigree of the Family)</i> | — | 320              |
| <i>Giles (Nathaniel)</i>                | — | 171              |
| <i>Gillingham (George)</i>              | — | 272              |
| <i>Goddard (Thomas)</i>                 | — | 184, 281         |
| <i>Goldwell (James)</i>                 | — | 250              |
| <i>Godman (Jeffery)</i>                 | — | 269              |
| <i>Gowe (Robert)</i>                    | — | 247              |
| <i>Grape (Mary)</i>                     | — | 97               |
| <i>Graves (Baron)</i>                   | — | 82               |

K k k 2

Graves

|                                 |       |         |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Graves (Humphrey)               | _____ | page 81 |
| — (Martha)                      | _____ | ibid    |
| Greene (Matthew)                | _____ | 191     |
| Griffin (Martha)                | _____ | 46      |
| — (Richard)                     | _____ | ibid    |
| Gunter (Pedigree of the Family) | _____ | 315     |

## H.

|                                      |       |          |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Hale (Richard)                       | _____ | 98       |
| Hales (John)                         | _____ | 273      |
| Hall (George)                        | _____ | 275      |
| Hanslope (Henry)                     | _____ | 249      |
| Harman, alias Voysey (John)          | _____ | 228      |
| Harris (Mary)                        | _____ | 89       |
| — (Robert)                           | _____ | ibid     |
| Harrison (William)                   | _____ | 263      |
| Hartcliffe (John)                    | _____ | 280      |
| Hartley (Rachel)                     | _____ | 195      |
| Hascard (Gregory)                    | _____ | 278      |
| Haviland (James)                     | _____ | 179      |
| Hausard (.....)                      | _____ | 249      |
| Hawle (Thomas)                       | _____ | 247      |
| Hawles (Anthony)                     | _____ | 145, 274 |
| Hayes (Alexander)                    | _____ | 37, 38   |
| — (John)                             | _____ | 39       |
| — (Thomas)                           | _____ | 37, 39   |
| Heaver (Dr. John)                    | _____ | 107, 176 |
| Heming (John)                        | _____ | 96       |
| — (Lucy)                             | _____ | ibid     |
| Herner (William)                     | _____ | 250      |
| Hern (John)                          | _____ | 280      |
| Haynes (Simon)                       | _____ | 258      |
| Hickmore (John)                      | _____ | 66, 67   |
| De la Hide, (Pedigree of the Family) | _____ | 296      |
| Hil-                                 |       |          |

|  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <b>Hibbs</b> (Pedigree of the Family)    | page | 317      |
| <b>Hinson</b> (Pedigree of the Family)   | —    | 327      |
| <b>Hobbes</b> (Thomas)                   | —    | 227, 251 |
| <b>Holdinghead</b> (Orwell)              | —    | 259      |
| <b>Holloway</b> (Pedigree of the Family) | —    | 298      |
| <b>Honywade</b> (Robert)                 | —    | 150, 254 |
| <b>Hook</b> (Edmund)                     | —    | 194      |
| <b>Hopton</b> (David)                    | —    | 251      |
| <b>Hopwood</b> (Thomas)                  | —    | 81, 260  |
| <b>Here</b> (John)                       | —    | 270      |
| <b>Horn</b> (Thomas)                     | —    | 181, 268 |
| <b>Howden</b> (John)                     | —    | 249      |
| <b>Howe</b> (William)                    | —    | 198      |
| <b>Howell</b> (Elizabeth)                | —    | 74, 73   |
| — (Thomas)                               | —    | 271      |
| <b>Hucknall</b> (James)                  | —    | 9        |
| <b>Hulse</b> (Pedigree of the Family)    | —    | 303      |
| <b>Hutton</b> (Thomas)                   | —    | 252      |
| <b>Hyde</b> (Baldwyn)                    | —    | 251      |
| — (Edward)                               | —    | 242      |
| — (Pedigree of the Family)               | —    | 322      |

## I.

|   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| <b>James</b> (Alexander)                  | — | 123 |
| <b>Jann</b> , alias Jane (Thomas)         | — | 253 |
| <b>Jeffery</b> (Leyson)                   | — | 251 |
| <b>Jenkinson</b> (Thomas)                 | — | 102 |
| <b>Jermonger</b> (Pedigree of the Family) | — | 290 |
| <b>Johnson</b> (Edmund)                   | — | 261 |
| — (Robert)                                | — | 262 |
| <b>Jones</b> (Edward)                     | — | 279 |
| — (Mary)                                  | — | 84  |
| — (Thomas)                                | — | 183 |
| <b>Irish</b> (Uriib)                      | — | 197 |
| <b>Irish</b>                              | — | 197 |

|                          |       |          |
|--------------------------|-------|----------|
| <i>Irisb (Zachary)</i>   | _____ | page 197 |
| <i>Isham (.....)</i>     | _____ | 261      |
| <i>Juey (Ferdinando)</i> | _____ | 185      |
| <i>Junius (Francis)</i>  | _____ | 158      |

## K.

|                                 |       |               |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------------|
| <i>Kelke (Clement)</i>          | _____ | 15            |
| <i>Kerby (.....)</i>            | _____ | 250           |
| <i>Kett (John)</i>              | _____ | 249           |
| <i>Kibbleswhite (Elizabeth)</i> | _____ | 47            |
| _____ (Francis)                 | _____ | 46            |
| <i>King (John)</i>              | _____ | 155, 156, 263 |
| _____ (Mary)                    | _____ | 156           |
| _____ (Oliver)                  | _____ | 252           |
| _____ (William)                 | _____ | 136, 262      |
| <i>Kingstone (Richard)</i>      | _____ | 247           |
| _____ (Thomas)                  | _____ | 220           |
| <i>Kyng (John)</i>              | _____ | 268, 270      |
| _____ (Oliver)                  | _____ | 135           |
| _____ (William)                 | _____ | 164           |
| <i>Kyrton (Alan)</i>            | _____ | 248           |

## L.

|  |       |     |
|--|-------|-----|
| <i>Lacy (Edmund)</i>                   | _____ | 247 |
| <i>Laken (William)</i>                 | _____ | 4   |
| <i>Lane (.....)</i>                    | _____ | 248 |
| <i>Langley (Richard)</i>               | _____ | 268 |
| <i>Langville (John)</i>                | _____ | 248 |
| <i>Latton (Pedigree of the Family)</i> | _____ | 361 |
| <i>Laud (Arch-Bishop)</i>              | _____ | 103 |
| <i>Laundiston (Richard)</i>            | _____ | 246 |
| <i>Laurence (Thomas)</i>               | _____ | 14  |
| <i>Leader (Richard)</i>                | _____ | 109 |
|  |       | Lee |

|   |       |          |
|---|-------|----------|
| <i>Lee (Alexander)</i>                  | _____ | page 251 |
| — ( <i>Atgernoon</i> )                  | _____ | 86       |
| — ( <i>Frances</i> )                    | _____ | ibid     |
| <i>Leeke (John)</i>                     | _____ | 246      |
| <i>St. LEONARD's HILL</i>               | _____ | 210      |
| <i>Lisle (Thomas)</i>                   | _____ | 80       |
| <i>Littill (Thomas)</i>                 | _____ | 14       |
| <i>Lloyd (John)</i>                     | _____ | 274      |
| — ( <i>Oliver</i> )                     | _____ | 268      |
| <i>Lochara (William)</i>                | _____ | 248      |
| <i>Lodington (.....)</i>                | _____ | 245      |
| <i>London (John)</i>                    | _____ | 258      |
| <i>Longland (John)</i>                  | _____ | 256      |
| <i>Loring (John)</i>                    | _____ | 245      |
| <i>Loveden (Pedigree of the Family)</i> | _____ | 298      |
| <i>Att-Lude (Thomas)</i>                | _____ | 9        |
| <i>Lupton (Roger)</i>                   | _____ | 254      |
| <i>Lycens (Thomas)</i>                  | _____ | 249      |
| <i>Lynton (Thomas)</i>                  | _____ | 246      |

## M.

|                             |       |             |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------------|
| <i>Madfrey (Thomas)</i>     | _____ | 245         |
| <i>Magnus (Thomas)</i>      | _____ | 256         |
| <i>MAIDENHEAD</i>           | _____ | 22          |
| <i>Maley (Walter)</i>       | _____ | 248         |
| <i>Mallet (Francis)</i>     | _____ | 259         |
| — ( <i>James</i> )          | _____ | 256         |
| <i>Malverner (John)</i>     | _____ | 248         |
| <i>Mandevile (Dr. John)</i> | _____ | 281         |
| <i>Mane (William)</i>       | _____ | 36          |
| <i>Maners (Sir George)</i>  | _____ | 151         |
| <i>Manning (Thomas)</i>     | _____ | 221         |
| <i>Manningham (Thomas)</i>  | _____ | 242, 280    |
| <i>Marsden (John)</i>       | _____ | 248         |
|                             |       | <i>Mar-</i> |

|                                  |       |         |
|----------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Marshall (Eleanor)               | _____ | page 91 |
| _____ (John)                     | _____ | 252     |
| Marton (Thomas)                  | _____ | 247     |
| Mason (George)                   | _____ | 251     |
| _____ (Robert)                   | _____ | 40      |
| Massingham (John)                | _____ | 246     |
| Mauleverer (James)               | _____ | 191     |
| Mawfell (Pedigree of the Family) | _____ | 304     |
| Maxey (Anthony)                  | _____ | 237     |
| May (Baptist)                    | _____ | 153     |
| Meaford (Richard)                | _____ | 246     |
| Meggott (Richard)                | _____ | 278     |
| Melton (Jeffery)                 | _____ | 247     |
| Meritt (William)                 | _____ | 99      |
| Mesnard (John)                   | _____ | 280     |
| Metcalf (Elizabeth)              | _____ | 108     |
| Mews (Peter)                     | _____ | 276     |
| Miley (Martin)                   | _____ | 173     |
| Michell (Anne)                   | _____ | 49      |
| _____ (Benett)                   | _____ | ibid    |
| _____ (Frances)                  | _____ | 44      |
| _____ (Humfrey)                  | _____ | 43, 50  |
| _____ (John)                     | _____ | 48      |
| _____ (Samuel)                   | _____ | 44      |
| _____ (William)                  | _____ | 249     |
| Milward (Richard)                | _____ | 276     |
| Misterton (Roger)                | _____ | 250     |
| More (Robert)                    | _____ | 246     |
| Morecroft (Edward)               | _____ | 261     |
| Morgan (John)                    | _____ | 225     |
| Morland (William)                | _____ | 222     |
| Moore (Thomas)                   | _____ | 247     |
| _____ (Pedigree of the Family)   | _____ | 314     |
| Morton (John)                    | _____ | 252     |
| Mosse (Elizabeth)                | _____ | 9       |

|                    |   |          |
|--------------------|---|----------|
| Mountain (Richard) | — | page 269 |
| Mugg (William)     | — | 219      |
| Mul/a (William)    | — | 245      |
| Muschford (Simon)  | — | 248      |

## N.

|                                |   |        |
|--------------------------------|---|--------|
| Needham (Thomas)               | — | 162    |
| Newbery (.....)                | — | 245    |
| Nix (Richard)                  | — | 293    |
| Nooke (Pedigree of the Family) | — | 20, 21 |
| Noreys (William)               | — | 11     |
| — (Ursula)                     | — | 12     |
| Northampton (John de)          | — | 244    |
| Northurst (Walter)             | — | 245    |
| Nerwood (Charles)              | — | 45     |
| — (Edward)                     | — | ibid   |
| — (Robert)                     | — | ibid   |
| Nowell (Alexander)             | — | 265    |

## O.

|                                |   |          |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|
| Oglethorpe (Owen)              | — | 229, 258 |
| OKINGHAM, Vol. I. in principis | — |          |
| Orlebar (Elizabeth)            | — | 52       |
| Osbourné (Andrew)              | — | 165      |
| — (Margaret)                   | — | 107      |
| Otes (Thomas)                  | — | 269      |
| Oxenbridge (John)              | — | 254      |

## P.

|                 |      |      |
|-----------------|------|------|
| Page (Arthur)   | —    | 8    |
| — (Elizabeth)   | —    | 7    |
| Paller (Thomas) | —    | 252  |
| Vol. III.       | E 11 | Pal- |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| <i>Palmorna (William de)</i>             | page 245 |
| <i>Parker (Roger)</i>                    | ibid     |
| <i>Parrye (Susanna)</i>                  | 133      |
| <i>Pash (Thomas)</i>                     | 250      |
| <i>Paterfen (Elizabeth)</i>              | 152      |
| <i>Paule (Margaret)</i>                  | 154      |
| <i>Payne (Richard)</i>                   | 253      |
| <i>Pelling (John)</i>                    | 281      |
| <i>Philips (Edward)</i>                  | 199      |
| <i>Pile (John)</i>                       | 95       |
| <i>Pleydell (Pedigree of the Family)</i> | 319      |
| <i>Plotz (Pedigree of the Family)</i>    | 285      |
| <i>Plummer (Christopher)</i>             | 255      |
| <i>Pocklington (John)</i>                | 273      |
| <i>Porter (Anne)</i>                     | 98       |
| <i>— (Thomas)</i>                        | 48, 51   |
| <i>Postell (Richard)</i>                 | 246      |
| <i>Powney (Anne)</i>                     | 45       |
| <i>— (Elizabeth)</i>                     | 52       |
| <i>— (John)</i>                          | ibid     |
| <i>— (Richard)</i>                       | 45       |
| <i>Prat (Samuel)</i>                     | 281      |
| <i>Preeft (John)</i>                     | 246      |
| <i>Prentis (Jeffery)</i>                 | 247      |
| <i>Primrose (Gilbert)</i>                | 270      |
| <i>Ralston (Anne)</i>                    | 48       |
| <i>— (Thomas)</i>                        | 48, 51   |
| <i>Rusey (Pedigree of the Family)</i>    | 194      |
| <i>Rye (John)</i>                        | 248      |

## R.

|                           |          |
|---------------------------|----------|
| <i>Randue (Elizabeth)</i> | 180      |
| <i>Ravendale (Robert)</i> | 247      |
| <i>Rawe (Thomas)</i>      | 130, 160 |

Raw-



|   |   |           |          |
|---|---|-----------|----------|
| <i>Rawlins (Richard)</i>                | — | —         | page 254 |
| <i>Rawndes (Richard)</i>                | — | —         | 246      |
| <i>Rawson (Richard)</i>                 | — | —         | 257      |
| <i>Redburne (Roger)</i>                 | — | —         | 247      |
| <i>Redyshe (Pedigree of the Family)</i> | — | —         | 293      |
| <i>Reeve (Margaret)</i>                 | — | —         | 84       |
| — (Richard)                             | — | —         | 104, 261 |
| <b>RIPPLESMORE HUNDRED</b>              | — | —         | 34       |
| <i>Rixman (John)</i>                    | — | —         | 11       |
| <i>Robins (John)</i>                    | — | 167, 168, | 259      |
| <i>Robinson (John)</i>                  | — | —         | 243      |
| <i>Robson (Lucie)</i>                   | — | —         | 38       |
| <i>Rosewell (John)</i>                  | — | —         | 278      |
| <i>Rothel (Richard)</i>                 | — | —         | 244      |
| <i>Rowlandson (James)</i>               | — | —         | 272      |
| <i>Rushe (Anthony)</i>                  | — | 132,      | 262      |
| <i>Rutter (Susan)</i>                   | — | —         | 83       |
| <i>Ryley (Henry)</i>                    | — | —         | 261      |
| <i>Rypes (Bruno)</i>                    | — | 169,      | 242      |

## S.

|                                |   |      |     |
|--------------------------------|---|------|-----|
| <i>Sampson (Richard)</i>       | — | —    | 228 |
| <i>Sandes (Mary)</i>           | — | 64,  | 65  |
| <i>Sandys (Anne)</i>           | — | —    | 5   |
| <i>Saunmores (John de)</i>     | — | 178, | 277 |
| <i>Saxey (William)</i>         | — | —    | 260 |
| <i>Saxton (John)</i>           | — | —    | 245 |
| <i>Say (.....)</i>             | — | —    | 248 |
| <i>Scalford (Stephen)</i>      | — | —    | 245 |
| <i>Scott (Peter)</i>           | — | —    | 278 |
| <i>Sellynger (Sir Thomas)</i>  | — | —    | 152 |
| <i>Sentlynger (Sir Thomas)</i> | — | —    | 151 |
| <i>Seymor (John)</i>           | — | —    | 131 |
| <i>Seymour (John)</i>          | — | —    | 251 |

|   |   |   |           |
|---|---|---|-----------|
| <i>Shawe (Richard)</i>                        | — | — | page 246  |
| <i>Sheafe (Thomas)</i>                        | — | — | 268       |
| <i>Shorton (Robert)</i>                       | — | — | 257       |
| <i>Shottisbrooke (Pedigree of the Family)</i> | — | — | 301       |
| <i>Shuttingdon (Robert)</i>                   | — | — | 244       |
| <i>Simcoe (Jeffery)</i>                       | — | — | 254       |
| <i>Simonds (Simon)</i>                        | — | — | 258       |
| <i>Slake (Nicholas)</i>                       | — | — | 246       |
| <i>Slythurst (Thomas)</i>                     | — | — | 260       |
| <i>Smith (Agnes)</i>                          | — | — | 18        |
| — (Bartholomew)                               | — | — | 7         |
| — (Matild)                                    | — | — | 18        |
| — (William)                                   | — | — | 6, 18, 54 |
| <i>Smyst (Clement)</i>                        | — | — | 251       |
| <i>Snope (Andrew)</i>                         | — | — | 281       |
| <i>Snell (.....)</i>                          | — | — | 248       |
| — (Pedigree of the Family)                    | — | — | 287       |
| <i>Some (Thomas)</i>                          | — | — | 270       |
| <i>Somer (John)</i>                           | — | — | 260       |
| <i>Somerſet (Charles Earl of Worceſter)</i>   | — | — | 161       |
| — (Henry Duke of Beaufort)                    | — | — | 162       |
| <i>Sontley (Urfula)</i>                       | — | — | 52        |
| <i>Southake (Alexander)</i>                   | — | — | 263       |
| <i>Southcote (Rebeckah)</i>                   | — | — | 68, 69    |
| <i>Southwell (Thomas)</i>                     | — | — | 248       |
| <i>Spicer (Henry)</i>                         | — | — | 247       |
| <i>Spigurnell (William)</i>                   | — | — | ibid      |
| <i>Spratt (Thomas)</i>                        | — | — | 279       |
| <i>Standyshe (Pedigree of the Family)</i>     | — | — | 288       |
| <i>Stanſhall (Pedigree of the Family)</i>     | — | — | 328       |
| <i>Starkey (Frances)</i>                      | — | — | 74        |
| — (George)                                    | — | — | ibid      |
| — (Mary)                                      | — | — | ibid      |
| — (William)                                   | — | — | ibid      |
| <i>Staverton (Pedigree of the Family)</i>     | — | — | 326       |
|   |   |   | Stewke-   |

|                      |   |   |          |
|----------------------|---|---|----------|
| Stephaley (Thomas)   | — | — | page 3   |
| Stokes (David)       | — | — | 275, 270 |
| — (John)             | — | — | 252      |
| Storey (Alexander)   | — | — | 195      |
| Sturgeon (Nicholas)  | — | — | 242      |
| St. Loe (Laurence)   | — | — | 87, 88   |
| Sumnibanke (Charles) | — | — | 265      |
| — (Joane)            | — | — | 68       |
| Surionde (Richard)   | — | — | 142, 252 |

## T.

|                                  |   |   |          |
|----------------------------------|---|---|----------|
| Tate (William)                   | — | — | 257      |
| Thompson (John)                  | — | — | 166, 262 |
| Thornston (Thomas)               | — | — | 82       |
| Tompson (John)                   | — | — | 101      |
| Tomson (Giles)                   | — | — | 147, 234 |
| Topham (John)                    | — | — | 78       |
| — (Richard)                      | — | — | ibid     |
| Tours (William)                  | — | — | 251      |
| Tower (Elizabeth)                | — | — | 85       |
| Turner (Francis)                 | — | — | 242      |
| — (William)                      | — | — | 260      |
| Tyeball (Pedigree of the Family) | — | — | 305      |

## U.

|   |   |   |     |
|---|---|---|-----|
| Uachel (Pedigree of the Family)           | — | — | 312 |
| Vaughan (John)                            | — | — | 251 |
| — (Maurice)                               | — | — | 281 |
| — (Nazareth)                              | — | — | 88  |
| — (Richard)                               | — | — | 197 |
| Udall (Nicholas)                          | — | — | 260 |
| Verney (George, Lord Willoughby of Broke) | — | — | 243 |
| Vest-                                     | — | — |     |

|  |   |                    |
|--|---|--------------------|
| <i>Vestment</i> (Nathanael)            | — | page 197           |
| <i>Villers</i> (Catherine)             | — | 152                |
| <i>Unton</i> ((Pedigree of the Family) | — | 313                |
| <i>Vassins</i> (Isaac)                 | — | 278                |
| <i>Voyle</i> (Richard)                 | — | 81                 |
| <i>UPTON</i>                           | — | 330, 331, 332, 333 |
| <i>Urfwyk</i> (Christopher)            | — | 153, 225, 253      |
| <i>Vyner</i> (Thomas)                  | — | 277                |

## W.

|  |   |                 |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <i>Walsberby</i> (William)                 | — | 249             |
| <i>Ward</i> (Pedigree of the Family)       | — | 309             |
| <i>Washington</i> (Richard)                | — | 67              |
| <i>Webb</i> (Erasmus)                      | — | 144, 264        |
| <i>Weldon</i> (James)                      | — | 54              |
| <i>Welisburne</i> (Pedigree of the Family) | — | 299             |
| <i>Welles</i> (Miles)                      | — | 257             |
| — (Richard)                                | — | 249             |
| <i>West</i> (John)                         | — | 46              |
| — (Nicholas)                               | — | 227             |
| <i>Weston</i> (Hugh)                       | — | 230             |
| <i>Westphaling</i> (Herbert)               | — | 263             |
| <i>White</i> (Thomas)                      | — | 264             |
| — (Pedigrees of the Family)                | — | 323, 324, 325   |
| <i>Whitchurch</i> (Hugh)                   | — | 244             |
| <i>Whitfeild</i> (Hannab)                  | — | 29              |
| — (John)                                   | — | ibid            |
| <i>Whithorne</i> (George)                  | — | 261             |
| <i>Whistler</i> (John)                     | — | 73              |
| <i>Wickham</i> (William)                   | — | 262             |
| <i>Wickbart</i> (John)                     | — | 279             |
| <i>Wilson</i> (Edmund)                     | — | 268             |
| — (William)                                | — | 157, 263        |
|  |   | <i>Williams</i> |

|                                   |   |   |          |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|----------|
| Williams (Henry)                  | — | — | page 258 |
| Willoughby (Edward)               | — | — | 253      |
| Winch (Richard)                   | — | — | 16       |
| — (Robert)                        | — | — | ibid     |
| Wincombe (Pedigree of the Family) |   |   | 300      |
| Winder (Cuthbert)                 | — | — | 34       |
| — (Thomas)                        | — | — | ibid     |
| Windsor (Andrew)                  | — | — | 107      |
| WINDSOR (Old)                     | — | — | 43       |
| — (New)                           | — | — | 56       |
| — Town Hall                       | — | — | 59       |
| — Church                          | — | — | 60       |
| — Castle                          | — | — | 109      |
| St. George's Chapel               | — | — | 60       |
| St. Stephen's Chapel              | — | — | 170      |
| St. Mary's Chapel                 | — | — | 159      |
| Tomb-House                        | — | — | 200      |
| Park                              | — | — | 208      |
| Lodge at CRANBURN                 |   |   | 209      |
| Wodefon (Elizabeth)               | — | — | 91       |
| — (George)                        | — | — | 90       |
| — (Mary)                          | — | — | 91       |
| — (Ralph)                         | — | — | ibid     |
| — (Sarah)                         | — | — | ibid     |
| — (William)                       | — | — | 69       |
| Wolman (Richard)                  | — | — | 257      |
| Wolthorp (James)                  | — | — | 99       |
| Wolward (John)                    | — | — | 263      |
| Woodmanston (R.....)              | — | — | 251      |
| Wortley (Sir Francis)             | — | — | 174      |
| — (Richard)                       | — | — | 148      |
| Wotton (Henry)                    | — | — | 277      |
| Wrenn (Christopher)               | — | — | 60, 241  |
| — (Jeffery)                       | — | — | 143, 255 |
| Wrenn                             |   |   |          |

( 428 )

|                                  |   |   |          |
|----------------------------------|---|---|----------|
| Wyens (Matthew)                  | — | — | page 241 |
| Wygrin (John)                    | — | — | 250      |
| Wyndham (Pedigree of the Family) | — | — | 291      |

Y.

|                               |   |   |          |
|-------------------------------|---|---|----------|
| Yate (Pedigree of the Family) | — | — | 295, 321 |
| Young (Robert)                | — | — | 278      |

F I N I S.



UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



3 9015 01235 1436

A 557040.